

u

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT  
PROJECT DESIGN  
FISHERIES SUBPROJECT

PROJECT GOALS, PURPOSE, AND CONTRIBUTIONS	MEASURES OF ACHIEVEMENT, CONDITIONS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CONDITIONS NEEDED FOR PROJECT SUCCESS	MEANS OF VERIFICATION
<p>Goal: The national objectives toward which the results of this project and other projects will contribute in developing human and economic resources;</p> <p>- To promote economic stability of Laos.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Measures of Goal Achievement</u></p> <p>The achievement of the project goal will be measured by a reduction and eventual elimination of PGNU food import expenditures and by food prices which are stable or increasing at a lesser rate than income.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Current and future PGNU pricing, import, and domestic taxation and fiscal policies will be conducive to economic stability and development.</li> <li>2. U.S. third country, and regional donors maintain adequate levels of development assistance.</li> <li>3. FEOF contributors maintain required levels of contributions.</li> <li>4. Security situation stabilizes over the short term and actually improves over the long term period.</li> <li>5. Rural and urban sectors can absorb manpower demobilized as result of ceasefire and restoration of peace.</li> </ol>	<p>Trade and economic statistics</p> <p>Professional appraisals</p>
<p><u>Purpose:</u> The specific results that we expect to achieve by carrying out this project;</p> <p>Selectively increase Lao agricultural production to achieve self-sufficiency in basic food requirements.</p> <p><u>Fisheries Subproject Purpose:</u></p> <p>To develop a PGNU Fisheries Service capable of producing fingerlings in sufficient quantity to meet fish production requirements (taking into consideration future commercial production of fingerlings) and of providing services to Lao engaged in fish culture.</p> <p>To provide technical advice to fish culturists directed at increasing production of fish and expanding number of fishponds, in supplement of PGNU activities in this area.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Conditions Expected to Exist by 1974</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Laos produces all basic food commodities for domestic consumption.</li> <li>2. There is a developing PGNU capacity to plan, implement and evaluate activities in the agricultural sector at the policy, program and project levels.</li> <li>3. Rural incomes increase from the profitable production of marketable surpluses of domestically produced foods, feeds, and fibers.</li> <li>4. There is commercial production, processing and marketing of selected agricultural products with high benefit cost ratios.</li> <li>5. There are greater efficiencies in the marketing system which create incentives for increased and more varied farm production.</li> </ol> <p><u>Fisheries Subproject Conditions:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Five fish hatcheries operating economically under the management of a permanent Lao staff trained in fingerling and market fish production.</li> <li>2. Fingerlings economically available in quantities to satisfy fish production requirements.</li> <li>3. Professional fish culture services provided by the PGNU to Lao producers.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Domestic agricultural products can compete successfully with Thai products in the domestic market.</li> <li>2. Market conditions can provide incentives to farmers to increase and diversify production.</li> <li>3. Regulations and taxes, both of fiscal and un-official, do not stifle private enterprise.</li> <li>4. Trade agreements can be established to regulate the exchange of agricultural products between external and domestic markets.</li> <li>5. There are sufficient incentives for trained agricultural personnel to remain with the PGNU and the PGNU is motivated to use these personnel effectively.</li> </ol>	<p>Trade and economic statistics</p> <p>Professional appraisals</p> <p style="text-align: right;">14</p>

PD-ARD-420

4390065-3

**Results of Contributions to the Project**

**THE FOLLOWING INPUTS AND OUTPUTS ARE FOR THE FISHERIES SUB-PROJECT**

U.S.

- 1) Hatcheries
- 2) Fingerling production
- 3) Market fish production
- 4) B.Sc. graduates
- 5) Short-term training graduates
- 6) Commercial military fingerling production (est.)
- 7) Commercial market fish production

Cooperating Country

- 8) Fingerling production

Other Donor

- 9) Market fish (Mekong Committee)
- 10) Israel (UN)

Magnitude of Outputs

- Hatcheries
- 2) 3,500,000 p/a
  - 3) 7 MT p/a
  - 4) 1 + 1
  - 5) 11
  - 6) 2,000,000 p/a
  - 7) 10,000 MTP p/a
  - 8) Contribution to overall fingerling production goal stated in No. 2 above.
- Other Donor
- 9) Contributes to market fish production goal stated in No. 7 above.
  - 10) 50 Hectare pilot commercial Fish production form.

U.S.

- 1) By FY 75
- 2) By FY 79
- 3) By FY 74
- 4) 1 FY 75 1 begin FY 76
- 5) FY 75
- 6) FY 75
- 7) FY 79

Other Donor

- 9) FY 73-75
- 10) Planning State

Target Completion Date

That outputs are in sufficient quantity to stimulate commercial production.

That trainees with suitable education, aptitude and interest will be available

Inspection of facilities

Production records

Personnel records

Training records

**Contributions to the Project**

U.S.

- 1) Contract Technical services
- 2) Participant training
- 3) Commodities
- 4) In-service training
- 5) Construction

Cooperating Country

- 6) Nam Ngum Reservoir fish Project (Mekong Committee)

- 1) 3 U.S. man-years
- 2) 2 degrees + 33 man-months short-term
- 3) \$4,700 U.S.
- 4) 135 man-months
- 5) 9 stations
- 6) \$57,000 for fingerlings, spawning and technical advisor facilities.

- 1) Through FY 73-76
- 2) FY 75
- 3) Annual increments
- 4) Incrementally from FY 73 to FY 79
- 5) Thru FY 75
- 6) FY 74 and FY 75

Adequate budget

Program documents

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

PROJECT DESIGN

AGRICULTURE ADMIN. & PLANNING SUBPROJECT  
(Updated by 12-18-72 PROP)

PROJECT GOALS PURPOSE AND CONTRIBUTIONS	MEASURES OF ACHIEVEMENT, CONDITIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CONDITIONS NEEDED FOR PROJECT SUCCESS	MEANS OF VERIFICATION
<p><b>Goal:</b> The national objectives toward which the results of this project and other projects will contribute in developing human and economic resources:</p> <p>- To promote economic stability of Laos.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Measures of Goal Achievement</u></p> <p>The achievement of the project goal will be measured by a reduction and eventual elimination of PGNU food import expenditures and by food prices which are stable or increasing at a lesser rate than income.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Current and future PGNU pricing, import, and domestic taxation and fiscal policies will be conducive to economic stability and development.</li> <li>2. U.S., third country, and regional donors maintain adequate levels of development assistance.</li> <li>3. VEOF contributors maintain required levels of contributions.</li> <li>4. Security situation stabilizes over the short term and actually improves over the long term period.</li> <li>5. Rural and urban sectors can absorb manpower demobilized as result of ceasefire and restoration of peace.</li> </ol>	<p>Trade and economic statistics</p> <p>Professional appraisals</p>
<p><b>Purpose:</b> The specific results that we expect to achieve by carrying out this project:</p> <p>Selectively increase Lao agricultural production to achieve self-sufficiency in basic food requirements, self-sufficiency among resettled refugees and significant displacement of opium production.</p> <p><u>Agriculture Admin. &amp; Planning Subproject Purpose:</u> To help develop PGNU agriculture management, economic and information staffs in Vientiane and in the field capable of providing: --effective and efficient agriculture planning, policy-making and decision-making. --adequate acquisition and analysis of agriculture data for management purpose. --adequate dissemination of agriculture information, especially to those whose livelihood has been disrupted by war-time conditions.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Conditions Expected to Exist by 1979</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Laos produces all basic food commodities for domestic consumption.</li> <li>2. There is a developing PGNU capacity to plan, implement and evaluate activities in the agricultural sector at the policy, program and project levels.</li> <li>3. Rural incomes increase from the profitable production of marketable surpluses of domestically produced foods, feeds, and fibers.</li> <li>4. There is commercial production, processing and marketing of selected agricultural products with high benefit cost ratios.</li> <li>5. There are greater efficiencies in the marketing system which create incentives for increased and more varied farm production.</li> <li>6. Refugee resettlement communities are agriculturally self-sufficient.</li> <li>7. Opium production in many areas is discarded in favor of other cash crops.</li> </ol> <p><u>Agriculture Admin. &amp; Planning Subproject Conditions:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Good resource management without US advisor assistance.</li> <li>2. Effective coordination between the three directorates and field offices.</li> <li>3. A functioning agriculture economics section and field reporters providing adequate data &amp; analyses.</li> <li>4. Effective agriculture information dissemination.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Domestic agricultural products can compete successfully with Thai products in the domestic market.</li> <li>2. Market conditions can provide incentives to farmers to increase and diversify production.</li> <li>3. Regulations and taxes, both official and un-official, do not stifle private enterprise.</li> <li>4. Trade agreements can be established to regulate the exchange of agricultural products between external and domestic markets.</li> <li>5. There are sufficient incentives for trained agricultural personnel to remain with the PGNU and the PGNU is motivated to use these personnel effectively.</li> <li>6. Refugees are motivated to increase their agricultural production schemes can be developed for the marginal lands held by refugees.</li> <li>7. The PGNU narcotics control program is able to provide sufficient punitive disincentives to opium production and adequate cash crop alternatives are accepted by the highland opium growers.</li> </ol>	<p>Trade and economic statistics</p> <p>Professional appraisals</p>

Results of Contributions to the Project

U.S.

1) Trained PGNU staff: Vientiane Management officials, Field Management officials, Agricultural Economists & data reporters, Agricultural information specialists

2) PGNU program documentation useful for operations & evaluations

3) Economic data and analyses

4) Agricultural information dissemination:

Printed materials  
Broadcasts  
Exhibits and displays

Contributions to the Project

U.S.

1) Participant training invitational travel & in-service training

2) Data Collection

3) Dollar Commodities for radio broadcast facilities, printing & display materials, training AIDs

THE FOLLOWING INPUTS AND OUTPUTS ARE FOR THE AGRICULTURE ADMINISTRATION & PLANNING SUB-PROJECT ONLY

Magnitude of Outputs

U.S.

1) 12 staff members trained

2) Preparation of work programs for PGNU agricultural agents

3) Economic reports prepared and disseminated

4) Frequent radio programs on pertinent subjects

U.S.

1) 2 Agriculture policy: 3 BS Ag. Economics; 3 BS Forestry; 6 with forestry diploma; 1 Agr/ information production

2) Economic Reports Information staff upgrades talents to be self-sufficient

3) 2,000 family units producing 10 MT p/a

Target Completion Date

U.S.

1) Throughout life of project

2) Throughout life of project

3) Throughout life of project

4) Throughout life of project

U.S.

1) FY 67 to FY 78

2) Begin FY 73

3) By end of project

PGNU staff with suitable education, aptitude, and interest will be available

Adequate funds available

Evaluation of program documentation

Checking organizational and training records

Records of data reports and analyses

Records of agriculture information dissemination

Program documents

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

PROJECT DESIGN

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION SUBPROJECT

PROJECT GOALS, PURPOSE, AND CONTRIBUTIONS	MEASURES OF ACHIEVEMENT, CONDITIONS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CONDITIONS NEEDED FOR PROJECT SUCCESS	MEANS OF VERIFICATION
<p><b>Goal:</b> The national objectives toward which the results of this project and other projects will contribute in developing human and economic resources:</p> <p>- To promote economic stability of Laos.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Measures of Goal Achievement</u></p> <p>The achievement of the Project goal will be measured by a reduction and eventual elimination of PGNU food import expenditures and by food prices which are stable or increasing at a lesser rate than income.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Current and future PGNU pricing, import, and domestic taxation and fiscal policies will be conducive to economic stability and development.</li> <li>2. U.S. third country, and regional donors maintain adequate levels of development assistance.</li> <li>3. FEOP contributors maintain required levels of contributions.</li> <li>4. Security situation stabilizes over the short term and actually improves over the long term period.</li> <li>5. Rural and urban sectors can absorb manpower demobilized as result of ceasefire and restoration of peace.</li> </ol>	<p>Trade and economic statistics.</p> <p>Professional appraisals.</p>
<p><b>Purpose:</b> The specific results that we expect to achieve by carrying out this project:</p> <p>Selectively increase Lao agricultural production to achieve self-sufficiency in basic food requirements, self-sufficiency among resettled refugees and significant displacement of opium production.</p> <p><u>ADO Subproject Purpose:</u> Foster institutions at both national and local levels that are responsive to the farmers needs for production inputs and that provide a market yielding reasonable returns for the farmers production. Priority given to the formation of farmers savings and loan cooperatives that provide farmers and other producers with a credit service, mobilize rural savings, provide advisory services and help organize group actions and demands.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Conditions Expected to Exist by 1979</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Laos produces all basic food commodities for domestic consumption.</li> <li>2. There is a developing PGNU capacity to plan, implement and evaluate activities in the agricultural sector at the policy, program and project levels.</li> <li>3. Rural incomes increase from the profitable production of marketable surpluses of domestically produced foods, feeds, and fibers.</li> <li>4. There is commercial production, processing and marketing of selected agricultural products with high benefit cost ratios.</li> <li>5. There are greater efficiencies in the marketing system which create incentives for increased and more varied farm production.</li> <li>6. Refugee resettlement communities are agriculturally self-sufficient.</li> <li>7. Opium production in many areas is discarded in favor of other cash crops</li> </ol> <p><u>ADO Subproject Conditions:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Functioning cooperatives at national and local levels responsive to production input and financing needs of farmers.</li> <li>2. Economic availability of farm production inputs.</li> <li>3. Available and functioning markets providing incentive for increased and more varied farm production.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Domestic agricultural products can compete successfully with that products in the domestic market.</li> <li>2. Market conditions can provide incentives to farmers to increase and diversify production.</li> <li>3. Regulations and taxes, both official and un-official, donot stifle private enterprise.</li> <li>4. Trade agreements can be established to regulate the exchange of agricultural products between external and domestic markets.</li> <li>5. There are sufficient incentives for trained agricultural personnel to remain with the PGNU and the PGNU is motivated to use these personnel effectively.</li> <li>6. Refugees are motivated to increase their agricultural production and production schemes can be developed for the marginal lands held by refugees.</li> <li>7. The PGNU narcotics control program is able to provide sufficient punitive disincentives to opium production and adequate cash crop alternatives are accepted by the high opium growers.</li> </ol>	<p>Trade and economic statistics</p> <p>Professional appraisals.</p>

Results of Contributions to the Project

U.S.

- 1) Viable agro-businesses and processing centers
- 2) Functioning rural cooperative structure providing agricultural credit and savings facilities.
- 3) Personnel in agro-businesses trained in basic business procedures and Credit insurance
- 4) Improved business policies & procedures in Lao agricultural production & marketing
- 5) Strategically located market centers developed throughout the Kingdom, providing assistance in supply procurement, food processing & marketing

- 6) Development of private sector ADG retail network.

Contributions to the Project

U.S.

- 1) Commercial agricultural project design & development
- 2) CUNA consultants to Lao Savings and Loan Association
- 3) Capitalization LSLC's
- 4) Commodities
- 5) Training in business procedures.

Cooperating Country

- 6) Agricultural cash & credit sales.
- 7) Capitalization of Lao Savings and Loan Cooperatives
- 8) Commodities

Other Donors

- 9) Commodities (Japan)
- 10) Commodities (Other) (United Kingdom & Australia)

THE FOLLOWING INPUTS AND OUTPUTS ARE FOR THE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION SUBPROJECT ONLY

Magnitude of Outputs

U.S.

- 1) Three commercial agricultural production
    - 2) Pilot project organized by end of FY 72: - 4 established in FY 72 - 73; 2 in FY 74; & 31 by FY 79, with nucleus of 200 trained in cooperative leadership & management.
    - 3) 10 participants, 1 US, 1 Philippines, 8 Thailand
    - 4) As required
    - 5) Market centers
  - 6) 100 Retail outlets.
    - 1) 3 projects per annum
    - 2) \$675,000
    - 3) 25,000,000 Kip per branch
    - 4) \$600,000
    - 5) Long term, 7-FY 72, 5-FY 75, short term 30-FY 74
- Cooperating Country
- 6) 7,600,000,000 Kip (1)
  - 7) 5,000,000 Kip per branch
  - 8) \$1,600,000 (favorable agricultural exchange rate) dollars to FEO
- Other Donors
- 9) \$7.2 million
  - 10) \$520,000
    - (1) Gross ADO sales

Target Completion Data

U.S.

- 1) Over life of project
  - 2) Over life of project
  - 3) FY 75-76
  - 4) Life of project
  - 5) FY 75
  - 6) FY 75
  - 7) For life of project
  - 8) FY 73-FY 79
  - 9) FY 73- FY 79
  - 4) FY 73-FY 79
  - 5) FY 72-FY79
- Cooperating Country
- 6) FY 75-79
  - 7) Life of project
  - 8) FY 75-79
- Other Donors
- 9) FY 73-FY 79
  - 10) FY 73-FY 79

Political and cultural factors permit development of economically operated cooperatives and private enterprise in the agriculture field.

A profitable market will develop for greater and more varied production.

Credit reports  
Statistics on the availability and use of farm production inputs such as fertilizer, insecticide and improved seed.

Adequate funds available

Donor and ADO records

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT  
PROJECT DESIGN

IRRIGATION SUBPROJECT  
(Updated by December 18, 1972 PROP)

PROJECT GOALS, PURPOSE,  
AND CONTRIBUTIONS

**Goal:** The national objectives toward which the results of this project and other projects will contribute in developing human and economic resources:

- To promote economic stability of Laos.

Measures of Goal Achievement

The achievement of the project goal will be measured by a reduction and eventual elimination of PGNU food import expenditures and by food prices which are stable or increasing at a lesser rate than income.

1. Current and future PGNU pricing, import, and domestic taxation and fiscal policies will be conducive to economic stability and development.
2. U.S., third country, and regional donors maintain adequate levels of development assistance.
3. FEOP contributors maintain required levels of contributions.
4. Security situation stabilized over the short term and actually improves over the long term period.
5. Rural and urban sectors can absorb manpower demobilized as result of ceasefire and restoration of peace.

Trade and economic statistics  
Professional appraisals

**Purpose:** The specific results that we expect to achieve by carrying out this project:

Selectively increase Lao agricultural production to achieve self-sufficiency in basic food requirements, self-sufficiency among resettled refugees and significant displacement of opium production.

Irrigation subproject purpose:

1. To develop competence in the PGNU to assist farmer water users in applying adequate irrigation, drainage, and flood control practices; and to maintain irrigation facilities through proper operation and maintenance procedures.

2. To assist the PGNU in constructing flood control systems and provide refugee water supply and land classification.

Conditions Expected to Exist by 1979

1. Laos produces all basic food commodities for domestic consumption.
2. There is a developing PGNU capacity to plan, implement and evaluate activities in the agricultural sector at the policy, program and project levels.
3. Rural income increase from the profitable production of marketable surpluses of domestically produced foods, feeds, and fibers.
4. There is commercial production, processing and marketing of selected agricultural products with high benefit cost ratios.
5. There are greater efficiencies in the marketing system which create incentives for increased and more varied farm production.
6. Refugee resettlement communities are agriculturally self-sufficient.
7. Opium production in many areas is discarded in favor of other cash crops.

Irrigation subproject conditions:

1. PGNU Irrigation Service providing adequate operation and maintenance services without foreign advisors.
2. Adequate and functioning farmer water-users associations.
3. Economically utilized irrigation system and adequate flood control systems.

1. Domestic agricultural products can compete successfully with Thai products in the domestic market.
2. Market conditions can provide incentives to farmers to increase and diversify production.
3. Regulations and taxes, both official and un-official, do not stifle private enterprise.
4. Trade agreements can be established to regulate the exchange of agricultural products between external and domestic markets.
5. There are sufficient incentives for trained agricultural personnel to remain with the PGNU and the PGNU is motivated to use these personnel effectively.
6. Refugees are motivated to increase their agricultural production schemes can be developed for the marginal lands held by refugees.
7. The PGNU narcotics control program is able to provide sufficient punitive disincentives to opium production and adequate cash crop alternatives are accepted by the highland opium growers.

Trade and economic statistics  
Professional appraisals

Results of Contributions to the Project:

THE FOLLOWING INPUTS AND OUTPUTS ARE FOR THE  
IRRIGATION SUBPROJECT

Measures of Outputs

Target Completion Date

PGNU staff with suitable education

Examination of staffing

<u>Results of Contributions to the Project:</u>	THE FOLLOWING INPUTS AND OUTPUTS ARE FOR THE IRRIGATION SUBPROJECT			
<p><u>U.S.</u></p> <p>1) Functioning PGNU Irrigation Service providing adequate O&amp;M services &amp; advice.</p> <p>2) Functioning Farmer Water Users Association.</p> <p>3) Economic utilization of water systems.</p> <p>4) Adequate flood control structures/flood control</p> <p><u>Cooperating Country</u></p> <p>5) PGNU Irrigation Services contribute to US Irrigation outputs stated above</p> <p><u>Other Donor</u></p> <p>6) Increase in irrigable land (Japan and ADB)</p> <p>7) Increased irrigable land (IBED)</p>	<p><u>Magnitude of Outputs</u></p> <p><u>U.S.</u></p> <p>1) PGNU Irrigation Staff of 90 trained personnel working in 8 areas.</p> <p>2) Associations formed and functioning in 160 existing systems.</p> <p>3) Irrigable or drainable hectares in existing projects total 13,900 ha.</p> <p>4) Flood control structures constructed, 18. 4 systems servicing 8,500 ha.</p> <p>6) 800 hectares</p> <p>7) 5,000 hectares Casier Sud</p>	<p><u>Target Completion Date</u></p> <p><u>U.S.</u></p> <p>1) By end of project</p> <p>2) By end of project</p> <p>3) By end of project</p> <p>4) By end of project</p> <p><u>Other Donor</u></p> <p>7) FY 1979</p>	<p>PGNU staff with suitable education, aptitude, and interest will be available.</p> <p>Trained personnel are properly utilized and incentives exist for them to remain with the PGNU services.</p> <p>Farmers will respond to advice and economic self interest to cooperate in the operation of irrigation systems.</p>	<p>Examination of staffing pattern</p> <p>Evaluation of staff performance</p> <p>Professional survey and PGNU/USAID appraisal</p>
<p><u>Contributions to the Project</u></p> <p><u>U.S.</u></p> <p>1) Technical advisory assistance</p> <p>2) Participant Training</p> <p>3) In-service training</p> <p>4) On-the-job training</p> <p>5) Commodities &amp; Equipment</p> <p><u>Cooperating Country</u></p> <p>6) Irrigation Services</p> <p><u>Other Donors</u></p> <p>7) The Ngon Irrigation Project (ADB, and Japan)</p> <p>8) Casier Sud flood control/Irrigation (IBED)</p>	<p>1) 2 Direct Hire and 2 TCN, &lt;Total - 4 man-years</p> <p>2) 27 participants - totalling .144 man-years</p> <p>3) and 4) people-total 20 man-years</p> <p>5) \$80,000</p> <p><u>Cooperating Country</u></p> <p>6) Technicians in all Provinces (540) man-years</p> <p><u>Other Donors</u></p> <p>7) 800 hectares-\$973,000 ADB Loan + \$1.5 million Japanese grant</p> <p>8) \$1.5 million</p>	<p>1) FY 79 (TCN level reduced by 11 in FY 74 and 2 in FY 75.</p> <p>2) 5 to return in FY 75.</p> <p>3) and 4) Life of project</p> <p>5) In annual increments</p> <p><u>Cooperating Country</u></p> <p>6) Beginning FY 70</p> <p><u>Other Donors</u></p> <p>7) FY 73-FY 75</p> <p>8) FY 1979</p>	<p>Adequate and timely release of funds to support assistance plans.</p>	<p>Examination of budgets and records.</p>

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT  
PROJECT DESIGN  
FY 1974  
LIVESTOCK SUBPROJECT

PROJECT GOALS, PURPOSE, AND CONTRIBUTIONS	MEASURES OF ACHIEVEMENT, CONDITIONS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CONDITIONS NEEDED FOR PROJECT SUCCESS	MEANS OF VERIFICATION
<p><b>Goal:</b> The national objectives toward which the results of this project and other projects will contribute in developing human and economic resources:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- To promote economic stability of Laos.</li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Measures of Goal Achievement</u></p> <p>The achievement of the project goal will be measured by a reduction and eventual elimination of PGNU food import expenditures and by food prices which are stable or increasing at a lesser rate than income.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Current and future PGNU pricing, import and domestic taxation and fiscal policies will be conducive to economic stability and development.</li> <li>2. U.S. third country, and regional donors maintain adequate levels of development assistance.</li> <li>3. FEOF contributors maintain required levels of contributions.</li> <li>4. Security situation stabilizes over the short term and actually improves over the long term period.</li> <li>5. Rural and urban sectors can absorb manpower demobilized as result of ceasefire and restoration of peace.</li> </ol>	<p>Trade and economic statistics</p> <p>Professional appraisals</p>
<p><b>Purpose:</b> The specific results that we expect to achieve by carrying out this project:</p> <p>Selectively increase Lao agricultural production to achieve self-sufficiency in basic food requirements.</p> <p><u>Livestock Subproject Purposes:</u></p> <p>To assist the Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock in the development of its vaccine production staff and facilities and to promote within private sector the commercial production of livestock and poultry.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Conditions Expected to Exist by 1979</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Laos produces all basic food commodities for domestic consumption</li> <li>2. There is a developing PGNU capacity to plan, implement and evaluate activities in the agricultural sector at the policy, program and project levels</li> <li>3. Rural incomes increase from the profitable production of marketable surpluses of domestically produced foods, feeds, and fibers.</li> <li>4. There is commercial production, processing and marketing of selected agricultural products with high benefit cost ratios.</li> <li>5. There are greater efficiencies in the marketing system which create incentives for increased and more varied farm production.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Livestock Subproject Conditions</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Vaccines produced locally in sufficient quantity to prevent outbreaks of animal disease improve animal health countrywide.</li> <li>2. Greater number of animals brought to maturity, and shorter periods for livestock to attain market weights.</li> <li>3. Improved production facilities and management at the farm level.</li> <li>4. Encourage an adequate number of feed mills into operation.</li> <li>5. Major portion of livestock needed to meet Vientiane market demand met by Lao producers.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Domestic agricultural products can compete successfully with Thai products in the domestic market.</li> <li>2. Market conditions can provide incentives to farmers to increase and diversify production.</li> <li>3. Regulations and taxes, both of fiscal and unofficial, do not stifle private enterprise.</li> <li>4. Trade agreements can be established to regulate the exchange of agricultural products between external and domestic markets.</li> <li>5. There are sufficient incentives for trained agricultural personnel to remain with the PGNU and the PGNU is motivated to use these personnel effectively</li> </ol>	<p>Trade and economic statistics</p> <p>Professional appraisals</p>

**THE FOLLOWING INPUTS AND OUTPUTS ARE FOR THE  
LIVESTOCK SUB-PROJECT**

<p><u>Results of Contributions to the Project</u></p> <p><u>U.S.</u></p> <p>1) Trained personnel in vaccine production, animal health, and livestock production techniques</p> <p>2) Adequate facilities and/or institutions</p> <p>3) Increased vaccine production</p> <p>4) Increased high quality livestock and poultry feeds available locally.</p> <p>5) Increased livestock and poultry</p> <p><u>Cooperating Country</u></p> <p>6) Viable progressive institutions</p> <p>7) Viable progressive institutions staff</p> <p>8) Increased livestock poultry vaccine production</p> <p><u>Other Donor</u></p> <p>9) Trained personnel in vaccine production (UN)</p>	<p><u>Magnitude of Outputs</u></p> <p><u>U.S.</u></p> <p>1) 4 persons trained in vaccine production and, in livestock production; 2 doctors of veterinary medicine</p> <p>2) Vaccine Laboratory, Swine Research farm swine</p> <p>3) 700,000 doses/vaccine &amp; 500,000 serum of H. septicimia, 60,000 Anthrax, 800,000 anthog cholera and 1,000,000 each for fowl cholera, new castle and fowlpox annually</p> <p>4) 80% of commercial livestock and poultry feeds grown &amp; processed in Laos.</p> <p>5) 35,000 market hogs, 23,000 cattle, 400,000 poultry per year produced in Laos for the Vientiane markets</p> <p><u>Cooperating Country</u></p> <p>6) Contributes to goal cited in No. above</p> <p>7) Contributes to goal swine production goal cited above.</p> <p>8) Contributes to swine production goal cited above.</p> <p><u>Other Donor</u></p> <p>9) 1 Trained person</p> <p><u>Target Completion Date</u></p> <p><u>U.S.</u></p> <p>1) FY 78</p> <p>2) FY 73</p> <p>3) By end of Project</p> <p>4) By end of Project</p> <p>5) By end of Project</p> <p><u>Cooperating Country</u></p> <p>a) Life of project</p> <p><u>Other Donor</u></p> <p>9) FY 73</p>	<p>AID supplied commodities and training are adequate to reach desired goals.</p> <p>Farmers will respond to improved practices and improve management capability</p> <p>PGNU will provide the Veterinary Service with budget sufficient to support expanded activities. Trainees with suitable education and interest will be available.</p> <p>PGNU-farmer problem oriented research (breeding, feeding and management practices) sufficient to support expanded production programed.</p> <p>Private sector-inputs (credit, breeding and or feeding animals &amp; poultry, pharmaceuticals and expertise) readily accessible to the farmer.</p> <p>Private sector-market demand favorable to production.</p>	<p>Market and import statistics</p> <p>Animal health statistics</p> <p>Professional surveys and USAID appraisals</p> <p>PGNU</p>
<p><u>Contributions to the Project</u></p> <p><u>U.S.</u></p> <p>1) Technical advisory assistance</p> <p>2) Participant training</p> <p>3) Commodities</p> <p><u>Cooperating Country</u></p> <p>4) Staff and trainees</p> <p>5) Swine research &amp; training farm</p> <p>6) Vaccines production</p> <p>7) Veterinary services</p> <p><u>Other Donors</u></p> <p>8) Participant Training (UN)</p>	<p><u>U.S.</u></p> <p>1) One part time DH U.S.</p> <p>2) 12 participant trainee yrs.</p> <p>3) \$15,200</p> <p><u>Cooperating Country</u></p> <p>4) 2 staff DVM's from Directorate of Veterinary Services</p> <p>5) 1 Swine research and training farm</p> <p>6) Sufficient to meet national requirements</p> <p>7) In all provinces</p> <p><u>Other Donors</u></p> <p>8) PGNU participants to study veterinary medicine at the Pasteur Institute, Saigon.</p> <p><u>U.S.</u></p> <p>1) FY 75</p> <p>2) FY 73-FY-75</p> <p>3) In annual increments</p> <p><u>Cooperating Country</u></p> <p>4) From FY 73</p> <p>5) From FY 73</p> <p>6) From FY 73</p> <p>7) From FY 73</p> <p><u>Other Donors</u></p> <p>8) FY 73</p>	<p>Adequate and timely release of funds to support training for the program as planned.</p>	<p>Examination of budgets and records.</p>

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT  
PROJECT DESIGN

AGRICULTURE EXTENSION SUBPROJECT  
(Updated by December 1972 PROP)

PROJECT GOALS, PURPOSE, AND CONTRIBUTIONS	MEASURES OF ACHIEVEMENT, CONDITIONS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CONDITIONS NEEDED FOR PROJECT SUCCESS	MEANS OF VERIFICATION
<p><b>Program and Sector Goals:</b></p> <p>The national objectives toward which the results of this project and other projects will contribute in developing human and economic resources:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- To promote economic stability of Laos.</li> </ul>	<p align="center"><u>Measures of Goal Achievement</u></p> <p>The achievement of the project goal will be measured by a reduction and eventual elimination of PGNU food import expenditures and by food prices which are stable or increasing at a lesser rate than incomes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Current and future PGNU pricing, import, and domestic taxation and fiscal policies will be conducive to economic stability and development.</li> <li>2. U.S., third country, and regional donors maintain adequate levels of development assistance.</li> <li>3. FEOF contributors maintain required levels of contributions.</li> <li>4. Security situation stabilizes over the short term and actually improves over the long term period.</li> <li>5. Rural and urban sectors can absorb manpower demobilized as result of ceasefire and restoration of peace.</li> </ol>	<p>Trade and economic statistics</p> <p>Professional appraisals</p>
<p><b>Purpose:</b> The specific results that we expect to achieve by carrying out this project:</p> <p>Selectively increase Lao agricultural production to achieve self sufficiency in basic food requirements.</p> <p><b>Agriculture Extension Subproject Purpose:</b></p> <p>To develop an administratively and technically qualified extension service staff that will plan and carry out adequate extension programs in agriculture and home economics.</p>	<p align="center"><u>Conditions Expected to Exist by 1979</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Laos produces all basic food commodities for domestic consumption.</li> <li>2. There is a developing PGNU capacity to plan, implement and evaluate activities in the agricultural sector at the policy, program and project levels.</li> <li>3. Rural incomes increase from the profitable production of marketable surpluses of domestically produced foods, feeds, and fibers.</li> <li>4. There is commercial production, processing and marketing of selected agricultural products with high benefit cost ratios.</li> <li>5. There are greater efficiencies in the marketing system which create incentives for increased and more varied farm production.</li> </ol> <p align="center"><u>Agriculture Extension Subproject Conditions:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adequate and functioning extension service,</li> <li>2. Adaptive tested agriculture production "packages" are being extended and used by 20% of the farmers.</li> <li>3. A Production input related extension program is viable.</li> <li>4. Average annual rice yields raised from 0.8 MT/ha to 3 MT/ha.</li> <li>5. Greater supply and variety of Lao farm production to meet the markets demand.</li> <li>6. Improved nutrition and household management.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Domestic agricultural products can compete successfully with Thai products in the domestic market.</li> <li>2. Market conditions can provide incentives to farmers to increase and diversify production.</li> <li>3. Regulations and taxes, both official and unofficial, do not stifle private enterprise.</li> <li>4. Trade agreements can be established to regulate the exchange of agricultural products between external and domestic markets.</li> <li>5. There are sufficient incentives for trained agricultural personnel to remain with the PGNU and the PGNU is motivated to use these personnel effectively.</li> </ol>	<p>Trade and economic statistics</p> <p>Professional appraisals</p>

		THE FOLLOWING INPUTS AND OUTPUTS ARE FOR THE AGRICULTURE EXTENSION SUBPROJECT			
<u>Results of Contributions to the Project:</u>		<u>Magnitude of Outputs</u>	<u>Target Completion Date</u>		
<u>U.S.</u> 1. Adequately managed and technically competent PGNU agriculture extension staff.  2. Farmers assisted/trained by extension agents in methods of increasing & diversifying production.		<u>U.S.</u> 1. 6 BS graduates, 43 agents trained in rice production, 16 agents trained in specialized extension & production techniques, and 46 home economics agents given short term specialized training in Thailand.  2. 150,000 farmers introduced to better production methods.	<u>U.S.</u> 1. Project terminated end of FY-74  2. Completed	Adquate budget	Examination of budgets and records.
<u>Contributions to the Project</u> <u>U.S.</u> 1. Extension advisor services 2. Economics training, nutrition and child care.  3. Participant training, long term and short term 4. Commodities <u>Cooperating Country</u> 5. Extension Services  <u>Other Donor</u> 0		1. 1 advisor 2. 990 women and 315 children were trained 3. Short term training in rice production for 42 agents; specialized training in extension and production techniques for 16 agents, 10 B.S. training 4. \$18,200 <u>Cooperating Country</u> 5. 136 agents working throughout the country.  <u>Other Donor</u> 0	<u>U.S.</u> 1. Each FY 2. Each FY  3. Completed  4. Completed <u>Cooperating Country</u> 5. Completed  <u>Other Donor</u> 0		

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT  
PROJECT DESIGN

AGRICULTURE RESEARCH SUBPROJECT  
(Crops & Soils) FY 1974  
(Updated by December 18, 1972 PROP)

PROJECT GOALS, PURPOSE, AND CONTRIBUTIONS	MEASURES OF ACHIEVEMENT, CONDITIONS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CONDITIONS NEEDED FOR PROJECT SUCCESS	MEANS OF VERIFICATION
<p><b>Goal:</b> The national objectives toward which the results of this project and other projects will contribute in developing human and economic resources:</p> <p>To promote economic stability of Laos.</p> <p><b>Purpose:</b> The specific results that we expect to achieve by carrying out this project:</p> <p>Selectively increase Lao agricultural production to achieve self sufficiency in basic food requirements.</p> <p><u>Agriculture Research Subproject Purpose:</u></p> <p>To assist the PGNU Bureau of Agricultural Research in developing the facilities and a technical and administrative staff qualified to farmer related problem solving adaptive research, in rice.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Measures of Goal Achievement</u></p> <p>The achievement of the project goal will be measured by a reduction and eventual elimination of PGNU food import expenditures and by food prices which are stable or increasing at a lesser rate than income.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Conditions Expected to Exist by 1979</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Laos produces all basic food commodities for domestic consumption.</li> <li>2. There is a developing PGNU capacity to plan, implement and evaluate activities in the agricultural sector at the policy, program and project levels.</li> <li>3. Rural incomes increase from the profitable production of marketable surpluses of domestically produced foods, feeds, and fibers.</li> <li>4. There is commercial production, processing and marketing of selected agricultural products with high benefit cost ratios.</li> <li>5. There are greater efficiencies in the marketing system which create incentives for increased and more varied farm production.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Agriculture Research Subproject Conditions:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Direct linkage with IRRI for basic research, supply of HYV consultation and training.</li> <li>2. (HYV) High-yielding rice varieties and recommended package of practices adapted to Lao agricultural conditions.</li> <li>3. A continuous nucleus seed supply of the recommended high-yielding rice varieties for distribution to Laos seed growers.</li> <li>4. On going evaluation of improved varieties and practices (before recommending) on cooperating farmers fields.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Current and future PGNU pricing, import, and domestic taxation and fiscal policies will be conducive to economic stability and development.</li> <li>2. U.S., third country, and regional donors maintain adequate levels of development assistance.</li> <li>3. FEOF contributors maintain required levels of contributions.</li> <li>4. Security situation stabilizes over the short term and actually improves over the long term period.</li> <li>5. Rural and urban sectors can absorb manpower demobilized as result of ceasefire and restoration of peace.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Domestic agricultural products can compete successfully with Thai products in the domestic market.</li> <li>2. Market conditions can provide incentives to farmers to increase and diversify production.</li> <li>3. Regulations and taxes, both official and un-official, do not stifle private enterprise.</li> <li>4. Trade agreements can be established to regulate the exchange of agricultural products between external and domestic markets.</li> <li>5. There are sufficient incentives for trained agricultural personnel to remain with the PGNU and the PGNU is motivated to use these personnel effectively.</li> </ol>	<p>Trade and economic statistics</p> <p>Professional appraisals</p> <p>Trade and economic statistics</p> <p>Professional appraisals</p>

Results of Contributions to the Project	THE FOLLOWING INPUTS AND OUTPUTS ARE FOR THE AGRICULTURE RESEARCH SUBPROJECT			
U.S. 1) IRRI/DOA Linkage  2. Trained participants in adaptive research techniques. 3. Viable progressive staff for adaptive research at Salakham Rice Research station. 4. Viable research program (including land classification) and facilities for Salakham Rice Research Training Center. 5) Adequate stocks of nucleous seed of recommended HYV available to seed growers. 6) Extension has recommended "package of practices" to extend to the Lao Farmer. 7) Lao Farmers have access to proven HYV seed of technology to meet the PGNU Rice Production Goals. <u>Cooperating Country</u> 8) Same as above <u>Other Donor</u> 9) Construction of Plant Protection Laboratory. 10) Plant Protection Research and Service.	<u>Magnitude of Outputs</u> U.S. 1) 8,000 HYV received for adaptive testing 300 indigenous varieties sent to gene bank. 10 participants trained 2 consultants visited. 2) 8 participants trained  3) Staff in place  4) 1 soil/lab and land use studies 1 Seed Storage Complex 1 Training dormitory and equipment  5) Production of nucleolus stocks of recommended HYV  6) Updated annually  7) Goals met  <u>Cooperating Country</u> 8) Same as above <u>Other Donor</u> 9) Plant Protection Lab Constructed at Salakham. 10) Plant Protection Research and Service Established.	<u>Target Completion Date</u> U.S. 1) By FY - 79  2) By FY - 79  3) By FY - 79  4) From FY - 74  5) From FY - 74  6) From FY - 74  7) By FY - 79  8) BY FY - 79  9) From FY - 73  10) By FY - 79	That PGNU will look to IRRI for assistance in rice production.  That qualified Lao are available for training.  That PGNU will assign trainees to Salakham staff. That seed growers have ready access to production inputs and market channels for production.  That PGNU has adequate budget and personnel to support rice adaptive research.  That farmers have ready access to technology and supplies of inputs.	IRRI and PGNU records       Volume of seed production  Professional appraisals
<u>Contributions to the Project</u> 1) Technical advice  2) Third country training  3) Inservice training  4) Commodities  <u>Cooperating Country</u> 5) Trainees 6) Salakham Research Station <u>Other Donor</u> 7) Plant Protection advisory assistance	1) 1 U.S. direct hire plus short term consultation assistance periodically working 6 man years as required. 2) 52 wks in pasture & forage production: 26 wks multiple cropping; 52 wks seed technology; 52 wks soil fertility; 26 wks plant pathology; 26 wks entomology; 26 wks agricultural engineering per annum. 3) 120 trainees given training in pasture and forage production. 4) Construction commodities operational inputs, etc. totalling \$430,000 over the project life. <u>Cooperating Country</u> 5) 15 Trainees 6) One Research station in operation <u>Other Donor</u> \$50,000 7) Plant protection specialist	1) Each FY  2) Each FY  3) Each FY  4) By end of project  <u>Cooperating Country</u> 5) From FY - 72 6) From FY - 73 <u>Other Donor</u> 7) From FY - 73	Adequate budget	Donor and PGNU records.

4390065-35

AID 1350-1  
(7-71)

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country  
**Laos**

2. PIO/T No.  
**439-065-3-30253**

3.  Original or  
Amendment No. \_\_\_\_\_

4. Project/Activity No. and Title  
**439-11-190-065**  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Agriculture Development Organization)**

Page 1 of 5 Pages

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

**PD-ADD-420**

709

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol  
**72-1131006**

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
**356-50-439-00-69-31**

6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Master

7. Obligation Status  
**Action Document**

Administrative Reservation  Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
From **March 73, Sept. 73**

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
Between **March 1, 1973** and **March 31, 1973**

9.B. Completion date of Services  
(Mo., Day, Yr.)  
**Sept. 1973**

10.A. Type of Action  
 A.I.D. Contract  Cooperating Country Contract  Participating Agency Service Agreement  Other

10.B. Authorized Agent  
**AID/W**

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
\$1,000:		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11.					
Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		25,000		25,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12.					
Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Obligated by  
PROAG 3065-5  
Rev. No. 5

This PIO/T adds an additional technician to the existing contract with the Credit National Union Association (CUNA) previously funded under PIO/Ts 10343 & 20012.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signatures and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate etc. **AGR** *LC*

B. Funds for the services requested are available. **AD/FIN** *B. D. Kelly - 1/9/73*

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Programs. **PRO** *P. Christ 1/24/73*

D. **PERS** *Luba Malabed*

E. **AD/M** *SP*

F. \_\_\_\_\_

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to.  
*Hans Koth*  
**Tiao Somsavath VONGROTH/Pane RASSAYONG**  
Director, Agriculture Commission

17. For the Agency for International Development:  
*Charles A. Mann*  
**Charles A. Mann**  
Director, USAID/Laos

18. Date of Signature  
**Jan. 13, 1973**

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ of the Plan

Laos

439-065-3-30253

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)**

**SCOPE OF WORK**

**19. Scope of Technical Services**

**A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be used**

To provide for the services of one accountant/financial advisor to train Lao to utilize a centralized accounting system for the Lao Savings and Loan Cooperative.

**B. Description**

Serves as an assistant to the CUNA Technician, will act as an advisor in the formulation of policy for a Directed Agricultural Production Credit (DAPC) program in Laos. He will be familiar with all phases of Credit Union accounting and auditing and knowledgeable in the field of agricultural or cooperative bank practices and procedures.

The primary task of the Cuna technician will be to establish a centralized accounting system which will allow effective and close monitoring and control of cash flow as well as provide meaningful financial management.

**C. Technician**

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (in months)
1	Accounting	\$25,000 *	

\* Includes salary, differential, education allowance, transportation and CUNA overhead costs.

**(3) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services**

Laos

**(3) Language requirements**

None

**(4) Access to Classified Information**

None

**(5) Dependents**

Will

Will Not

Be Permitted to Accompany Technician

**D. Financing of Technical Services**

(1) By AID - 25,000

(2) By Cooperating Country - See Bloc 25C

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title **439-11-190-065**  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Agriculture Development Organization)**

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of those services)

A. (1) Quantity (2) Description

(3) Estimated  
Cost

(4) Special Instructions

NONE

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies  
(1) By AID - \$

(2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) ~~REGULATIONS~~ regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 900.
- D. Other (specify):

AID 1350-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country <b>LAOS</b>	PIO/T No. <b>439-065-3-30253</b>	Page 4 of 5 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title <b>439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Agriculture Development Organization)</b>		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

NONE

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

See CUNA Report and Proposal for Laos. Additional information on file the offices of USAID/AGR and ADO.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Under the direct supervision of the CUNA-DAPC Technician.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Chief of RLG/AGR

C. AID Liaison Officials

USAID, Chief Agriculture Division  
Executive Manager, ADO

**LOGISTIC SUPPORT**

25. Provisions for Logistic Support  A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space		X		
(2) Office Equipment		X		
(3) Housing and Utilities	X			
(4) Furniture	X			
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)	X			
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X	X		
(7) Interpreter Services	X	X		
Other: (Specify) (8) Secretarial Services *				
(9) Lao Technicians *				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

**B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources**

Current local regulations permit the contractor the same type privileges as are accorded to USAID direct hire personnel of equivalent rank and family status with respect to housing and Motor Pool facilities. USAID will request approval for the use of commissary and APO facilities from the appropriate authorities. The services of the medical unit will be available for medical consultation, immunization and similar services at post.

**C. Comments**

The Royal Lao Government hereby agrees that the contractor (s) and its United States personnel will be exempt from all requirements for licenses, permits, customs duties, import taxes and other taxes which are assessed by the government of the cooperating country or any political subdivision thereof, and if not exempt, the government of the cooperating country shall pay directly all costs thereof from other than counterpart funds or funds provided by the U.S. Government.

\*These elements will be provided by ADO from its office facilities and from its operating funds.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country  
LAOS

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

2. PIO/T No.  
439-065-3-30452

3.  Original or  
Amendment No. \_\_\_\_\_

4. Project/Activity No. and Title  
439-11-190-065  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(FISHERIES)

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol  
72-1131006

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
356-50-439-00-69-31

6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Mission

7. Obligation Status  
 Administrative Reservation  **ACTION DOCUMENT**  
 Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
From **Jun. 1, 1973** to **Aug. 31, 1973**

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
Between **June 1, 1973** and \_\_\_\_\_

9.B. Completion date of Services  
(Mo., Day, Yr.) **Aug. 31, 1973**

10.A. Type of Action  
 A.I.D. Contract  Cooperating  
Country Contract  Participating Agency  
Service Agreement  Other

10.B. Authorized Agent  
USAID/LAOS

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
\$1.00=					
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		24,000		24,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Obligated by  
ProAg 3065-6  
Rev.5

This PIO/T together with previous PIO/T 20253 provides funds required for a three month extension of the contract services with the United States Consultants, Inc. executed under Contract AID-439-699.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

AGR *[Signature]* *[Signature]* 5-22-73

B. Funds for the services requested are available

AD/FIN *[Signature]* 5/23/73

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Program

PRO *[Signature]* 5/18/73

D.

AD/M *[Signature]* 5/21/73

E.

CSO *[Signature]* 5/21/73

F.

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions of this contract are hereby agreed to

*[Signature]*  
Khamdeng, SANANTKONE / Pane RASSAVONG  
Signature and date:  
Director of Lao Comm. Gen. of the  
Title: Water and Forest Plan  
Services

17. For the Agency for International Development

*[Signature]*  
Charles A. Mann  
Signature:  
Title: Director, USAID/Laos

18. Date of Signature

May 30, 1973

AID 135D-1 (D-70)	Cooperating Country Laos	PIO/T No. 439-065-3-30452	Page 2 of 6 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)		

**SCOPE OF WORK**

**19. Scope of Technical Services**

**A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used**

To provide technical/advisory services in fish culture.

a/

**B. Description** The Contractor shall provide in Laos the Services of team consisting of one (1) supervisor (American), and three (3) fisheries specialists (TCN). The team, under the policy direction of USAID, shall:

- (1) Advise and assist the RIG Directorate of Forest and Water realigning administrative management and operational procedures for their fisheries activities, with the objective of helping the Directorate to be self-reliant.
- (2) Continue to give technical advice to RIG fisheries on matters pertaining to the rehabilitation, expansion, and operation of the three fish stations (Nong Teng, Pakse and Luang Prabang) and other matters pertaining to fish culture.

(Continued)

**C. Technicians**

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (in Months)
1	Supervisor (American)		3
3	Fisheries Specialists (TCN)		3

**(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services**

Vientiane and such other locations in Laos as may be determined by Chief, Agriculture Division, USAID/Laos.

**(3) Language requirements**

**(4) Access to Classified Information**

None

**US Dependents**

(3) Dependents /  Will  Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technician  
TCN Dependents

**D. Financing of Technical Services**

(1) By AID - \$ 24,000

(2) By Cooperating Country ..

AID 1350-1 (D-70)	Cooperating Country Laos	PIO/T No. 439-065-3-30452	Page 3 of 6 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)		

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services)

A. (1) Quantity	(2) Description	(3) Estimated Cost	(4) Special Instructions
-----------------	-----------------	--------------------	--------------------------

None

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies  
 (1) By AID - \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (2) By Cooperating Country - \_\_\_\_\_

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) (PASA implementation) regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify): \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1350-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country Laos	PIO/T No. 439-06-3-30452	Page A of 6 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

- a. Monthly report of Contract team activities
- b. Final report summarizing accomplishments during the life of the contract.
- c. Such other reports as may be required.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

Background information is available at USAID Agriculture Division.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Through USAID Chief Agriculture Division.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Director of Lao Water and Forest Service.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Chief, USAID Agriculture Division, or his designee.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

Worksheet

Issuance

PIO/T

Cooperating Country  
Laos

PIO/T No. 439-065-3- 30452

Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

23. Provisions for Logistic Support

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")

	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space		X		
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities	X			
(4) Furniture	X			
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)	X			
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services			X	
Other: (8)				
(Specify) (9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

U.S. Personnel

Current local regulations permit the contractor the same type privileges as are accorded to USAID direct hire personnel of equivalent rank and family status with respect to housing and Motor Pool facilities. USAID will request approval for the use of commissary and APO facilities from the appropriate authorities. The services of the medical unit will be available for medical consultation, immunization and similar services at post.

TCN Personnel

None, except the services of the medical unit will be available for medical consultation, immunization and similar services at post.

C. Comments

The Royal Lao Government hereby agrees that the contractor(s) and its United States personnel will be exempt from all requirements for licenses, permits, customs duties, import taxes and any other taxes which are assessed by the Royal Lao Government or any political subdivision thereof, and if not exempt, the Royal Lao Government shall pay directly all costs thereof from other than counterpart funds or funds provided by the U.S. Government.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT Worksheet Form

PAGE 0 OF 6 PAGES

CONTINUATION  
SHEET1. Cooperating Country  
LAOS

2.a. Code No.

429-065-3-30452

FORM SYMBOL

TITLE OF FORM

2.b. Effective Date

2.c.

 Original OR No. \_\_\_\_\_

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

3. Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
( Fisheries )Indicate block  
numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

Block 19 B.

- (3) Assist the Subdirectorate of Fisheries to expand distribution of fingerling fish in the provinces. Special efforts will be made in Savannakhet and at the Nam Tan sub-station. This will include extension type activities to encourage expansion of farm fish culture.
- (4) Assist refugee centers in developing fish production where natural conditions are favorable. Satellite hatchery facilities are planned at Ban Houei Sai and in the Ban Xon refugee area.
- (5) Assist in the development of fisheries at the Nam Ngum reservoir. This work will include training RIG technicians in regulating fishing, collecting data on types and quantities of fish harvested, recording basic scientific data, stocking the reservoir, and determining suitable means of catching fish. The technician will also supervise the installation of USAID funded facilities installed at the reservoir for the Nam Ngum Fishery project.

AID 1380-1 (7-71)	DEPARTMENT OF STATE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1. Cooperating Country LAOS	Page 1 of 6 Pages
		2. PIO/T No. 439-065-3- 40006	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Amendment No. _____
		4. Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)	
		5. Appropriation Symbol 72-1141006	

DISTRIBUTION	6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge 456-50-439-00-69-41	6.B. Funds Allotted to: <input type="checkbox"/> A.I.D./W <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mission
	7. Obligation Status <input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Reservation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action Document <input type="checkbox"/> Implementing Document	
	8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.) From <u>Sept. 1, 1973</u> to <u>Nov. 30, 73</u>	
	9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.) Between <u>Sept. 1, 1973</u> and _____	
	9.B. Completion date of Services <u>August 31, 1974</u>	

10.A. Type of Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A.I.D. Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperating Country Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Participating Agency Service Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Other					
10.B. Authorized Agent USAID/Laos					
Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
\$1.00=		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		25,000		25,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

This PIO/T along with previous PIO/T's 20253 and 30452 provides funds required for a 12 month extension of the contract services with the United States Consultants, Inc. executed under Contract AID-439-699.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate AGR <u>Chandler</u> 7/19/73	B. Funds for the services requested are available AD/FIN
C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Programs PRO <u>John B. Woods</u> 8-06-73	D. <u>Philly</u>
E. <u>St. Sultan</u> 7/23/73	F. <u>Theresa G. Richard</u>

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to <u>Khanseng</u> 8/15/1973 Signature and date	17. For the Agency for International Development <u>Charles A. Mann</u> Signature	18. Date of Signature August 15, 1973
Director General	Commissioner	Director, USAID/Laos

of Lao Water & Forest Services Gen. of the Plan

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)

## SCOPE OF WORK

## 19. Scope of Technical Services

## A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

To provide technical/advisory services in fish culture.

B. Description The Contractor shall provide in Laos the Services of a team consisting of one (1) supervisor (American), and two (2) fisheries specialists (TCN). The team, under the policy direction of USAID, shall:

- (1) Advise and assist the RLG Directorate of Forest and Water in realigning administrative management and operational procedures for their fisheries activities, with the objective of helping the Directorate to be self-reliant.
- (2) Continue to give technical advice to RLG/Fisheries on matters pertaining to the rehabilitation, expansion, and operation of the three fish stations (Nong Teng, Pakse and Luang Prabang) and other matters pertaining to fish culture.

(Continued)

## C. Technicians

(1) (e) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)
1	Supervisor (American)		12
2	Fisheries Specialists (TCN)		12 each

## (2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

Vientiane and such other locations in Laos as may be determined by Chief, Agriculture Division, USAID/Laos.

## (3) Language requirements

## (4) Access to Classified Information

None

## US Dependents

(5) Dependents:  Will  Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technicians

## TCN Dependents

## D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 25,000

(2) By Cooperating Country -

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title  
439-11-190-065AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services)

A. (1) Quantity (2) Description

(3) Estimated  
Cost

(4) Special Instructions

None

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - \$

(2) By Cooperating Country --

## 21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) ~~(USA Implementation)~~ regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify):

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-196-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT

(Fisheries)

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

- a. Monthly report of Contract team activities
- b. Final report summarizing accomplishments during the life of the contract.
- c. Such other reports as may be required.

23. Background information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

Background information is available at USAID Agriculture Division

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Through USAID Chief, Agriculture Division.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Director of Lao Water and Forest Service.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Chief, USAID Agriculture Division, or his designee.

AID 1380-1 (8-70)	Cooperating Country <b>LAOS</b>	PIO/T No. <b>439-065-3-40006</b>	Page 5 of 6 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title <b>439-11-190-065</b>		
<b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)</b>			

**LOGISTIC SUPPORT**

25. Provisions for Logistic Support	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column as right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")				
(1) Office Space		X		
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities	X			
(4) Furniture	X			
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)	X			
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services			X	
Other: (Specify)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

U.S. Personnel

Current local regulations permit the contractor the same type privileges as are accorded to USAID direct hire personnel of equivalent rank and family status with respect to housing and Motor Pool facilities. USAID will request approval for the use of commissary and APO facilities from the appropriate authorities. The services of the medical unit will be available for medical consultation, immunization and similar services at post.

TCM Personnel

None, except the services of the medical unit will be available for medical consultation, immunization and similar services at post.

C. Comments

The Royal Lao Government hereby agrees that the contractor(s) and its United States personnel will be exempt from all requirements for licenses, permits, customs duties, import taxes and any other taxes which are assessed by the Royal Lao Government or any political subdivision thereof, and if not exempt, the Royal Lao Government shall pay directly all costs thereof, from other than counterpart funds or funds provided by the U.S. Government.

CONTINUATION  
SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

PIO/T

Indicate block  
numbers.DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF FORM

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/ TECHNICAL  
SERVICES Worksheet  Issues

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country  
LAOS2a. Code No.  
439-065-3-40006

2b. Effective Date

2c.  Original  Amendment  
OR Net3. Project/Activity No. and Title  
439-11-190-065AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

Block 19B.

- (3) Assist the Sub-directorate of Fisheries to expand distribution of fingerling fish in the provinces. Special efforts will be made in Savannakhet and at the Nam Tan sub-station. This will include extension type activities to encourage expansion of farm fish culture.
- (4) Assist refugee centers in developing fish production where natural conditions are favorable. Satellite hatchery facilities are planned at Ban Houei Sai and in the Ban Xon refugee area.
- (5) Assist in the development of fisheries at the Nam Ngum reservoir. This work will include training RLG technicians in regulating fishing, collecting data on types and quantities of fish harvested, recording basic scientific data, stocking the reservoir, and determining suitable means of catching fish. The technician will also supervise the installation of USAID funded facilities installed at the reservoir for the Nam Ngum Fishery project.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

1. Cooperating Country

LAOS

Page 1 of 6 Pages

2. PIO/T No.

439-065-3 -40007

3.  Original or  
Amendment No. \_\_\_\_\_

4. Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol  
72-1141006

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
456-50-439-00-69-41

6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Mission

7. Obligation Status

Action Document

Administrative Reservation

Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)

From 7/73 To 8/73

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)

Between July 1973 and \_\_\_\_\_

9.B. Completion date of Services

(Mo., Day, Yr.) June 30, 1974

10.A. Type of Action

A.I.D. Contract

Cooperating  
Country Contract

Participating Agency  
Service Agreement

Other

10.B. Authorized Agent

RLG Direction of Agriculture with USAID Assistance

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
\$1.00=		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		2,300		2,300
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

Obligated by  
ProAg 4065-1  
Original

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

This PIO/T provides funds for Third Country National (TCN) advisory expertise and assistance in the implementation of activities sponsored by the Directorate of Agriculture and the USAID; and authorizes the negotiations for 2 one-year TCN borrower/grantee contracts. The individuals named in the attachment are recommended for employment.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

AGR

*[Signature]* 7/26/73

WPB

B. Funds for the services requested are available

AD/FIN

*[Signature]*

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the existing and approved Agency Programs

PRO

*[Signature]* 7/30

D.

AD/M

*[Signature]* 7/30/73

E.

F.

PER/S

*[Signature]* 7/27/73

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

Tiao Somsavath Vongkoth Pano Bassavong

Signature and Title

Director of Agriculture  
Commissioner Gen. of the P.D.A.

17. For the Agency for International Development

Signature:

Charles A. Mann

Director, USAID/Laos

18. Date of Signature

Aug. 17, 1973

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

## SCOPE OF WORK

## 19. Scope of Technical Services

## A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

To meet the need of the Directorate of Agriculture for operationally expert personnel.

## B. Description

Specific position descriptions, responsibilities and qualifications for each incumbent are on file at the USAID Personnel Branch and are made part of this PIO/T by reference.

## C. Technicians

(1) (a) Number

(b) Specialized Field

(c) Grade and/or Salary

(d) Duration  
of Assignment  
(Man-Months)

See Attachment

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

See Attachment for individual duty posts. Contracts shall be written for one (1) year or fraction thereof.

(3) Language requirements

As required by Position Description.

(4) Access to Classified Information

None

(5) Dependents

 Will Will Not

Be Permitted to Accompany Technician

## D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 3,300

(3) By Cooperating Country -

AID 1330-1  
(9-70)

Cooperating Country

LAOS

PIO/T No.

439-065-3-40007 Page 3 of 6 Pages

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title  
439-11-190-065  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services)

A. (1) Quantity (2) Description

(3) Estimated  
Cost

(4) Special Instructions

NONE

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - \$

(2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) ~~USAID~~ regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 900.
- D. Other (specify): Contract(s) shall be negotiated by USAID Personnel Branch on behalf of the Lao Government in accord with accepted procedures and good practice. The contract(s) shall be between the Lao Government and the contractor(s). The USAID's administration, negotiation or funding of the contract(s) do(es) not imply that the USG has entered into an employer/employee relationship with the contractor(s).

AID 1580-1  
(9-70)

Cooperating Country LAOS

PIO/T No. 439-065-3-40007

Page 4 of 6 Pages

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

As required by the Chief of AGR Division

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19C(4) above.)

On file at USAID Personnel Branch

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

Contractor(s) are under the administrative control of the Director of Agriculture and with technical guidance provided by the Chief of the AGR Division as defined in the appropriate position description on file at the Personnel Branch of USAID. When possible USAID TCN Contract personnel practices will apply in the administration of individual contracts. A joint evaluation by Director of Agriculture and AGR of the contractor(s) performance must be made before expiration of his (their) contract(s).

Director of Agriculture or his designee.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Chief AGR Division or his designee.

AID 1380-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country <b>LAOS</b>	PIO/T No. <b>439-065-3-40007</b>	Page 5 of 6 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title <b>439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Crops and Soil)</b>		

**LOGISTIC SUPPORT**

**25. Provisions for Logistic Support**

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space <i>* *</i>	X	X		
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities				
(4) Furniture				
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)				
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other: (Specify)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

**B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources**

Current local regulations permit the contractor(s) the same type privileges as are accorded to USAID contract TCN personnel of equivalent rank.

**C. Comments**

\* Determined on a case by case basis jointly by the Lao Government and the USAID.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

<input type="checkbox"/> Worksheet	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Invoice	PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES
1. Cooperating Country Laos		2. Code No. 439-065-3-40007
2. Effective Date		3. Original OR No.
3. Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Crops and Soil)		

CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

TITLE OF FORM

PO  
PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a FID or PA/PR form.

POSITION NO.	TITLE OF POSITION	LOCATION	GRADE	INCUMBENT NAME	EST. COST IN DOLLARS
AGR-TC-025	Ext. Agr.	VTE	3/3	Juanito M. Asuncion	4,900
AGR-TC-089	Agr. Tech.	VTE	5/7	Surthorn Nemsongsa	3,600

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country  
LAOS

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

2. PIO/T No.  
439-065-3-40008

3.  Original or  
Amendment No.

4. Project/Activity No. and Title  
439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION)

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol  
72-1141006

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
456-50-439-00-69-41

6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Mission

7. Obligation Status  
 Administrative Reservation  Action Document  
 Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., & Yr.)  
From 7/73 To 9/30/73

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
Between July 1973 and

9.B. Completion date of Services  
(Mo., Day, Yr.)  
June 30, 1974

10.A. Type of Action  
 A.I.D. Contract  Cooperating  
Country Contract  Participating Agency  
Service Agreement  Other

10.B. Authorized Agent  
RLG Directorate of Agriculture with USAID Assistance

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
\$1.00=					
11.	Maximum A.I.D. Financing		72,000		72,000
	A. Dollars				
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12.	Cooperating Country Contributions				
	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

Obligated by Proag 4065-5 original

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

This PIO/T provides funds for U.S. National advisory expertise and assistance in the implementation of activities sponsored by the Agricultural Development Organization; and authorizes the negotiations for 12 one-year U.S. borrower/grantee contracts. The individuals named in the attachment are recommended for employment.

Approximately 3 months funding is provided. Additional funds will be provided as available and as necessary.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

AGR

*[Signature]* 7/26/73

B. Funds for the services requested are available

AD/FIN

*[Signature]*

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Programs

PRO

*[Signature]* 7/30/73

D.

AD/M

*[Signature]* 7/30/73

E.

F.

FEES

*[Signature]* 7/27/73

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

*[Signature]* 7-27-73

Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH  
Director of Agriculture

Fane HASSAVONG  
Commissioner General of the Plan

17. For the Agency for International Development

Signature: Charles A. Mann  
Title: Director, USAID/Laos

18. Date of Signature

Aug. 20, 1973

AID 1330-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country <b>LAOS</b>	PIO/T No. <b>439-065-3-40008</b>	Page 2 of 6 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title <b>439-11-190-065</b>	<b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION)</b>	

**SCOPE OF WORK**

**19. Scope of Technical Services**

**A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used**

To meet the Agricultural Development Organization need for operationally expert personnel.

**B. Description**

Specific scope of work, and responsibilities for each incumbent are on file at the USAID Personnel Branch and are made part of this PIO/T by reference.

**C. Technicians**

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)
----------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	---

See Attachment

**(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services**

See Attachment for individual duty posts. Contracts shall be written for one (1) year or fraction thereof.

**(3) Language requirements**

As required by scope of work

**(4) Access to Classified Information**

None

**(5) Dependents**     Will     Will Not    Be Permitted to Accompany Technicians

**D. Financing of Technical Services**

**(1) By AID - \$ 72,000**

**(2) By Cooperating Country -**

AID 1350-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country <b>LAOS</b>	PIO/T No. <b>439-065-3-40008</b>	Page 3 of 6 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title <b>439-11-190-065</b>	<b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION)</b>	

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services)

A. (1) <u>Quantity</u>	(2) <u>Description</u>	(3) <u>Estimated Cost</u>	(4) <u>Special Instructions</u>
------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------------

NONE

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - \$

(2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) ~~and other~~ regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify): Contracts(s) shall be negotiated by the USAID contract representative, Chief of Agriculture or his designee on behalf of the Lao Government in accord with accepted procedures and policy. The contract(s) shall be between the Lao Government and the contractor(s). The USAID's administration, negotiation, or funding of the contract(s) do not imply that the USG has entered into an employer/employee relationship with the contractor(s).

No individual line item of the following budget shall be exceeded by more than 20 percent or shall the total budget be exceeded (see continuation sheet)

AID 1350-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country <b>LAOS</b>	PIO/T No. <b>439-065-3-40008</b>	Page <b>4</b> of <b>6</b> Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title <b>439-11-190-065</b> <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>(AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION)</b>		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

As required by the Chief of USAID/AGR.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

On file at USAID Personnel Branch

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

Contractors are under the administrative control of the Executive Manager of ADO

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

as defined in the appropriate position description on file at the Personnel Branch of USAID. When possible USAID U.S. Contract personnel practices will apply in the administration of individual contracts. A joint evaluation by USAID/AGR and the

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official Directorate of Agriculture of the contractor(s) performance must be made before expiration of his (their) contract(s).

Director of Agriculture or his designee.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Chief USAID/AGR Division or his designee.

AID 1350-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country	PIO/T No.	Page 5 of 6 Pages
	LAOS	439-065-3-40008	
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title		
	439-11-190-065		
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION)			

**LOGISTIC SUPPORT**

**25. Provisions for Logistic Support**

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")

	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space *	X	X		
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities				
(4) Furniture				
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)				
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other (Specify)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

The USAID will offer the contractors the same type privileges as are accorded to USAID contract personnel of equivalent rank to the extent possible and in accord with USG regulations.

C. Comments

\*Determined on a case by case basis jointly by the Lao Government and the USAID.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

 Worksheet Issuance

PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES

CONTINUATION  
SHEET1. Cooperating Country  
LAOS2. Code No.  
439-065-3-40008

FORM SYMBOL

TITLE OF FORM

2.5. Effective Date

2.6. Amendment  
 Original OR Not

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

3. Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION)

Indicate block  
numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

Block 21D continued

Salaries	\$210,530
Housing	52,140
International Travel	18,000
R&R Travel	6,600
Transp. of things	4,500
Total:	\$291,770

## ADO - US PERSONNEL FY 1974

NamesPosition Title

ACOTT, Ellis

Field Manager

BARRINGER, James A.

Field Manager

DEMELLO, Jack L.

Procurement/Expediter

ENOS, Edward

Deputy Controller

FINBY, Thomas A.

Chief, Support Opr.

HITCHCOCK, Charles A.

Marketing Manager

KARPE, Bruce O.

Controller

PANNING, Roger W.

Commodity Supply Officer

PARMENTER, John F.

Field Manager

RESSEGUIE, Robert W.

Agr. Economist

RUFFENER, William

Field Manager

ZOLA, Anthony

Field Manager

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country  
LAOS

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

2. PIO/T No.  
439-065-3 - 40009

3.  Original or  
Amendment No. \_\_\_\_\_

4. Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol  
72-1141006

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
456-50-439-00-69-41

6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Mission

7. Obligation Status  
 Administrative Reservation  Action Document  
 Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
From 7/73 To 9/73

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
Between July 1973 and \_\_\_\_\_

9.B. Completion date of Services  
(Mo., Day, Yr.) June 30, 1974

10.A. Type of Action  
 A.I.D. Contract  Cooperating Country Contract  Participating Agency Service Agreement  Other

10.B. Authorized Agent  
RIG Directorate of Agriculture with USAID Assistance

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		900		900
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Obligated by  
Proag 4065-5  
Original

This PIO/T provides funds for Third Country National (TCN) advisory expertise and assistance in the implementation of activities sponsored by Directorate of Agriculture and the USAID; and authorizes the negotiations for 1 one-year TCN borrower/grantee contract. Mr. Abdul Jabbar is recommended for employment.

Approximately 3 months funding is provided. Additional funds will be provided as available and as necessary.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

B. Funds for the services requested are available

AGR *[Signature]* 7/22/73

AD/FIN *[Signature]*

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Programs

D. AD/M *[Signature]* 7/30/73

PRO *[Signature]* 7/30/73

E. F. *[Signature]* 7/27/73

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

17. For the Agency for International Development

18. Date of Signature

Tiao Soukavath VONGKOTH Pane RASSAVONG  
Signature and date: *[Signature]* 12-73

*[Signature]*  
Signature: Charles A. Mann

August 20, 73

Title: Director of Agriculture  
Commissioner  
Gen. of the Plant

Title: Director, USAID/Laos

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title  
**439-11-190-065**

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Agriculture Development Organization)**

**SCOPE OF WORK**

**19. Scope of Technical Services**

**A. Objectives for which the Technical Services are to be Used**

To meet the need of <sup>the</sup> Directorate of Agriculture for operationally expert personnel.

**B. Description**

Specific position description, responsibilities and qualifications for incumbent are on file at the USAID Personnel Branch and are made part of this PIO/T by reference.

**C. Technicians**

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Max-Months)
1	Proc. Spec. & Prop. Acct.	4/5 \$ 3,800 per year	12 months

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services  
Bangkok Thailand 12 months.

(3) Language requirements

As required by Position Description

(4) Access to Classified Information

None

(5) Dependents  Will  Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technicians

**D. Financing of Technical Services**

(1) By AID - \$ 90800

(2) By Cooperating Country ...



AID 1350-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country LAOS	PIO/T No. 439-065-3 - 40009	Page 4 of 5 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Agriculture Development Organization)		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

As required by the Chief of USAID/AGR Division

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

On file at USAID Personnel Branch

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

Contractor is under the administrative control of the Director of Agriculture  
 A. Relationships and Responsibilities - with technical guidance provided by the Chief of the  
 AGR Division as defined in the appropriate position description on file at the  
 Personnel Branch of USAID. When possible USAID TCN Contract personnel practices  
 will apply in the administration of individual contracts. A joint evaluation by  
 B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official [Directorate of Agriculture and AGR of the contractor  
 performance must be made before expiration of his contract.

Director of Agriculture or his designee  
 C. AID Liaison Officials

Chief AGR Division or his designee.

**LOGISTIC SUPPORT**

**25. Provisions for Logistic Support**

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")

	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space	X	X		
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities				
(4) Furniture				
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)				
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other (Specify)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

Current local regulations permit the contractor the same type privileges as are accorded to USAID contract/TCN personnel of equivalent rank.

C. Comments

Determined on a case by case basis jointly by the Lao Government and the USAID.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country  
**LAOS**

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

2. PIO/T No.  
**439-065-3-40029**

4. Project/Activity No. and Title  
**439-11-190-065**

3.  Original or  
Amendment No. \_\_\_\_\_

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol  
**72-1141006**

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
**456-50-439-00-69-41**

6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Mission

7. Obligation Status **Action Document**

Administrative Reservation  Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
From **7/73** To **9/73**

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
Between **July 1973** and \_\_\_\_\_

9.B. Completion date of Services  
**June 30, 1974**

10.A. Type of Action

A.I.D. Contract  Cooperating Country Contract  Participating Agency Service Agreement  Other

10.B. Authorized Agent  
**RI/3 Directorate of Veterinary Service with USAID Assistance**

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing					
A. Dollars			<b>1,800</b>		<b>2,800</b>
B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency					
12. Cooperating Country Contributions					
A. Counterpart					
B. Other					

13. Mission References:

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Obligated by  
PROAG 4065-2  
Rev. No. 1

This PIO/T provides funds for Third Country National (TCN) advisory expertise and assistance in the implementation of activities sponsored by Directorate of Veterinary Service and the USAID; and authorizes the negotiations for 1 one-year TCN borrower/grantee contract.

Mr. Benicio Revilla is recommended for employment.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate	B. Funds for the services requested are available
AGR <i>[Signature]</i> 7/7/73	PERS <i>[Signature]</i> 7/27/73
C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Programs	D.
PRO <i>[Signature]</i>	ADM <i>[Signature]</i> 7/30/73
E.	F.
AD/FIN <i>[Signature]</i> 8/18/73	

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

17. For the Agency for International Development

18. Date of Signature

**Houane STEAPANYA** / **Pane RASSAVONG**  
Signature and date:

Director / Commissioner Gen.

*[Signature]*  
Signature: **Charles S. Mann**

Title: **Director, USAID/Laos**

Aug 20, 1973

of Veterinary Service of the Pnam

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)

## SCOPE OF WORK

## 19. Scope of Technical Services

## A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

To meet the Directorate need for operationally expert personnel.

## B. Description

a Specific position description for the incumbent is on file at the USAID Personnel Branch and is made a part of this PIO/T by reference.

## C. Technicians

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(4) Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)
1	Agr. Advisor	1/5 7,200 Per Annum	12 months

## (2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

Vientiane, Laos 12 months

## (3) Language requirements

As required by Position Description

## (4) Access to Classified Information

None

## (5) Dependents

 Will

 Will Not

As Permitted to Accompany Technician

## D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 1,800

(2) By Cooperating Country -



PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

As required by the Chief of AGR Division.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

On file at USAID Personnel Branch

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

**Contractor is under the administrative control of the Director of Veterinary Service**

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

**and with technical guidance provided by the Chief of the AGR Division as defined in the appropriate position description on file at the Personnel Branch of USAID.**

**When possible USAID TCN Contract personnel practices will apply in the administration**

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official of individual contracts. A joint evaluation, by <sup>the</sup> Directorate of Veterinary Services, and AGR, of the contractor performance **must be made before expiration of his contract.**

**Director of Veterinary Services or his designed.**

C. AID Liaison Officials

**Chief AGR Division of his designee.**

-LAOS

439-065-3- 40029

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)

## LOGISTIC SUPPORT

## 25. Provisions for Logistic Support

A. Specific Items (insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")

	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space *	X	X		
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities				
(4) Furniture				
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)				
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other: (Specify) (8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

## B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

Current local regulations permit the contractor the same type privileges as are accorded to USAID contract TCN personnel of equivalent rank.

## C. Comments

\*Determined on a case by case basis jointly by the Lao Government and the USAID.

PIO/T 40029

<u>POSITION NO.</u>	<u>TITLE OF POSITION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>INCUMBENT NAME</u>	<u>EST. COST IN DOLLAR</u>
AGR-TC-084	Agr Adv.	VTE	1/E	Benicio Revilla	7,200

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country  
LAOS

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

2. PIO/T No. 439-065-3-40030

3.  Original or  
Amendment No. \_\_\_\_\_

4. Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol  
72-1141006

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
456-50-439-00-69-41

6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Mission

7. Obligation Status

Administrative Reservation

Action Document  
 Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
From 7/73 To 9/73

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
Between July 1973 and \_\_\_\_\_

9.B. Completion date of Services  
June 30, 1974

10.A. Type of Action

A.I.D. Contract

Cooperating  
Country Contract

Participating Agency  
Service Agreement

Other

10.B. Authorized Agent

RIIG Directorate of Agriculture with USAID Assistance

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11.	Maximum A.I.D. Financing		1,600		1,600
	A. Dollars				
12.	Cooperating Country Contributions				
	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission  
References

Obligated by  
ProAg 4065-4  
Original

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

This PIO/T provides funds for Third Country National (TCN) advisory expertise and assistance in the implementation of activities sponsored by Directorate of Agriculture and the USAID; and authorizes the negotiations for 1 one-year TCN borrower/grantee contract. Mr. Roberto A. Monserrat is recommended for employment.

Approximately three months funding is provided. Additional funds will be provided as available and as necessary.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

AGR

*[Signature]* 7/27/73

B. Funds for the services requested are available

AD/FIN

*[Signature]* 8/1/73

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the existing and approved Foreign Programs

PRO

*[Signature]* 7/30/73

D.

AD/M

*[Signature]* 7/30/73

E.

F.

FEBS

*[Signature]* 7/27/73

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth hereon have been agreed to

Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH

Pane RASSAVONG

17. For the Agency for International Development

Signature:

Charles A. Mann

18. Date of Signature

Aug. 20, 1973

Signature and date: 27-73

Title: Director of  
Agriculture

Commissioner  
Gen. of the Field

Title: Director, USAID/Laos

AID 1380-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country <b>LAOS</b>	PIO/T No. <b>439-065-3-40030</b>	Page 2 of 5 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title <b>439-11-19U-065</b> <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>(Agriculture Extension)</b>		
<b>SCOPE OF WORK</b>			

**19. Scope of Technical Services**

**A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be used**

To meet the Directorate of Agriculture need for operationally expert personnel.

**B. Description**

Specific position descriptions, responsibilities and qualifications for each incumbent are on file at the USAID Personnel Branch and is made a part of this PIO/T by reference.

**C. Technicians**

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Prof.	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)
1	Agr. Spec.	1/1 6,500 per Annum	12 months

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technician's Services  
Vientiane, 12 months

(3) Language requirements

As required by Position Description

(4) Access to Classified Information  
None

(5) Dependents  Will  Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technician

**D. Financing of Technical Services**

(1) By AID - \$ 1,600

(2) By Cooperating Country -

AID 1380-1  
(9-70)

Cooperating Country

LAOS

PIO/T No.

439-065-3-4003 Page 3 of 5 Pages

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services)

A. (1) Quantity (2) Description

(3) Estimated  
Cost

(4) Special Instructions

NONE

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID -- \$

(2) By Cooperating Country --

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) ~~REGULATIONS~~ regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify): Contract shall be negotiated by USAID Personnel Branch on behalf of the Lao Government in accord with accepted procedures and good practice. The contract shall be between the Lao Government and the contractor. The USAID's administration, negotiation or funding of the contract does not imply that the USG has entered into an employer/employee relationship with the contractor.

AID 1350-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country LAOS	PIO/T No. 439-065-3-40030	Page 4 of 5 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Agriculture Extension)		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

As required by the Chief of AGR Division.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

One file at USAID Personnel Branch

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

Contractor is under the administrative control of the Director of Agriculture

A. Relationships and Responsibilities and with technical guidance provided by the Chief of the AGR Division as defined in the appropriate position description on file at the Personnel Branch of USAID. When possible USAID TCN Contract personnel practices will apply in the administration of individual contracts. A joint evaluation by Directorate of

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official Agriculture and AGR of the contractor performance must be made before expiration of his contract.

Director of Agriculture  
or his designee.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Chief AGR Division or his designee.

AID 1380-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country LAOS	PIO/T No. 439-065-3-40030	Page 5 of 5 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Agriculture Extension)		

**LOGISTIC SUPPORT**

**25. Provisions for Logistic Support**

A. Specific Items (insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")

	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space *	X	X		
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities				
(4) Furniture				
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)				
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other: (Specify)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

Current local regulations permit the contractor the same type privileges as are accorded to USAID contract TCN personnel of equivalent rank.

C. Comments

\* Determined on a case by case basis jointly by the Lao Government and the USAID.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

1. Cooperating Country  
LAOS

Page 1 of 6 Pages

2. PIO/T No.  
439-065-3-40031

3.  Original or  
Amendment No.

4. Project/Activity No. and Title  
439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol  
72-1141006

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
456-50-439-00-69-41

6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Mission

7. Obligation Status Action Document  
 Administrative Reservation  Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
From 7/73 To 9/73

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
Between July 1973 and

9.B. Completion date of Services  
(Mo., Day, Yr.)  
June 30, 1974

10.A. Type of Action  
 A.I.D. Contract  Cooperating Country Contract  Participating Agency Service Agreement  Other

10.B. Authorized Agent  
RLG Directorate of Agriculture with USAID Assistance.

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11.					
Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		7,000		7,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Obligated by  
ProAg 4065-3  
Rev. 1

This PIO/T provides funds for Third Country National (TCN) advisory expertise and assistance in the implementation of activities sponsored by Directorate of Agriculture and the USAID; and authorizes the negotiations for 6 one-year TCN borrower/grantee contracts. The individuals named in the attachment are recommended for employment.

Approximately three months funding is provided. Additional funds will be provided as available and as necessary.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

B. Funds for the services requested are available

AGR

*[Signature]* 7/26/73

AD/FIN

*[Signature]* 8/16/73

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Programs

D.

PRO

*[Signature]*

PERS

*[Signature]* 7/27/73

E.

AD/M

*[Signature]* 7/20/73

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

17. For the Agency for International Development

18. Date of Signature

Tiso Somsavath VONGKOTH  
Signature and Date:  
Director of Agriculture

*[Signature]*  
Commissioner  
General of  
The Plan

Signature  
*[Signature]*  
Title:

Charles A. Mann

Aug. 20, 1973

AID 1350-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country <b>LAOS</b>	PIO/T No. <b>439-065-3- 40031</b>	Page 2 of 6 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title <b>439-11-190-065</b>		
<b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Irrigation)</b>			
<b>SCOPE OF WORK</b>			

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

To meet Directorate of Agriculture need for operationally expert personnel.

B. Description

Specific position descriptions, responsibilities and qualifications for each incumbent are on file at the USAID Personnel Branch and are made part of this PIO/T by reference.

C. Technicians

(1) (a) Number

(b) Specialized Field

(c) Grade and/or Salary

(d) Duration  
of Assignment  
(Non-Resident)

See Attachment

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

See Attachment for individual duty posts. Contracts shall be written for one (1) year or fraction thereof.

(3) Language requirements

As required by Position Description

(4) Access to Classified Information

N o n e

(5) Dependents

Will

Will Not

Be Permitted to Accompany Technician

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 17,000

(2) By Cooperating Country -

AID 1350-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country <b>LAOS</b>	PIO/T No. <b>439-065-3- 10031</b>	Page 3 of 6 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title <b>439-11-190-065</b>	<b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Irrigation)</b>	

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services)

A. (1) Quantity	(2) Description	(3) Estimated Cost	(4) Special Instructions
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------------	--------------------------

N O N E

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - \$

(2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) ~~(KAW/KAW/KAW/KAW)~~ regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 660.
- D. Other (specify):

Contracts shall be negotiated by USAID Personnel Branch on behalf of the Lao Government in accord with accepted procedures and good practice. The contracts shall be between the Lao Government and the contractors. The USAID's administration, negotiation or funding of the contracts do not imply that the USG has entered into an employer/employee relationship with the contractors.

AID 1950-1  
(9-70)

Cooperating Country

LAOS

PIO/T No.

439-065-3- 40031

Page 4 of 6 Pages

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT

(Irrigation)

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

As required by the Chief of AGR Division.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 15.C(2) above.)

On file at USAID Personnel Branch

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

Contractors are under the administrative control of the Director of Agriculture and with technical guidance provided by the Chief of the AGR Division as defined in the appropriate position description on file at the Personnel Branch of USAID. When possible USAID TCM Contract personnel practices will apply in the administration of individual contracts. A joint evaluation by Directorate of Agriculture and AGR of the contractors performance must be made before expiration their contracts.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Director of Agriculture or his designee.

C. AID Liaison Official

Chief AGR Division or his designee.

AID 1350-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country LAOS	PIO/T No. 439-065-3- 40031	Page 5 of 6 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Irrigation)		

**LOGISTIC SUPPORT**

25. Provisions for Logistic Support	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")				
(1) Office Space <i>X</i>	X	X		
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities				
(4) Furniture				
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)				
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other: (Specify)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

Current local regulations permit the contractor(s) the same type privileges as are accorded to USAID contract/TCN personnel of equivalent rank.

C. Comments

\*Determined on a case by case basis jointly by the Lao Government and the USAID.

CONTINUATION  
SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

PIO/T

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF FORM

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES Worksheet  Issuance

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country  
LAOS2.a. Code No.  
439-065-3-40031

2.b. Effective Date

2.c.  Original  Amendment  
OR No:3. Project/Activity No. and Title  
439-11-190-065AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)Indicate block  
numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

POSITION NO.	TITLE OF POSITION	LOCATION	GRADE	INCUMBENT NAME	EST. COST IN DOLLARS
AGR-TC-068	Engr. III	VTE	2/1	Sak Thiongtrong	5,513
AGR-TC-050	Engr. III	VTE	3/3	Parechart Boonto	4,860
AGR-TC-059	Engr. III	Nam Tan	3/2	Thawil Kamheng	4,734
AGT-TC-051	Agr. Tech. II	Nam Tan	4/5	Vichian Sothipravati	4,218
AGR-TC-070	Agr. Tech. II	Nam Tan	4/4	Shupon Penchinda	4,072
AGR-TC-074	Agr. Tech.	Nam Tan	4/5	Savardi Dhana	4,300

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

1. Cooperating Country

Laos

Page 1 of 6 Pages

2. PIO/T No.

439-065-3-1,0081

3.  Original or  
Amendment No. \_\_\_\_\_

4. Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol  
72-1141006

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
456-50-439-00-69-41

6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Mission

7. Obligation Status

Administrative Reservation  Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)

From Sept 73, Nov, 73

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)

Between September 1973 and \_\_\_\_\_

9.B. Completion date of Services

(Mo., Day, Yr.)  
September 1974

10.A. Type of Action

A.I.D. Contract  Cooperating Country Contract  Participating Agency Service Agreement  Other

10.B. Authorized Agent

AID/W

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
\$1.00=					
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		25,000		25,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

To authorize for a twelve-month extension of the existing contract with the Credit National Union Association (CUNA) previously funded under PIO/Ts 10343, 20012 and 30253.

Approximately 3-month funding is provided. Additional fund will be provided as available and as necessary.

15. Clearances -- Show Official Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

AGR *[Signature]*

B. Funds for the services requested are available

AD/RIN *[Signature]*

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Programs

PRO *[Signature]*

D.

PERS *[Signature]*

AD/M *[Signature]*

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH Pane RASSAVONG  
Signature and date:

Director of Agriculture Commissioner Gen. of the Plan *[Signature]*

17. For the Agency for International Development

Signature:

*[Signature]*  
Charles A. Mann

Title:

Director, USAID/Laos

18. Date of Signature

Sept. 25, 1973

AID 1350-1 (1-70)	Cooperating Country <b>Laos</b>	PIO/Title <b>439-065-3- 40081</b>	Page 2 of 6 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title <b>439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Agriculture Development Organization)</b>		

**SCOPE OF WORK**

**19. Scope of Technical Services**

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used To continue the development of the Lao Savings and Loan Cooperative (LSLC) and to prepare surveys and feasibility studies for the establishing of new cooperative services, i.e. marketing and agricultural supplies.

B. Description

1. Contractor shall provide assistance to L.S.L.C. in the organization of two new branches consisting of at least 500 farmer members in the Province of Vientiane or other appropriate area in Laos.
2. The Contractor will design and establish a centralized accounting system in L.S.L.C. operations.
3. Assist L.S.L.C. in the designing and implementation of specialized Management Training Seminar for all staff.
4. Assist L.S.L.C. in the request to R.L.G. to approve the Cooperative Law.

(Continued on page 6)

**C. Technicians**

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Non-Months)
1.	Accounting	\$19,000 per annum	12
1.	Specialist	\$26,000 per annum	12

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

Vientiane, Laos, Twelve months

(3) Language requirements

NA

(4) Access to Classified Information

(5) Dependents

Will

Will Not

Be Permitted to Accompany Technicians

**D. Financing of Technical Services**

(1) By AID - \$ 25,000

(2) By Cooperating Country -

AID 1350-1  
(9-70)

Cooperating Country

LAOS

PIO/T No.

439-065-3-1,0081

Page 3 of 6 Pages

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT

(Agriculture Development Organization)

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services)

A. (1) Quantity (2) Description

(3) Estimated  
Cost

(4) Special Instructions

N O N E

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - \$

(2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) (PARTIAL) ~~to the following regulations.~~
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify):

AID 1350-1 (b-70)	Cooperating Country <b>Laos</b>	PIO/T No. <b>439-065-3- 40081</b>	Page 4 of 6 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title <b>439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>(Agriculture Development Organization)</b>		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

1. Monthly Report on progress and status of project.
2. Annual Report on progress and status of project in English and French.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

All background information is available in USAID AGR. Division

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Under the direct supervision of the Executive Manager, Agriculture Development Organization and USAID Chief Agriculture Division.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Director of Agriculture

C. AID Liaison Officials

Chief, Agriculture Division, or his designee.

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT

) (Agriculture Development Organization)

## LOGISTIC SUPPORT

## 25. Provisions for Logistic Support

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country *	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space	X	X		
(2) Office Equipment		X		
(3) Housing and Utilities	X			
(4) Furniture	X			
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)	X			
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X	X		
(7) Interpreter Services	X	X		
Other: (Specify)		X		
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

## B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

Current local regulations permit the contractor the same type privileges as are accorded to USAID direct hire personnel of equivalent rank and family status with respect to housing and Motor Pool facilities. USAID will request approval for the use of commissary and APO facilities from the appropriate authorities. The services of the medical unit will be available for medical consultation, immunization and similar services at post.

\* These items will be provided by ADO from its office facilities and its operating funds.

## C. Comments

The Royal Lao Government hereby agrees that the contractor(s) and its United States personnel will be exempt from all requirements for licenses, permits, customs duties, import taxes and any other taxes which are assessed by the Royal Lao Government or any political subdivision thereof, and if not exempt, the Royal Lao Government shall pay directly all costs thereof from other than counterpart funds or funds provided by the U.S. Government.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT Worksheet  Issuance

PAGE 6 OF 8 PAGES

CONTINUATION  
SHEET1. Cooperating Country  
LAOS2.a. Code No.  
439-065-3- 40081

FORM SYMBOL

TITLE OF FORM

2.b. Effective Date

2.c. Amendment  
 Original OR No.PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

3. Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT

(Agriculture Development Organization)

Indicate block  
numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PAA form.

19 B.

5. The Contractor will prepare surveys and feasibility studies regarding new cooperative services, i.e. marketing and agricultural supplies or others as deemed warranted.
6. The Contractor will assist L.S.L.C. in the preparation of a proposal to acquire additional seed capital to meet the needs of the expanding program.
7. The Contractor will prepare new training materials.
8. The Contractor will make quarterly evaluations of L.S.L.C. operations and submit recommendations to improve its operations.
9. Assist the L.S.L.C. in the organization and implementation of a Production Credit Seminar for South East Asian Group.
10. Assist the L.S.L.C. in the organization of the National L.S.L.C. Committee.
11. Provide assistance to the L.S.L.C. in the organization of training seminars for village and branch committee members.
12. Assist the L.S.L.C. in the organization and implementation of nationwide publicity campaign of the cooperative program and services.

AID 1880-1  
(7-71)

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country  
LAOS

Page 1 of 6 Pages

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

2. PIO/T No.  
439-065-3- 50031

3.  Original or  
Amendment No. \_\_\_\_\_

4. Project/Activity No. and Title  
439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriates Symbol  
72-11 51030

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
530-50-439-00-69-51

6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Mission

7. Obligation Status  
 Administrative Reservation  Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
From Aug. 74 To Oct. 1974

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)

Between Continuing and \_\_\_\_\_

9.B. Completion date of Services  
(Mo., Day, Yr.) July 31, 1975

10.A. Type of Action  
 A.I.D. Contract  Cooperating  
Country Contract  Participating Agency  
Service Agreement  Other

10.B. Authorized Agent

USAID/LAOS

Estimated Financing		(1) Previous Total	(2) Increase	(3) Decrease	(4) Total to Date
\$1.00=					
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		24,000		24,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions:	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

OBL.#  
5,02,651,001.53  
(259)

13. Mission  
References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Obligated by  
ProAg 5065  
Original

This PIO/T along with previous PIO/Ts 20253, 30452 and 40006 provides funds required for a 12 month extension of the contract services with the United States Consultants, Inc. executed under Contract AID-439-699.

Funding for approximately three months is provided under this PIO/T. Additional funds will be provided as available and as necessary.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specification/ in the scope of work are technically adequate

AGR

B. Funds for the services requested are available

AD/RIN

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Programs

PRO

D.

AD/M

E.

CSO

F.

PERS

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to.

Phouyong VILAYTHONG  
Signature and date:

Pane RASSAVONG

Director General of  
Title: Lao Water

Commissioner Gen.

and Forest Services

of the Plan

17. For the Agency for International Development

Signature: Charles A. Mann

Title: Director, USAID/LAOS

18. Date of Signature

July 30, 1974

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title  
439-11-190-065**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT****SCOPE OF WORK****19. Scope of Technical Services****A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used**

To provide technical/advisory services in fish culture.

**B. Description** The Contractor shall provide in Laos the Services of a team consisting of one (1) supervisor (American), and two (2) fisheries specialists (TCN). The team, under the policy direction of USAID, shall:

- (1) Advise and assist the RLG Directorate of Water and Forest in realigning administrative management and operational procedures for their fisheries activities with the objective of helping the Directorate to be financially self-reliant.
- (2) Continue to give technical advice to RLG/Fisheries on matters pertaining to the rehabilitation, expansion, and operation of the five fish stations (Nong-Teng, Pakse, Luang Prabang, Nam Tan and Nam Mo) and other matters pertaining to fish culture.

(Continued)

**C. Technicians**

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialised Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)
1	Supervisor (American)		12
2	Fisheries Specialists (TCN)		24

**(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services**

Vientiane and such other locations in Laos as may be determined by Chief, Agriculture Division, USAID/Laos

**(3) Language requirements****(4) Access to Classified Information**

None

**US Dependents**

(5) Dependents  Will  Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technician  
**TCN Dependents**

**D. Financing of Technical Services**(1) By AID - \$ **24,000**

(2) By Cooperating Country -

AID 1330-1  
(9-70)

Cooperating Country

LAOS

PIO/T No.

439-065-3- 50031

Page 3 of 6 Pages

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services)

A. (1) Quantity (2) Description

(3) Estimated  
Cost

(4) Special Instructions

NONE

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - \$

(2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) ~~and~~ ~~regulations~~ regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local law is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify):

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

 Worksheet  Issuance

PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

Cooperating Country

LAOS

PIO/T No.

439-065-3-50031

Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT

## LOGISTIC SUPPORT

## 28. Provisions for Logistic Support

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")

	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space		X		
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities	X			
(4) Furniture	X			
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)	X			
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services			X	
Other: (8)				
(Specify) (9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

## B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

U. S. Personnel

Current local regulations permit the contractor the same type privileges as are accorded to USAID direct hire personnel of equivalent rank and family status with respect to housing and Motor Pool facilities. USAID will request approval for the use of commissary and APO facilities from the appropriate authorities. The services of the medical unit will be available for medical consultation, immunization and similar services at post.

TCN Personnel

None, except the services of the medical unit will be available for medical consultation, immunization and similar services at post.

## C. Comments

The Royal Lao Government hereby agrees that the contractor(s) and its United States personnel will be exempt from all requirements for licenses, permits, customs duties, import taxes and any other taxes which are assessed by the Royal Lao Government or any political subdivision thereof, and if not exempt, the Royal Lao Government shall pay directly all costs thereof, from other than counterpart funds or funds provided by the U. S. Government.



DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

 Worksheet Issues

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES

CONTINUATION  
SHEET

1. Cooperating Country

LAOS

2a. Code No.

439-065-3-50031

FORM SYMBOL

TITLE OF FORM

2b. Effective Date

Amendment

Original OR Net

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

3. Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT

Indicate block  
numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

Block 19B.

- (3) Assist the sub-directorate of Fisheries to expand distribution of fingerling fish in the provinces. Special efforts will be made in Savannakhet, Nam Tan and at the Nam Mo sub-station. This will include extension type activities to encourage expansion of farm fish culture.
- (4) Assist refugee centers in developing fish production where natural conditions are favorable. Satellite hatchery facilities are planned at Ban Houei Sai and in the Ban Xon refugee area.
- (5) Assist in the development of fisheries at the Nam Ngum reservoir. This work will include training RLG technicians in regulating fishing, collecting data on types and quantities of fish harvested recording basic scientific data, stocking the reservoir, and determining suitable means of catching fish. The technicians will also supervise the installation of USAID funded facilities installed at the reservoir for the Nam Ngum Fishery project.

AID 1250-1  
(7-71)

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country  
Laos  
Page 1 of 1 Pages

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

2. PIO/T No.  
439-065-3-50031  
3.  Original or  
Amendment No. 1

4. Project/Activity No. and Title  
439-11-190-065  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol  
72-1151030  
6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
530-50-439-00-69-51  
6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Mission

7. Obligation Status  
 Administrative Reservation  Action Document  
 Implementing Document

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
Between Continuing and  
8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
From 8/74 to 10/74  
9.B. Completion date of Services  
(Mo., Day, Yr.)  
July 31, 1975

10.A. Type of Action  
 A.I.D. Contract  Cooperating  
Country Contract  Participating Agency  
Service Agreement  Other

10.B. Authorized Agent  
USAID/Laos

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
\$1.00 =					
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars	24,000	3,900		27,900
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

CSO Memo  
dtd 9/5/74  
obligated by  
Prody 5065  
Rev. 3

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

This amendment increases dollar funding for contract AID-439-699 US. Consultants to cover the Kip costs.  
All other provisions remain the same.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate  
AGR *[Signature]*

E. Funds for the services requested are available  
AD/FIN *[Signature]*

C. The scope of work lies within the review of the initiating and approved Agency Programs  
PRO *[Signature]*

D. *[Signature]*  
AD/M

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to  
PGNU signatures not required.

17. For the Agency for International Development  
*[Signature]*  
Charles A. Mann  
18. Date of Signature  
Sept. 11, 1974

Signature and date:  
Title:

Signature:  
Title: *[Signature]* Director, USAID/Laos

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
  
PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

1. Cooperating Country  
**LAOS**  
2. PID/T No.  
**435-065-3-50031**  
4. Project/Activity No. and Title  
**435-11-100-065**  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**

Page **1** of **1** Pages  
3.  Original or  
Amendment No. **4**

PIOT

DISTRIBUTION

Budget Code  
No. 103

5. Appropriation Symbol  
**72-1151030**  
6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
**530-30-45-00-89-51**  
6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Mission  
7. Obligation Status  
 Administrative Reservation  Implementing Document  
8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
From **3/1/74** To **7/31/75**  
9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
Between **Continuing** and \_\_\_\_\_  
9.B. Completion date of Services  
(Mo., Day, Yr.)  
**August 31, 1975**  
10.A. Type of Action  
 A.I.D. Contract  Cooperating  
Country Contract  Participating Agency  
Service Agreement  Other  
10.B. Authorized Agent

USAID/Laos

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars	88,000	15,600		103,600
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission  
References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent  
  
This amendment provides additional dollar funding for the contract services with the United States Consultants, Inc.  
  
All other provisions remain the same.  
  
**(U.S. Consultants, Inc.)  
Cont. # AID-439-699**

Obligated by  
Pro-Ag 5065  
Rev. 14

ObL #502650002 (13)  
(113)

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate  
AGR *[Signature]* 2/18/75

B. Funds for the services requested are available  
AD/FIN *[Signature]*

C. The scope of work fits within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Programs  
ZRO *[Signature]* 4/4/75

D. *[Signature]* AD/M *[Signature]*

E. CSO *[Signature]* 4/24/75

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to  
17. For the Agency for International Development  
18. Date of Signature

Phouvang VILAYTHONG  
Signature and date:  
Director of Water and  
Forest Service

Dr. Pane RASSAVONG  
Commissioner Gen.  
of the PDR

*[Signature]*  
Charles A. Mann  
Signature  
Title: Director, USAID/Laos

April 7, 1975

*[Handwritten notes]*  
A.C. Mann 2/12/75

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country  
LAOS

Page 1 of 1 Pages

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

2. PIO/T No.  
439-065-3-50032

3.  Original or  
Amendment No. 3

4. Project/Activity No. and Title  
439-11-190-065  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol  
72-1151030

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
530-50-439-00-65-51

6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Mission

7. Obligation Status  
 Administrative Reservation  Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
From 7/75 To 6/75

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
Between July 1974 and

9.B. Completion date of Services  
(Mo., Day, Yr.)  
June 30, 1975

Budget Code  
No. 105

10.A. Type of Action  
 A.I.D. Contract  Cooperating  
Country Contract  Participating Agency  
Service Agreement  Other

10.B. Authorized Agent  
PCNU Directorate of Agriculture with USAID Assistance.

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
\$1.00=					
11.	A. Dollars	15,000	4,000		19,000
	Maximum A.I.D. Financing				
12.	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
	Cooperating Country Contributions				
	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission Reference

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

This amendment increases dollar funding by the amount indicated.

All other provisions remain the same.

Names: Sunthorn Hemvongsa  
Roberto A. Monserrat  
Sak Thientrong  
Vichian Southpravati

(TCN Contract)

Oblig. # 502.650.001.23 (255)

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

B. Funds for the services requested are available

AGR OL 3/6/75

AD/FIN [Signature] 4-10-75

C. The scope of work is within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Program

D. [Signature]

PRO [Signature] 3/10/75

AD/M [Signature]

E. [Signature] 3/7/75

F. [Signature]

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

17. For the Agency for International Development

18. Date of Signature

Orch CHOUANOUYRY  
Director General of Agriculture  
Signature: [Signature]

Dr. Pane RASSAVONG  
Commissioner Gen. of the Plan  
Signature: [Signature]

Signature: [Signature]  
Gordon B. Ramaey  
Title: Actg. Director, USAID/Laos

April 24, 1975

AID 1350-1 (7-71)	DEPARTMENT OF STATE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1. Cooperating Country Laos	Page 1 of 1 Pages
		2. PIO/T No. 439-065-3-50047	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Amendment No. <u>  1  </u>
		4. Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT	

DISTRIBUTION	5. Appropriation Symbol 72-1151030		6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge 530-50-439-00-69-51		6.B. Funds Allotted to: <input type="checkbox"/> A.I.D./W <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mission																																		
	7. Obligation Status <input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Reservation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Implementing Document				8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.) From <u>  </u> To <u>  </u> <b>See Contract</b>																																		
	9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.) Between <u>  </u> and <u>  </u> <b>See Contract</b>				9.B. Completion date of Services (Mo., Day, Yr.) <b>See Contract</b>																																		
	10.A. Type of Action <input type="checkbox"/> A.I.D. Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cooperating Country Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Participating Agency Service Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Other																																						
	10.B. Authorized Agent PGNU Directorate of Agriculture with USAID Assistance.																																						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Estimated Financing</th> <th>(1)</th> <th>(2)</th> <th>(3)</th> <th>(4)</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Previous Total</th> <th>Increase</th> <th>Increase</th> <th>Total to Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing</td> <td>A. Dollars</td> <td>137,000</td> <td>19,000</td> <td></td> <td>156,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">12. Cooperating Country Contributions</td> <td>A. Counterpart</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B. Other</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)			Previous Total	Increase	Increase	Total to Date	11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars	137,000	19,000		156,000	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency					12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart					B. Other			
Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)																																		
		Previous Total	Increase	Increase	Total to Date																																		
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars	137,000	19,000		156,000																																		
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency																																						
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart																																						
	B. Other																																						

13. Mission References	14. Instructions to Authorized Agent This PIO/T amendment provides additional funds for a six month extension of a contract with Mr. Charles A. Hitchcock.  All other terms and conditions remain the same.
------------------------	--

Obligated by  
ProAg 5065  
Rev. No. 10

PIO/T Request  
dtd 11/19/74

061. #  
502 650 802.5/

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.	
A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate AGR <i>CS</i>	B. Funds for the services requested are available AD/FIN <i>[Signature]</i>
C. The scope of work fits within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Program PRO <i>[Signature] 12/5/74</i>	D. <i>[Signature]</i>
E. CSO <i>[Signature] 12/3/74</i>	F. PERS <i>[Signature] 12/4/74</i>

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth hereon are hereby agreed to for OROTH CHOULAMOUNTRY Signature and date: <i>[Signature]</i> Agriculture Bounmong Sipha Executive Manager, ADO	Dr. Pane RASSAVONG Commissioner Gen. of the Plan	17. For the Agency for International Development Signature: <i>[Signature]</i> Gordon B. Ramsey Title: Acting Director, USAID/Laos	18. Date of Signature Jan 6, 1974
---	--	---	--------------------------------------

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

1. Cooperating Country

Laos

Page 3 of 3 Pages

2. PIO/T No.

439-065-3-50047

3.  Original or  
Amendment No. 3

4. Project/Activity No. and Title

439-11-190-065

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol

72-1151030

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge

530-50-439-00-69-51

6.B. Funds Allotted to:

A.I.D./W  Mission

7. Obligation Status

Administrative Reservation

Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)

From See Contract

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)

Between See Contract and

9.B. Completion date of Services

(Mo., Day, Yr.)  
June 30, 1975

10.A. Type of Action

A.I.D. Contract

Cooperating  
Country Contract

Participating Agency  
Services Agreement

Other

10.B. Authorized Agent

PGNU Directorate of Agriculture with USAID Assistance.

Estimated Financing

\$1.00=

(1)

Previous Total

(2)

Increase

(3)

Decrease

(4)

Total to Date

11.

Maximum  
A.I.D.  
Financing

A. Dollars

156,000

10,000

166,000

B. U.S.-Owned  
Local Currency

12.

Cooperating  
Country  
Contributions

A. Counterpart

B. Other

13. Mission  
References

Obligated by  
ProAg 5065  
Rev. No. 12

abl.#

502650003.13

(255)

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

During this period Mr. Parmenter will be seconded by the Ministry of Economy and the Plan to work in the Agro-Silvo-Pastoral Division of the Commission-General of the Plan.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

AGR

*[Signature]* 12/20/74

B. Funds for the services requested are available

AD/FIN

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Programs

PRO

*[Signature]* 12/24/74

AD/

*[Signature]*

E.

*[Signature]* 12/23/74

16. For the cooperating country, the terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

Mr. Boonang SIPHA  
Signature and date:

Dr. Pano RASSAVONG

Signature

Executive Manager  
Agriculture Develop-  
ment Organization.

Commissioner General  
of the Plan

Signature

Gordon B. Ramsey

Title: Acting, Director, USAID/Laos

18. Date of Signature

Jan 13, 1975

CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

PIO/T

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF PROGRAM

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION ORDER/TECHNICAL SERVICES

<input type="checkbox"/> Working <input type="checkbox"/> Revised		PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES	
1. Cooperating Country LAOS		2a. Code No.	
2b. Effective Date		2c. <input type="checkbox"/> Original OR <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment No. 3	
2. Project/Activity No. and Title 439-11-190-065 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT			

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

Job Description: SPECIAL AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS ADVISOR

The incumbent will be assigned to the Ministry of Economy and the Plan, to work with the Commission of the Plan and all the directorates as well. Specifically he will be responsible to the Chief of the Agro-Sylvo-Pastoral Division of the Commission of the Plan and will coordinate his work closely with the Chief of the Directorate of Agriculture.

During Mr. Parmenter's secondment, he will select, research, and compiled data necessary for preparation of pre-feasibility and feasibility studies for projects presented to the Commission of the Plan. Particular emphasis will be placed on proposals involving specialty projects such as silk, essential oils, forest products and spices and will stress integrating such programs into the overall national economic plans being formulated by the Commission.

Representative Duties:

1. Selecting, assessing and preparing preliminary drafts of special projects for presentation to senior planning officials.
2. Preparing detailed feasibility studies of projects selected for implementation by the technical divisions of the Commission of the Plan.
3. Advising and assisting in project implementation as agent of the Ministry of Economy and the Plan to private and public implementing bodies.
4. Assisting Ministry counterparts in preparation and review of affiliated documentation as requested.
5. Monitoring of on-going special projects.
6. Undertake special assignments as directed.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country  
Laos

2. PID/T No.  
439-065-3150048

3.  Original or  
Amendment No. 2

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

4. Project/Activity No. and Title  
439-11-190-065  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol  
73-1151030

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
530-50-439-00-69-51

6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Mission

7. Obligation Status

Administrative Reservation  Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)

From 10/74 To 7/75

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)

Between Continuing and

9.B. Completion date of Services

(Mo., Day, Yr.)  
October 1975

10.A. Type of Action

A.I.D. Contract  Cooperating  
Country Contract  Participating Agency  
Service Agreement  Other

10.B. Authorized Agent

AID/W

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11.					
Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars	50,000	39,000		89,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission  
Reference

14. Instruction to Authorized Agent

This amendment provides additional dollar funding for the contract with Credit Union National Association (CUNA).

All other provisions remain the same.

Obligated by  
PROAG 5065  
Rev. No. 11

084. #

50265000413  
(255)

( CUNA Contract No. AID/CSD-1526, T. O. #17 )

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

AGR *[Signature]* 12/18/74

B. Funds for the services requested are available

AD/FIN *[Signature]*

C. The scope of work is within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency/Element

PRO *[Signature]* 12/30/74

D. *[Signature]*  
AD/N *[Signature]*

E.

CSO *[Signature]*

F. *[Signature]*  
PERS *[Signature]*

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth here in are hereby agreed to

Bounkong SITHA  
Signature  
ADJ Dr. Pane RASSAVONG  
of the Plan

17. For the Agency for International Development

*[Signature]*  
Signature: Gordon B. Ramsey  
Title: Acting Director, USAID/Laos

18. Date of Signature

Jan 13, 1975

*[Signature]*

4390065-~~05~~

PD-PAD-420 (37)

AID 1190-1 (0-24)

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

8p

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. **439-11-190-065** PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 2. AGREEMENT NO. **4065-1** 3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX B  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX C  SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX C

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Crops and Soil)**

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE **Sept. 9, 1951**  
 (other) DATE \_\_\_\_\_

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
 (See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL **72-1141006** 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL **456-50-439-00-69-41**

8. AID FINANCING		PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS	<input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total			<b>2,700</b>		<b>2,700</b>
(b) Contract Services			<b>2,300</b>		<b>2,300</b>
(c) Commodities					
(d) Other Costs			<b>400</b>		<b>400</b>
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT					
10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (See Additional Construction Sheet, if necessary)					

USAM  
 Clearances  
 PRO  
 AD/M  
 AGR  
 AD/FIN  
 AD/P  
 EFM

PIO/T  
40007

See continuation sheet

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT **August 17, 1973** 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION \_\_\_\_\_ 13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE **May 31, 1976**

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  
**Tiao Sou savath VONGKOTH**  
 Director

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
**Charles A. Mann**  
 Director, USAID/Laos

16. SIGNATURE OF THE COMMISSIONER GEN. **Pane RASSAVONG** 17. SIGNATURE OF THE DIRECTOR, USAID/LAOS

PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT          BETWEEN AID AND</b>	1. <b>Agreement No.</b> 430-11-100-085	PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	<b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN</b>	2. <b>Agreement No.</b> 4085-1	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
	<b>AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF          THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	3. <b>Project/Activity Title</b>  <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT          (Crops &amp; Soil)</b>	

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Crops and Soil project in the field of Agriculture Development. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objective of this project is to develop in the directorate of Agriculture's Bureau of Agricultural Research a capability for enhancing land productivity, mainly productivity uplands unsuitable for most cereals and fibers due to the physical and chemical nature of the upland soils. Since refugees occupy many of these areas of marginal fertility, priority assistance will be given to increasing refugee production land. Continued assistance will also be given to improving the Lao Government's capabilities to carry out applied research techniques needed to solve production problems in Laos. Priority attention will be given to the production and seed requirements of other than rice crops such as sorghum, corn, mungbeans, peanuts, potatoes, sesame and animal feeds to encourage their commercial production as well as to assist the subsistence farmer diversify and expand his production base.

In Fiscal Year 1974 activities will be directed toward the following:

Emphasis will be placed on efforts to improve adaptability of field crop varieties in Laos, particularly categories of upland rice, corn and soybean. At the same time, attention will be given to the development of increasing yields beyond those gained through traditional methods.

Assistance will be provided to the Salakham Soils Laboratory in its efforts towards finding solutions for the problems of upland soil utilization.

Support of the Joint USAID and Lao Government efforts to test various food, oil and fiber crops and production techniques to determine the most suitable combination for conditions in Laos. The purpose of this applied research will be to identify and resolve production problems that interfere with commercialization of agriculture in Laos.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 190-11-1 12-701  <b>PRO AG</b>  CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND	1. Project/Agency No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
	<b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN</b>  AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF <b>THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	2. Agreement No. 4065-1	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No.
		3. Project/Activity Title  <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> (Crops & Soil)	

PROJECT EVALUATION

Six months after the signature of this agreement, the RLG and USAID Project Managers will evaluate the progress made toward achieving the major goals of this project. This joint examination will encompass an appraisal of the implementation schedule devised to achieve these goals, role of the RLG in implementation, current effectiveness of the project and programming implications of current project status. A project evaluation report will be prepared and distributed to all recipients of this Agreement.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1974 as described in the sections which follow (except for Direct-Hire U.S. Technician), will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1974.

TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding during Fiscal Year 1974 for a qualified technical advisor with experience in Soils and Agronomy to work with the RLG Crop Research and Development Bureau to carry out the objectives of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will coordinate these actions with the RLG Director of Agriculture, who is the Royal Lao Government official concerned with the administration of this project.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is recognized that the pool of trained and skilled research technicians able to work towards accomplishment of the goals of this project is an important element in the ability of the Lao Government to find and develop commercial crops suited to the soil and weather conditions of Laos (see Participant Training paragraph below.)

For this reason training of Bureau personnel will continue this project and will be carried out within the Bureau and at field sites. However, certain RLG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required, either in the U.S. or third country. For this purpose, based upon the availability of suitable candidates, in Fiscal Year 1974 training programs

For the Cooperating Government or Agency <b>The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.</b> SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
---	--

AND 1506-1A 12-760  <b>PRO AG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT          BETWEEN AID AND</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
	THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN	2. Agreement No. 4065-1	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No.
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  THE KINGDOM OF LAOS	3. Project/Activity Title  <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT          (Crops and Soil)</b>	

will be sponsored in the fields of Rice Technology, Entomology, Corn/Sorghum production, Soil Fertility and Multiple Cropping

#### COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are required for use by the Ministry and USAID personnel assigned to this project for training research activities and operations. This Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

However, to facilitate documentation and accounting for Common-use Commodities (Cement, POL, General Supplies and Repair Parts) funds, initially, will be obligated during FY 1974 under only one project agreement (Project Commodities-3080).

At the end of FY 1974, an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated under the project commodities ProAg will be charged to this project agreement.

#### OTHER COST

USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

#### CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In addition to the dollar funds above, in FY 1974 USAID also will provide local currency for payment of certain personnel and per diem costs, local procurement of commodities, printing, repair of vehicles and motorbikes and equipment, training and for rice trials. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be made by the issuance of approvals for Activity Plans or in accordance with existing USAID controller procedures.

#### MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

The RLG Directorate of Agriculture will provide the services of the Assistant Director of Agriculture for the Crop Research and Development Bureau and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute planned project activities. It is estimated that

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1890-1A (2-70)  <b>PRO AG</b>  CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND	1. Project/Activity No. <b>439-11-190-065</b>	PAGE <u>5</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLANNING AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS	2. Agreement No. <b>4065-1</b>	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
		3. Project/Activity Title  <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>(Crops and Soil)</b>	

In FY 1974 these costs will be about K13,600,000.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project it is estimated that annual Kip costs to the RLG would be approximately K14,500,000 for Personnel Costs and K20,000,000 for printing, maintenance, transportation, rice trials and research equipment.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets. SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
---	--

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA, AND THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN,  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS  
ANNEX "C"

be

The following conditions shall be applicable to all local currency provided by the United States Government under this Agreement.

1. As a general rule, local currency provided under this Agreement should not be used to procure commodities which are not manufactured, mined, or grown in Laos. Examples of these commodities are office equipment, vehicles, heavy construction equipment, generators, and structural steel. Such items should be procured under dollar financing. However, local currency may be used to contract for services and construction even though the contractor in turn procures commodities not produced in Laos in order to complete his contract.
2. The conditions enunciated in the above paragraph 1 may be waived for the procurement of any single item having a unit cost of less than 50,000 kip, any item urgently required, or items imported from the United States, with the approval of the project administrator and the U.S. AID Technician. This privilege, however, should not be used to defeat the principle of dollar procurement enunciated in paragraph 1.



PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX A

BETWEEN AID AND

439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

1. Agreement No.

2.  Original or

3065-4

Revision No.

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Agriculture Extension project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVE

The objective of this project is to assist the Royal Lao Directorate of Agriculture, through its National Extension Organization to reorient Lao agriculture from traditional subsistence cultivation to commercialized farming. Although, emphasis will be placed on increasing field crop production, this project will continue to assist in the solution of rice deficit problems of the Vientiane Plain and other deficit areas of the Kingdom. This project will also focus on the problem of moving resettled refugee families beyond the subsistence level, as well as assist the RLG Home Economics Program in its work with refugee families and the rural community at large. Agricultural support to the Nam Tan Irrigation Project will be provided by this project. In support of these responsibilities the following courses of action will be undertaken during FY 1973;

1. Continued effort will be directed toward increasing rice production on the Vientiane Plain for both the wet and dry season rice crop principally on increasing rice production for sale in the Vientians market. In this vein a pilot program of modified contract farming will be implemented. The program will attempt to elevate subsistence farmers to a level of limited commercial production.
2. Trials will be conducted to ascertain best distance, fertilizer rates and varieties of certain field crops that have high market demands in Laos.
3. Home Agents will conduct village food demonstrations to educate villagers on how to prepare newly introduced high yielding rice varieties and other foods, basic principles of nutrition, clothing construction sanitation and gardening as well as train and supervise refugee girls in preparing PL-480 foods. The refugees girls trained will in turn train groups of refugee housewives to prepare tasty PL-480 meals.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX A

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
3065-4

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)**

4. Farmer/leader, Field Crop Production and Fish Culture training will be conducted at selected village demonstration sites. RLG National and Provincial Agriculture personnel will supervise these training programs, and USAID will provide technical backstopping and certain materials.

5. Assistance will be provided to refugee villages in meeting their needs to become reestablished and produce a variety of crops for food and as a source of income.

PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to assess the effectiveness of project activities in achieving established goals, in December and May the RLG Chief of Agricultural Extension, the USAID Project Manager and other RLG and USAID personnel as required, will meet and evaluate the progress of the project as follows:

1. Scheduled activities will be evaluated to determine if the number planned have been carried out and how well.
2. Where appropriate, yield data will be secured to help determine quality of work being done.
3. A sample number of each activity will be visited in each area to help determine the quality of work being done.
4. Farmer adoption of practices being recommended will be examined to see if changes in project techniques are indicated.

Copies of the above evaluation reports will be distributed to the recipients of this Project Agreement.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1973, as described in the sections which follow (except for U.S. Direct Hire technicians), will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1973.

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding for qualified technical personnel with experience in the field of National Extension Advisor to serve as required in coordination with counterpart personnel of the RLG National Extension Organization.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

**PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

2. Agreement No.  
3065-4

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

ANNEX A

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)**

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will coordinate and consult with the Director of Agriculture, who is the principal RLG official concerned with the project.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of RLG personnel, farmers and home makers, is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out at the Ministry and at project sites. However, certain RLG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required. This Agreement will be revised to provide funds for this training when the RLG and USAID jointly select the candidates for training and agree upon the scope of training to be provided.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are required for use by USAID and RLG counterpart personnel for training, demonstration activities and operations under the project. This Project Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

However, to facilitate documentation and accounting for Common-use Commodities (Cement, POL, General Supplies and Repair Parts) funds, initially, will be obligated during FY 1973 under only one project agreement (Project Commodities - 3080).

At the end of FY 1973 an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated under the project commodities proag will be charged to this project agreement.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$3,000 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROAG**  
**CONTINUATION**  
**SHEET**  
  
**ANNEX A**

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**

**BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
3065-4

2.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)**

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In Fiscal Year 1973 USAID will contribute local currency for certain personnel costs, commodities and other costs such as per diem for RLG extension Agents, repair of vehicles and equipment, printing and training subsistence. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be made by the issuance of activity plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

RLG CONTRIBUTION

The RLG Director of Agriculture will provide an Assistant Director of Agriculture for Extension and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute activities jointly agreed upon under this project.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

In the absence of USAID financial and advisory support to this project it would cost RLG 6,700,000 kip annually to continue the project at its current level.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA, AND THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN,  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS  
ANNEX "C"

---

The following conditions shall be applicable to all local currency provided by the United States Government under this Agreement.

1. As a general rule, local currency provided under this Agreement should not be used to procure commodities which are not manufactured, mined, or grown in Laos. Examples of these commodities are office equipment, vehicles, heavy construction equipment, generators, and structural steel. Such items should be procured under dollar financing. However, local currency may be used to contract for services and construction even though the contractor in turn procures commodities not produced in Laos in order to complete his contract.
2. The conditions enunciated in the above paragraph 1 may be waived for the procurement of any single item having a unit cost of less than 50,000 kip, any item urgently required, or items imported from the United States, with the approval of the project administrator and the U.S. AID Technician. This privilege, however, should not be used to defeat the principle of dollar procurement enunciated in paragraph 1.

PRC AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A     FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX     SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION    DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT    DATE **Sept. 9, 1951**  
 (other)    DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. **439-11-190-065**    PAGE 1 OF 9 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. **3065-5**    3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. 1

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Agriculture Development Organization)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
**(See Annex A attached)**

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL **72-1131006**    7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL **356-50-439-00-69-31**

6. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total	6,000	5,000		11,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Participants	3,000			6,000
(e) Other Costs		5,000		5,000
8. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
\$1.00 =				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

USAID  
Clearances:

PRO *[Signature]*  
AD/M *[Signature]*  
AGR *[Signature]*  
AD/FIN *[Signature]*  
AD/P *[Signature]*

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See continuation sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT **July 18, 1972**    12. DATE OF THIS REVISION **Sept. 20, 1972**    13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE **May 31, 1975**

14. FOR THE CONTRIBUTING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY: **Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH**, Director of Agriculture  
**Pano RASSAYONG**, Commissioner Gen. of the Plan.  
15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT: **James B. Chandler**, Actg. Director, USAID/Laos  
DATE: **9/20/72**

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET  
ANNEX A

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 9 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
3065-5

2.  Original or  
Revision No. 1

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)**

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry and the Plan, to jointly continue the operation of the Agriculture Development Organization of Laos (ADO). The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of ADO which are defined below:

**I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES**

The Agriculture Development Organization (ADO) is an autonomous agency of the Royal Lao Government to which the United States and other governments and public and private institutions provide financial assistance and in which the U.S. Government shares administrative control with the R.L.G. ADO was established by the Royal Lao Government Presidential Decree of October 4, 1965 for the purpose of developing rural markets for improved agricultural inputs and to develop markets for surplus agricultural production from the major farming areas of Laos.

Initial capitalization was by grants from the United States Agency for International Development. Capital has been augmented by contributions from the governments of other interested nations, notably Great Britain and Japan.

**A. ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION OF ADO**

ADO policy and objectives are determined by an Administrative Council composed of the following:

- President : Secretary of State for Finance in charge of the National Economy.
  - Vice-President: Director General of the Ministry of National Economy.
  - Secretary : Director of Agriculture.
  - Members : Commissioner of the Plan, Ministry of the Plan and Cooperation.
- Director, United States Agency for International Cooperation.
- Assistant Director for Program, U.S.A.I.D.
- Chief, Agricultural Division, U.S.A.I.D.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 3 OF 9 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
3065-5

3.  Original or  
Revision No. 1

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)**

Decisions and recommendations of this body on pricing, credit, commodities, sales, distribution, and project development are conveyed to ADO by the Director of Agriculture who is, ex officio, the Director of ADO.

**B. ADMINISTRATION**

Policies and objectives established by the Administrative Council of ADO are implemented by the Director, and on a day-to-day basis, by the ADO Executive Manager. Operational responsibilities are delegated by the Executive Manager to the Managers of three principal functional areas: Project Support, Special Project Development and Operations.

The Central Office of ADO is in Vientiane. Branch offices carry out ADO operations in five provincial capitals and the areas surrounding them: Luang Prabang, Sayaboury, Thakhek, Savannakhet, and Pakse. In general, each Branch Office supplies all commodities and services available from the central office which are applicable to the programs in the branch offices.

**1. PROJECT SUPPORT AND OPERATIONS**

**a. Marketing**

It is an ADO objective, from a national perspective, to contribute to the reduction of agricultural imports.

In pursuing this objective, attention is given both to the individual producers and to macro-economic market conditions which ultimately affect farmer livelihood and productivity. ADO marketing operations thus involve purchase of farm commodities from producers and their trade into the markets of Laos. Key programs now in progress:

**RICE:** Participation with the Extension Service of the Department of Agriculture in controlled contract farming using improved techniques in rice production.

The movement of milled rice from surplus to deficit areas within the Kingdom.

**CORN:** Production of field corn for conversion to animal feed and for export.

**POULTRY and LIVESTOCK:** Producer credit for purchase and growing-out of poultry and swine.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROAG**  
**CONTINUATION**  
**SHEET**  
  
**ANNEX A**

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN AID AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF**  
**THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No. <b>439-11-190-065</b>	PAGE <u>4</u> OF <u>9</u> PAGES
2. Agreement No. <b>3065-5</b>	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u>1</u>
3. Project/Activity Title <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>(Agriculture Development Organization)</b>	

CAPITAL GOODS AND SUPPLIES: In order to produce good quality crops with marketable surpluses, farmers need access to the off-farm inputs required for modern production. ADO markets the following types of capital goods and supplies to the agricultural sector:

Agriculture Chemicals: Chemicals, fertilizers, insecticides, and fungicides.

Seed and Livestock: Improved varieties, chicks, ducklings.

Tools: Hand tools and labor-saving devices.

Mechanical Equipment: Engine pumps, mills, grinders, tractor and heavy duty motor vehicles.

Feed and Medicine: For Livestock and Poultry.

Construction Materials: Roofing sheets, nails, etc.

b. Distribution

Capital goods and supplies are sold to producers through the central and branch offices and through a nation-wide network of dealers located in population and production centers.

c. Credit

Short and medium term production credit is made available to farmers and entrepreneurs who meet established criteria. ADO grants credit to producers who are capable of using it profitably.

Interest is charged on all credit transactions. Collateral in the form of real property is required for large accounts.

d. The Lao Savings and Loan Cooperative

The LSIC, a national organization which will ultimately have branches in all provinces, has been established under the aegis of ADO with contracted assistance from the AID/CUNA. The first local branch of the cooperative opened for business in Ban Hom, Muong Sayfong, Vientiane, in May of 1972

Shareholding members of each branch place savings with the cooperative which are augmented by ADO funds when established criteria are met. By virtue of their membership, they enjoy borrowing privileges.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.	
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____	TITLE: _____

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
**439-11-190-065**

2. Agreement No.  
**3065-5**

3.  Original or  
Revision No. 1

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)**

Production loans of cooperative funds are granted to qualified shareholders after review and approval by democratically elected committees and trained officers.

LSLC will broaden the base of agricultural production in communities where they are established. They will serve as focal points for identification and solution of production and marketing problems by the interested farmers themselves. ADO resources and marketing outlets are made available to these groups.

2. SPECIAL PROJECT DEVELOPMENT

The Special Project Development Division of ADO is involved in research into and development of new areas of activity. Special projects are characterized by:

Applications of new technology to existing patterns of production.

Creation of new production and marketing entities, such as farmer associations, cooperative and agro-industrial ventures.

Long and short term loans for commodities and other requirements of the activity.

Integration of production, processing and marketing aspects into comprehensive agro-industrial systems.

Coordination of ADO activities with other Lao government and external agencies.

II. FY 73 PROGRAM

In FY-73 organizational changes in ADO will be made to meet new commitments. Rice production and marketing programs which have been the major thrust of ADO efforts since FY-67, gave way in part in FY-71, and FY-72, to pilot undertakings in crop diversification and animal production. The reorganization includes integration of USAID Direct Hire Staff and RLG agricultural institutions with certain elements of ADO; and the restructuring of ADO to manage and support diversified agricultural projects. The economic climate in the Kingdom in FY-73 provides opportunities to increase production for urban markets. At the same time in some of the more stable refugee communities there is demonstrated ability to move beyond the subsistence agricultural stage into limited commercial production. The FY-73 program reflects these changing conditions. Therefore poultry and swine production programs in selected

For the Cooperating Government or Agency  
The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAG are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.  
SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development  
SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
3065-6

3. Project/Activity Title

PAGE 6 OF 9 PAGES

2.  Original or  
Revision No. 1

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)**

refugee villages are planned. Support to feed grain production and feed preparation will also be provided as the production and marketing of animals and fowl expand.

The Lao Savings and Loan Cooperative (LSLC), under the direction of the AID/CUNA contract, expects to inaugurate up to four branch offices in FY-73, and this activity will be supported by ADO in order to assist development of an effective role for cooperatives in the agricultural sector.

In addition, ADO will continue to market chemicals and equipment to facilitate and increase the production of rice. The prices of ADO procured commodities have been adjusted upward in line with commercial pricing costs. Credit will continue to be available for the purchase of these commodities, and ADO will buy rice, corn and other farm products on a selected basis. Most of the sale commodities will be purchased by ADO with its Kip funds generated by the sales of commodities donated to ADO in prior years.

**A. PROJECT EVALUATION**

Six months after the signature of this Agreement, the RLG Director of Agriculture, acting in his capacity as the Director of ADO, and the Executive Manager of ADO will jointly examine the progress made toward achieving the major goals of this project. This examination will be in addition to the regular consultations and discussions conducted throughout the period of this Agreement. This examination will evaluate the status of the project in terms of the project purposes, determine what problems may be hindering progress in specific activities, and determine the corrective action to be taken. A joint project evaluation report will be prepared and distributed to those offices that receive copies of this Project Agreement.

**B. PERSONNEL**

1. For all positions, qualified Lao citizens will be given first consideration.
2. All contracts with non-Lao nationals will be executed by the Director of ADO as an RLG Agency.
3. All contracts with American personnel who are funded from U.S. Government grants and loans made available to ADO will require the concurrence of the Director of USAID.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 7 OF 9 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
3065-5

3.  Original or  
Revision No. 1

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

**PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET**

**ANNEX A**

4. With the concurrence of the Council of Administration, employees of the U.S. Government may be assigned to managerial and technical positions in ADO without impairment to their status as U.S. Government employees.

**C. FUNDING**

The operation of ADO is funded by grants and loans from the RLG, U.S.G., and other governments, public and private organizations desiring to assist agricultural development in Laos, and by the funds generated from ADO's commodity sales, credit and marketing activities. All budgeted operating costs of ADO, such as rent, utilities, truck rentals, salaries, etc. are paid out of Kip receipts generated by ADO's various merchandising activities.

**1. USAID CONTRIBUTION**

The total USAID dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1973, as described in the sections which follow will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1973.

**a. Participant Training**

It is understood that local training of Directorate of Agriculture and ADO personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried on within the Directorate and on-the-job with ADO. However, certain RLG and ADO technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required to equip them with the skills required for them to assume greater responsibilities for the administration of ADO activities. To provide this training, \$6,000 was obligated for one participant to receive training in Credit Union Leadership in the U.S. in Fiscal Year 1973, subject to the availability of suitable candidates, training programs also will be sponsored in the U.S. and Thailand in the fields of Co-op and Agro-Business Administration. Funds for this training will be provided by subsequent revisions to this Agreement and the scope and length of training will be reflected in PIO/Ps.

**b. Commodities**

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities such as insecticide and tools are needed for sale by ADO in further developing the agricultural commodities market in Laos. This

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET  
ANNEX A

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

Project No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 8 OF 9 PAGES

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

Agreement No.  
3065-5

Original or  
Revision No. 1

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)

Agreement will be revised to obligate additional funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry, ADO and USAID. However, to facilitate documentation and accounting for Common-use Commodities (Cement, POL, General Supplies and Repair Parts) funds, initially, will be obligated during FY 1973 under only one project agreement (Project Commodities - 3080).

At the end of FY 1973 an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated under the project commodities proag will be charged to this project agreement.

c. Other Costs

The amount of \$5,000 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

d. Continuing Project Costs

When the RLG assumes full responsibility for the continued operation of the project it is estimated that there will be no annual Kip cost to the RLG, since ADO is being developed into a self-financing institution.

2. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

- a. The financial records of ADO may be audited at any time by duly appointed officers of the RLG and/U.S. Governments.  
OF
- b. All contracts between USAID and ADO shall require the signature of the RLG Director of Agriculture as the Director of ADO.
- c. ADO will prepare financial statements on a monthly basis and submit them to all members of the Council of Administration and other interested RLG and USAID offices.

3. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- a. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

<p>For the Cooperating Government or Agency</p> <p>The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p>	<p>For the Agency for International Development</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p>
---	---

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AND AMONG

1. Agency/Activity No. <b>439-11-190-065</b>	PAGE 9 OF 9 PAGES
2. Agreement No. <b>3065-5</b>	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <b>1</b>
3. Project/Activity Title	

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)

ANNEX A

b. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement; While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provision Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____	TITLE: _____

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE**  
**AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES**  
**OF AMERICA, AND THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

**ANNEX "C"**

---

The following conditions shall be applicable to all local currency provided by the United States Government under this Agreement.

1. As a general rule, local currency provided under this Agreement should not be used to procure commodities which are not manufactured, mined, or grown in Laos. Examples of these commodities are office equipment, vehicles, heavy construction equipment, generators, and structural steel. Such items should be procured under dollar financing. However, local currency may be used to contract for services and construction even though the contractor in turn procured commodities not procured in Laos in order to complete his contract.
2. The conditions enunciated in the above paragraph 1 may be waived for the procurement of any single item having a unit cost of less than 50,000 kip, any item urgently required, or items imported from the United States, with the approval of the project administrator and the U.S. AID Technician. This privilege, however, should not be used to defeat the principle of dollar procurement enunciated in paragraph 1.

ID 152-1  
(000)

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A     FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX     ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT ANNEX C

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION    DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT    DATE Sept. 9, 1951

(Other)    DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 439-11-190-065    PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 3065-7    3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Administration and Planning)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
*(See Annex A attached)*

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-1131006    7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 356-50-439-00-69-31

6. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS YCTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		4,800		4,800
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		4,800		4,800
8. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

9. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (See Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See Continuation sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT Sept. 13, 1972    12. DATE OF THIS REVISION \_\_\_\_\_    13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE May 31, 1975

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  
Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title: **Director of Agriculture**

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
James B. Chandler  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title: **Actg. / Director, USAID/Laos**

USAID  
 Clearances:  
 PRO [Signature]  
 AD/M [Signature]  
 AGR [Signature]  
 AD/FIN [Signature]  
 AD/P [Signature]

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

AGRIC

PROJECT SUBREPRESENTATIVE  
BETWEEN AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.:

439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3065-7

3.  Original or

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

2. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Administration and Planning)

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as The Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Administration and Planning project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives to this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVE

The objectives of this project are three fold: 1) to develop in the Directorate of Agriculture a) an increase capability for planning and agricultural policy-making b) an improved system for management of agricultural commodities, and c) increasing administrative efficiency; 2) to provide farmers with information on commercial practices, use of production inputs such as fertilizers and improved seed varieties, and other improved farming techniques. Special films and other educational materials will be developed to help refugees to farm more efficiently and increase production. 3) to provide advisory assistance and commodity support for agricultural programs oriented toward war victim resettlement and rehabilitation with the objective of moving the refugee/farmer into the commercialized farming sector.

In Fiscal Year 1973 activities will be directed toward the following:

A) Training - The lack of skilled manpower is one of the major delimiting factors in improving and increasing agricultural production and the project will emphasize training to develop a trained corps of personnel skilled in problem solving techniques, program evaluation, and the collection of program data. In addition, efforts will be directed toward improving program management techniques. (See Participant section below).

B) Development of Audio-Visual Materials - The emphasis in this area will be to provide basic equipment necessary to carry out agricultural information activities, including visual teaching devices and equipment, filmstrips, charts, models and specimens and other similar information materials.

C) Area Agricultural Advisors - USAID Personnel will be assigned to field locations to coordinate and integrate all phases of the Agricultural Development efforts with RLG counterpart agencies in the area. These action officers implement the plans and administrative in-puts of the joint USAID and RLG programs.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

2. Agreement No.  
3065-7

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Administration and Planning)

D) Sericulture - Advisory and commodity assistance will be provided to refugee families in several geographic areas in developing a pilot silk production and program as well as other pilot commercial agricultural production programs.

PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to evaluate the effectiveness of project activities during the year in achieving established goals, a committee composed of Directorate personnel, the USAID Agricultural Program Assistant, and other selected personnel, will meet annually during the months of October through December to assess project progress. The committee will seek to identify any particular problems hampering progress or changes that should be made in the direction of project activities. The committee will also highlight project successes. Upon completion of the evaluation, a joint report will be prepared and distributed to the recipients of the PRO-AG.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1973, as described in the sections which follow (except for Direct-Hire U.S. Technicians), will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1973.

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding during Fiscal Year 1973 for qualified technical personnel to work with the RLG Directorate of Agriculture in both Vientiane and in field locations to carry out the objectives of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project will coordinate these actions with the RLG Director of Agriculture.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of selected Directorate of Agriculture personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out as programs require. However, certain RLG technicians must receive more advanced or intensive training, either in the U.S. or third-country, if project activities are to be successfully carried out. For this purpose, based upon the availability of suitable candidates, in Fiscal Year 1973 a training program will be sponsored in a specially developed course in agricultural policy. Degree training in the field of

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROAG**  
**CONTINUATION**  
**SHEET**  
**ANNEX**

<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> <b>BETWEEN AID AND</b> <b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN</b> <b>AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF</b> <b>THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	Project No. <b>439-11-190-065</b>	PAGE <u>4</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	2. Agreement No. <b>3065-7</b>	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
	4. Project/Activity Title <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>(Administration and Planning)</b>	

economics and statistics will be continued.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities, including office machines, recording equipment, teaching supplies and films are required for use by personnel assigned to this project for training, problem solving and economic research activities and operations under this project. This Agreement will be revised to obligate dollar funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by USAID and the Ministry.

However, to facilitate documentation and accounting for Common-use commodities (Cement, POL, General Supplies and Repair Parts) funds, initially, will be obligated during FY 1973 under only one project agreement (Project Commodities-3080).

At the end of FY 1973 an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated under the project commodities proag will be charged to this project agreement.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$4,800 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In addition to the dollar funds above, in FY 1973 USAID also will provide local currency for payment of certain personnel and per diem costs, local procurement of commodities, printing, repair of office equipment, training and similar activities. Obligation of funds for these purposes will be by issuance of activity plans or in accordance with USAID Controller procedures.

RLG MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

The RLG Directorate of Agriculture will provide the services of the Director of Agriculture and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute planned project activities.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets. SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project No. 439-11-190-065

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No. 3065-7

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Administration and Planning)

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project it is estimated that the annual Kip costs to the RLG would be approximately Kip 750,000 for printing and other program supporting activities.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this project agreement.

B. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also ~~also~~ equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE**  
**AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES**  
**OF AMERICA, AND THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

**ANNEX "C"**

---

The following conditions shall be applicable to all local currency provided by the United States Government under this Agreement.

1. As a general rule, local currency provided under this Agreement should not be used to procure commodities which are not manufactured, mined, or grown in Laos. Examples of these commodities are office equipment, vehicles, heavy construction equipment, generators, and structural steel. Such items should be procured under dollar financing. However, local currency may be used to contract for services and construction even though the contractor in turn procured commodities not procured in Laos in order to complete his contract.
2. The conditions enunciated in the above paragraph 1 may be waived for the procurement of any single item having a unit cost of less than 50,000 kip, any item urgently required, or items imported from the United States, with the approval of the project administrator and the U.S. AID Technician. This privilege, however, should not be used to defeat the principle of dollar procurement enunciated in paragraph 1.

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A     FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX     SPECIAL PROVISIONS ANNEX C

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION    DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT    DATE Sept. 9, 1951  
 (other)    DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 439-11-190-065    PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 4065-2    3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
*(See Annex A attached)*

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-1141006    7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 456-50-439-00-69-41

C. AID FINANCING	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLAR <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
			300		300
			300		300
D. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT					

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheet, if necessary)

See continuation sheets

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT August 17, 1973    12. DATE OF THIS REVISION \_\_\_\_\_    13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE May 31, 1976

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  
Houane SIHAPANYA  
 Director of Veterinary Medicine & Livestock

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
Charles A. Mann  
 Director, USAID/LAOS

USAID Clearances  
 PRO [Signature]  
 ADM [Signature]  
 AGR [Signature]  
 AD/FIN [Signature]  
 EPM [Signature]  
 AD/R [Signature]

PRO AG  
 CONTINUATION  
 SHEET

ANNEX

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
 BETWEEN AID AND  
 THE COMMISSION GENERAL  
 OF THE PLAN**  
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
 THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
 439-11-190-065  
 2. Agreement No.  
 4065-2  
 3. Project/Activity Title

PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES  
 3.  Original or  
 Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
 (Livestock)**

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of the National Economy through the Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock (DVML), hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Livestock project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT OBJECTIVES AND DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this project is to reduce livestock imports which amount to nearly one-third of the Lao Government's foreign exchange expenditures for agricultural products. Therefore, high priority in the implementation of this activity will be given to providing technical advisory services and encouraging commodity inputs such as feeds, vaccines and breeding stock for sale which will support commercial livestock production projects.

Toward the achievement of these objectives the following course of action is adopted for Fiscal Year 1974:

- a) Advise and assist livestock and poultry producers to increase production with major emphasis upon the Vientiane Plain and with organized refugee programs.
- b) Encourage the production and sale of vaccines so that self-sufficiency may be achieved in this year. Vaccine imports by USAID will be reduced and limited to canine rabies. An effort will be made to develop a coordinated rabies control program in cooperation with the responsible public health organization.
- c) Increase and improve the technical capability of the DVML field agents in both disease prevention-control and in improved livestock production practices and management via in-service training plus up to four participants for out of country training.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency  
 The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.  
 SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development  
 SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1980-1A (B-70)  <b>PRO AG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND <b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL</b> <b>OF THE PLAN</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>3</u> OF <u>6</u> PAGES
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF <b>THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	2. Agreement No. 4065-2	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
		3. Project/Activity Title  <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> (Livestock)	

d) Support one or more forage multiplication nursery unit(s) for the production of planting materials. Such unit(s) would be integrated with Agricultural Development organization sponsored production programs.

#### PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to assess the effectiveness of project activities in achieving project goals, the following Project Evaluation Plan is adopted:

In June, 1974 a committee will be formed, composed of the Director of the RLG Veterinary Medicine and Livestock, the Executive Manager of ADO, the USAID Area Agriculture Advisor, Vientiane, and the USAID Livestock Advisor.

This Committee will evaluate the progress of the project toward the achievement of set goals, using for this purpose basic production and marketing statistics which have already been collected. A report of the Committee findings will be prepared for distribution to the Directorate, USAID/AGR and USAID/PRO and other RLG entities.

#### USAID CONTRIBUTIONS

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1974, as described in the sections which follow (except for Direct Hire U. S. Technicians), will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1974.

#### U. S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide the services of qualified technicians to work in counterpart relationships with officials of the Ministry of National Economy and the Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock.

The Chief of Agriculture Division, the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will consult and coordinate with the Director of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock, who is the principal RLG official concerned with this project.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____

AID 188 D-1 A 8-701  PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE 4 OF 6 PAGES
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS	2. Agreement No. 4065-2	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
		3. Project/Activity Title  AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Livestock)	

### PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that in-service training of DVML field agents will be carried out during FY 1974, providing intensive training of two types, namely a) disease prevention-control and b) improved livestock production practices and Management. In addition, funds will be obligated for out of country training when qualified candidates and type of training are jointly selected.

### COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are needed for use by USAID and Ministry personnel for training, demonstration activities and operations. This Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

However, to facilitate documentation and accounting for Common-use Commodities (Cement, POL, General Supplies and Repair Parts), funds initially will be obligated during FY 1974 under only one project agreement (Project Commodities - 4080).

At the end of FY 1974 an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated under the project commodities ProAg will be charged to this project agreement.

### OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$ 300 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

### LOCAL CURRENCY CONTRIBUTION

USAID will contribute local currency for:

- a) Limited pilot forage production schemes.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.	
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____	TITLE: _____

AID 1880-1A (8-70)  <b>PRO AG</b>  CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX _____	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT          BETWEEN AID AND          THE COMMISSION GENERAL          OF THE PLAN</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS	2. Agreement No. 4065-2	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
		3. Project/Activity Title <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT          (Livestock)</b>	

b) Per diem to specifically designated and agreed upon DVML field agents for those engaged in new production programs or approved training programs.

c) Limited vehicle and equipment repair.

d) Training supplies.

Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be made by issuance of activity plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

#### RLG CONTRIBUTIONS

The RLG Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock will provide competent, cooperative supporting staff at the National headquarters and in the field to execute all planned project activities on schedule.

The DVML will maintain a complete, current inventory control of all items provided through the project and follow the proper established procedure for disposal of non-reparable and surplus items.

The DVML will submit a monthly report on field activities /sufficiently comprehensive to serve as an instrument for project evaluation of project activities and supports. which is

The DVML will submit a long term development plan proposing specific ways and means of assuming present USAID financial support.

#### CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project, it is estimated that the annual kip costs to the RLG will be approximately Kip 4,000,000.

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 133 D-1A (3-70)  <b>PRO AG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND <b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL</b> <b>OF THE PLAN</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>6</u> OF <u>6</u> PAGES
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF <b>THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	2. Agreement No. 4065-2	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
		3. Project/Activity Title <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> (Livestock)	

B. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA, AND THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN,  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS  
ANNEX "C"

---

be

The following conditions shall be applicable to all local currency provided by the United States Government under this Agreement.

1. As a general rule, local currency provided under this Agreement should not be used to procure commodities which are not manufactured, mined, or grown in Laos. Examples of these commodities are office equipment, vehicles, heavy construction equipment, generators, and structural steel. Such items should be procured under dollar financing. However, local currency may be used to contract for services and construction even though the contractor in turn procures commodities not produced in Laos in order to complete his contract.
2. The conditions enunciated in the above paragraph 1 may be waived for the procurement of any single item having a unit cost of less than 50,000 kip, any item urgently required, or items imported from the United States, with the approval of the project administrator and the U.S. AID Technician. This privilege, however, should not be used to defeat the principle of dollar procurement enunciated in paragraph 1.



MID 100-11 (10-70)  <b>PRO AG</b> CONTRIBUTION SHEET  ANNEX	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT          BETWEEN AID AND          THE COMMISSION GENERAL          OF THE PLAN</b>	1. Project/Activity No. <b>439.11.190.065</b>	PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	<b>AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF          THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	2. Agreement No. <b>1065-3</b>	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No.
		3. Project/Activity Title <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT          (Irrigation)</b>	

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Irrigation Sub-Directorate of the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Irrigation Project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below:

### PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this project is to provide the Lao Government Irrigation Service with advisory expertise for managing, operating and maintaining existing irrigation systems. In addition advisory assistance will be given in the selection of new project proposals, designing of training programs to upgrade Irrigation Service staff capabilities.

Toward the achievement of these objectives the following course of action for Fiscal Year 1974 is adopted:

(1) Activity Proposals will be prepared for Lao Government and USAID approval for water irrigation and/or drainage activities which are deemed desirable for implementation in FY 1974.

(2) Training will be conducted to equip the Lao with the skills and techniques for successful utilization of irrigation water, through on-the-job training, short course training and academic training (See Participants section below).

(3) Continuation of topographic and drainage study for the Dong Kalum Plain development project, as well as assistance in the operation and maintenance of the Dong Kalum flood control facilities.

(4) Continued assistance to the Irrigation Service and the Nam Tan Farmer Association to complete the secondary water distribution system; assist this same association to develop suitable water management practices and develop the organization required to manage water utilization on the Nam Tan project as well as <sup>and</sup> other water user associations as feasible.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1330-1A - (3-70)  <b>PRO AG</b>  CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND <b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL</b> <b>OF THE PLAN</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF <b>THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	2. Agreement No. 4065-3	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
		3. Project/Activity Title  <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>(Irrigation)</b>	

### PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to provide for the continuing and comprehensive evaluation of the project and its effectiveness in progressing toward the goals established for it, the following Project Evaluation Plan is established:

- |                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Throughout year | Evaluate operation and maintenance performance on existing facilities in relation to newly investigated projects and establish priorities for physical work to be accomplished. |
| Throughout year | Evaluate progress in the investigations on new irrigation facilities, assess problems and re-establish and redirect goals. Establish program goals for the next fiscal year.    |

Copies of the above evaluation reports will be distributed to all recipients of this Project Agreement.

### USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1974 as described in the sections which follow (except Direct-Hire U.S. Technicians), will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1974.

### U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding for qualified technical personnel with experience in water resources and irrigation practices to work with the Ministry personnel assigned to carry out the objective of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will consult and coordinate with the Director of Agriculture, who is the principle RLG official concerned with this project.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____

AID 1820-13 (2-76)  <b>PRO AG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND <b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL</b> <b>OF THE PLAN</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>1</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF <b>THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	2. Agreement No. 4065-3	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
		3. Project/Activity Title <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>(Irrigation)</b>	

### PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of Ministry personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of the project and that such in-service training will continue to be carried out. However, certain RLG technicians have reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training in a third country is required. For this purpose, subject to the availability of qualified candidates, in Fiscal Year 1974 funds will be provided for training in the field of engineering, drafting and irrigation.

### COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are needed for use by USAID and Ministry personnel for training, demonstration activities and operations. This Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

However, to facilitate documentation and accounting for Common-use Commodities (Cement, POL, General Supplies and Repair Parts) funds, initially, will be obligated during FY 1974 under only one project agreement (Project Commodities - 4080).

At the end of FY 1974, an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated under the project commodities ProAg will be charged to this project agreement.

### OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$300 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

### LOCAL CURRENCY CONTRIBUTION

In Fiscal Year 1974, USAID will contribute local currency for certain personnel costs, commodities and other costs such as in-country

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1990-16 - (2-70)  <b>PRO AG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX _____	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND <b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL</b> <b>OF THE PLAN</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>5</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
		2. Agreement No. 4065-3	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF <b>THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	3. Project/Activity Title  <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> (Irrigation)	

transportation, RLG surveyors subsistence, vehicle repair and office supplies, equipment repair, local fabrication, and transportation. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be made by the issuance of approvals for Activity Plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

#### CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project, the RLG will assume full responsibility for operation and maintenance of all irrigation projects through water users associations. It is estimated that the annual kip costs to the RLG for this purpose would be kip 50,000,000 of which kip 15,000,000 would be for personnel costs and the balance for maintenance, repairs and training.

#### RLG MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

RLG will provide an Assistant Director of Agriculture for Irrigation and a supporting staff in Vientiane and in the field to work on planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of irrigation projects undertaken in support of this project.

#### GENERAL PROVISION

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets. SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA, AND THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN,  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS  
ANNEX "C"

---

be

The following conditions shall/applicable to all local currency provided by the United States Government under this Agreement.

1. As a general rule, local currency provided under this Agreement should not be used to procure commodities which are not manufactured, mined, or grown in Laos. Examples of these commodities are office equipment, vehicles, heavy construction equipment, generators, and structural steel. Such items should be procured under dollar financing. However, local currency may be used to contract for services and construction even though the contractor in turn procures commodities not produced in Laos in order to complete his contract.
2. The conditions enunciated in the above paragraph 1 may be waived for the procurement of any single item having a unit cost of less than 50,000 kip, any item urgently required, or items imported from the United States, with the approval of the project administrator and the U.S. AID Technician. This privilege, however, should not be used to defeat the principle of dollar procurement enunciated in paragraph 1.

PRO AL

4

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
 BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND  
 THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A     FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX     SPECIAL PROVISIONS ANNEX C

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION    DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT    DATE Sept. 9, 1951  
 (other)    DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. **439-11-190-065**    PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

2. AGREEMENT NO. **4065-3**    3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. 6

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (IRRIGATION)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
*(See Annex A attached)*

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL **72-1140030**    7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL **430-50-439-00-69-41**

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total	25,700	10,000		35,700
(b) Contract Services	21,000	10,000		31,000
(c) Commodities				
(d) Participations	4,700			4,700
(e) Other Costs				
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

This revision provides dollar funding as detailed in the attached action document (PIO/T) which is made a part of this revision by reference.

All other terms and conditions remain the same.

USAID Clearances

PRO Pic  
 AD/M [Signature]  
 AGR [Signature]  
 ADFIN [Signature]  
 AD/P [Signature]

PIO/T 40031 A.3

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT <u>July 15, 1953</u>	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION <u>April 19, 1974</u>	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE <u>May 31, 1976</u>
14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY <u>Tiao Somvath VONGKOTH</u> Director of Agriculture		15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT <u>Charles A. Mann</u> Director, USAID/LAOS

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A
- FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- SPECIAL PROVISIONS ANNEX C

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION
- ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT
- (other)

DATE  
Sept. 9, 195k

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO.  
4065-4

3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL  
72-1141006

7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL  
456-50-439-00-69-41

8. AID FINANCING <input type="checkbox"/> DOLLAR <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	DECREASE (B)	INCREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE
				(D)
(a) Total		1,600		1,600
(b) Contract Services		1,600		1,600
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT  
01.00

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (See Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)  
  
See Continuation Sheets.

USAID  
Clearances:  
PRO  
AD/M  
AGR  
AD/FIN  
AD/P  
LPM

PIO/T  
40030

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT  
August 20, 1973

12. DATE OF THIS REVISION

13. ESTIMATED FIRM. CONTRIBUTION DATE  
May/31, 1976

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  
Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH  
Director General  
of Agriculture

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
Charles A. Mann  
Director, COMD/LAOS  
of the Plan

SIGNATURE DATE  
Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH / Pane RASSAVONG  
Director General / Commissioner Gen.  
of Agriculture / of the Plan

AND 100-10  
28-720

**PRO AG**  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF

THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

Project/Activity No.  
439-11-100-065

2. Agreement No.  
4065-4

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Agriculture Extension project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVE

This project will concentrate on, but not limited to, providing advice and guidance to agricultural producers selected and financed by the Agriculture Development Organization (ADO) and the Lao Farmer's Credit by and Loan Associations for the commercial production of agricultural commodities. It will provide expertise on the production of field crops such as corn, soybeans, chilli, pepper, mungbeans and other crops in high demand which are currently being imported. The raising of cash crops such as mushrooms, cassava in commercial gardens will be given special attention. Although there is a major emphasis on crop diversification, this will not detract from continued efforts to resolve the rice deficit situation on the Vientiane Plain and other areas of Northern Laos.

The training of hill tribe peoples, formerly engaged in opium cultivation, to produce other cash crops is an important objective of this project.

In addition, this project will continue to provide advisory assistance to resettled refugees so that they may become producers as quickly as possible. Refugee involvement in field crops and commercial vegetable production will be emphasized.

This project will also assist the RLG Home Economics Program in its work with refugee families and the rural community at large. In support of these responsibilities, the following courses of action will be undertaken during FY 1974:

- 1) This project will assist in the establishment of verification trials, demonstrations, and training of extension agents, farmers and refugees in the production of cash crops.
- 2) Assistance will be provided to refugee villages in meeting their needs to become reestablished and produce a variety of crops for food and as a source of income.

<p>For the Cooperating Government or Agency</p> <p>The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p>	<p>For the Agency for International Development</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p>
--	---

PRO AG CONTRIBUTION SHEET  ANNEX	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS	1. Project/Activity No. 433-11-190-065	PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
		2. Agreement No. 4065-4	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No.
		3. Project/Activity Title AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Agriculture Extension)	

- 3) This project will promote rice production on the Vientiane Plain for the both wet and dry season rice crop principally by increasing rice production for sale in the Vientiane market through support of a modified form of contract farming in co-ordination with ADO.
- 4) Home Agents will conduct village food demonstrations to educate villagers on how to prepare foods, basic principles of nutrition, sanitation and gardening as well as train and supervise refugee girls in preparing PL-480 foods.

PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to assess the effectiveness of project activities in achieving established goals, in December and May, the RLG Chief of Agriculture Extension, the USAID Project Manager and Other RLG and USAID personnel as required, will meet and evaluate the progress of the project as follows:

1. Scheduled activities will be evaluated to determine if the number planned have been carried out and how well.
2. A sample number of each activity will be visited in each area to help determine the quality of work being done.
3. Farmer adoption of practices being recommended will be examined to see if changes in project techniques are indicated.

Copies of the above evaluation reports will be distributed to the recipients of this Project Agreement.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1974, as described in the sections which follow (except for U.S. Direct Hire technicians), will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1974.

TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding for qualified technical personnel with experience in the field of National Extension ~~Agency~~ to serve as required in coordination with counterpart personnel of the RLG National Extension Organization.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets. SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
---	--

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

**PRO AG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

2. Agreement No. **8065-4**  
3. Project/Activity Title

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)**

ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will coordinate and consult with the Director of Agriculture, who is the principal RLG official concerned with the project.

**PARTICIPANT TRAINING**

It is understood that local training of RLG personnel, farmers and home makers, is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out at the Ministry and at project sites. However, certain RLG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training may be required. This Agreement will be revised to provide funds for this training when the RLG and USAID jointly select the candidates for training and agree upon the scope of training to be provided.

**COMMODITIES**

It has been determined that, to fully implement this project, certain commodities are required for use by USAID and RLG counterpart personnel for training, demonstration activities and operations under the project. This Project Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

However, to facilitate documentation and accounting for common-use commodities (cement, POL, general supplies and repair parts) funds, initially, will be obligated during FY 1974 under only one project agreement (Project Commodities - 4080).

At the end of FY 1974 an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated under the project commodities ProAg will be charged to this project agreement.

**OTHER COSTS**

USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency  
The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.  
SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development  
SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1220-1A (9-70)  <b>PRO AG</b>  CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT          BETWEEN AID AND</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
	<b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN</b>	2. Agreement No. 4065-4	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No.
	<b>AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF          THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	3. Project/Activity Title <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT          (Agriculture Extension)</b>	

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In Fiscal Year 1974 USAID will contribute local currency for certain personnel costs, commodities and other costs such as per diem for RLG extension Agents, repair of vehicles and equipment, printing and training subsistence. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be made by the issuance of activity plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

RLG CONTRIBUTION

The RLG Director of Agriculture will provide an Assistant Director of Agriculture for Extension and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute activities jointly agreed upon under this project.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

In the absence of USAID financial and advisory support to this project, it would cost RLG 20,000,000 kip annually to continue the project at its current level.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AD 1230.1  
12-63

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX

STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS-ANNEX C

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE Sept. 9, 1951

(either) DATE

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO.  
439-11-190-065

2. AGENCY NO.  
4065-5

3. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)

4. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

(See Annex A attached)

5. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL

72-1141030

6. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL

430-50-439-00-69-41

B. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total	304,900			304,900
(b) Contract Services	304,700			304,700
(c) Commodities				
(d) Participations	200			200
(e) Other Costs				
C. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
(a) Total U.S. owned kip	50,000,000			50,000,000
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Certificates Sheet, if necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT  
August 20, 1973

12. DATE OF THIS REVISION  
May 30, 1974

13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE  
May 31, 1976

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH  
Director of Agriculture

Pane RASSAYONG  
Commissioner Gen.

Charles A. Mann  
Director, USAID/LAOS

of the Plan

USAID  
Clearances

PRO *Pic*  
AD/M *M*  
AGR *OK*  
AD/FIN *AS*  
AE/P *MS*

4

**PROAG**  
**CONTINUATION**  
**SHEET**

**ANNEX**

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF**  
**THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 8 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

4065-5

3.  Original or  
Revision No. 6

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Agriculture Development Organization)**

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry and the Plan, to jointly continue the operation of the Agriculture Development Organization of Laos (ADO). The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of ADO which are defined below:

**I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES**

The Agriculture Development Organization (ADO) is an autonomous agency of the Royal Lao Government to which the United States and other governments and public and private institutions provide financial assistance and in which the U.S. Government shares administrative control with the R.L.G. ADO was established by the Royal Lao Government Presidential Decree of October 4, 1965 for the purpose of developing rural markets for improved agricultural inputs and to develop markets for surplus agricultural production from the major farming areas of Laos.

Initial capitalization was by grants from the United States Agency for International Development. Capital has been augmented by contributions from the governments of other interested nations, notably Great Britain and Japan.

**A. ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION OF ADO**

ADO policy and objectives are determined by an Administrative Council composed of the following:

- President : Secretary of State for Finance in charge of the National Economy.
- Vice-President : Director General of the Ministry of National Economy.
- Secretary : Director of Agriculture.
- Members : Commissioner of the Plan, Ministry of the Plan and Cooperation.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 3 OF 8 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
4065-5

3.  Original or  
Revision No. 6

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)**

Director, United States Agency for International Development  
Assistant Director for Program, U.S.A.I.D.  
Chief, Agricultural Division, U.S.A.I.D.

Decisions and recommendations of this body on pricing, credit, commodities, sales, distribution, and project development are conveyed to ADO by the Director of Agriculture who is, ex officio, the Director of ADO.

**B. ADMINISTRATION**

Policies and objectives established by the Administrative Council of ADO are implemented by the Director, and on a day-to-day basis, by the ADO Executive Manager. Operational responsibilities are delegated by the Executive Manager to the Managers of three principal functional areas: Project Support, Project Development and Operations.

The Central Office of ADO is in Vientiane. Branch offices carry out ADO operations in five provincial capitals and the areas surrounding them: Luang Prabang, Sayaboury, Thakhek, Savannakhet, and Pakse. In general, each Branch Office supplies all commodities and services available from the central office which are applicable to the programs in the branch offices.

**1. PROJECT SUPPORT AND OPERATIONS**

**a. Marketing**

It is an ADO objective, from a national perspective, to contribute to the reduction of agricultural imports.

In pursuing this objective, attention is given both to the individual producers and to macro-economic market conditions which ultimately affect farmer livelihood and productivity. ADO marketing operations thus involve purchase of farm commodities from producers and their trade into the markets of Laos. Key programs now in progress:

**RICE:** Participation with the Extension Service of the Department of Agriculture in controlled contract farming using improved techniques in rice production.

The movement of milled rice from surplus to deficit areas within the Kingdom.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11 190-065

PAGE 4 OF 8 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

4065-5

1.  Original or

Revision No. 6

2. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)

CORN: Production of field corn for conversion to animal feed and for export.

POULTRY and LIVESTOCK: Producer credit for purchase and growing-out of poultry and swine.

CAPITAL GOODS AND SUPPLIES: In order to produce good quality crops with marketable surpluses, farmers need access to the off-farm inputs required for modern production. ADO markets the following types of capital goods and supplies to the agricultural sector:

Agriculture Chemicals: Chemicals, fertilizers, insecticides, and fungicides.

Seeds and Livestock: Improved varieties, chicks, ducklings.

Tools: Hand tools and labor-saving devices.

Mechanical Equipment: Engine pumps, mills, grinders, tractor and heavy duty motor vehicles.

Feed and Medicine: For Livestock and Poultry.

Construction Materials: Roofing sheets, nails, etc.

b. Distribution

Capital goods and supplies are sold to producers through the central and branch offices and through a nation-wide network of dealers located in population and production centers.

c. Credit

Short and medium term production credit is made available to farmers and entrepreneurs who meet established criteria. ADO grants credit to producers who are capable of using it profitably.

Interest is charged on all credit transactions. Collateral in the form of real property is required for large accounts.

d. The Lao Savings and Loan Cooperative

The LSIC, a national organization which will ultimately have branches in all provinces, has been established under the aegis of ADO with contracted assistance from the AID/CUNA. The first local branch of the cooperative

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-085

PAGE 5 OF 8 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
4065-5

3.  Original or  
Revision No. 6

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)

opened for business in Ban Hom, Muong Sayfong, Vientiane, in May of 1972.

Shareholding members of each branch place savings with the cooperative which are augmented by ADO funds when established criteria are met. By virtue of their membership, they enjoy borrowing privileges. Production loans of cooperative funds are granted to qualified shareholders after review and approval by democratically elected committees and trained officers.

LSLC will broaden the base of agricultural production in communities where they are established. They will serve as focal points for identification and solution of production and marketing problems by the interested farmers themselves. ADO resources and marketing outlets are made available to these groups.

II. FY 74 PROGRAM

In FY-74 organizational changes in ADO will be made to meet new commitments. Rice production and marketing programs which have been the major thrust of ADO efforts since FY-67, gave way in part in FY-71, and FY-72, to pilot undertakings in crop diversification and animal production. The reorganization includes integration of USAID Direct Hire Staff and RLG agricultural institutions with certain elements of ADO; and the restructuring of ADO to manage and support diversified agricultural projects. The economic climate in the Kingdom in FY-74 provides opportunities to increase production for urban markets. At the same time in some of the more stable refugee communities there is demonstrated ability to move beyond the subsistence agricultural stage into limited commercial production. The FY-74 program reflects these changing conditions. Therefore programs in selected refugee villages are planned. Support to feed grain production and feed preparation will also be provided as the production and marketing of animals and fowl expand.

The Lao Savings and Loan Cooperative (LSLC), under the direction of the AID/CUNA contract, expects to inaugurate up to four branch offices in FY-74 and this activity will be supported by ADO in order to assist development of an effective role for cooperatives in the agricultural sector.

In addition, ADO will continue to market chemicals and equipment to facilitate and increase the production of rice. The prices of ADO procured commodities have been adjusted upward in line with commercial pricing costs. Credit will continue to be available for the purchase of these commodities, and ADO will buy rice, corn and other farm products on a selected basis.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 6 OF 8 PAGES

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

2. Agreement No.  
4065-53.  Original or  
Revision No. 6

ANNEX

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)

Commodities will be purchased by ADO with its Kip funds generated by the sales of commodities donated to ADO in prior years.

Special emphasis will be given to enhancing agriculture production in the refugee populated area of Military Region II. ADO activities in MR II will include;

- a. Establishment of four Farm Service Centers to provide marketing of basic production commodities, custom plowing services, feed and rice mills, and production and marketing counsel to farmers.
- b. An additional branch of the Lao Savings and Loan Cooperative to provide low cost Credit to needy farmers for production purposes.
- c. Livestock and poultry projects to increase protein production.

B. PERSONNEL

1. For all positions, qualified Lao citizens will be given first consideration.
2. All contracts with non-Lao nationals will be executed by the Director of ADO as an RLG Agency.
3. All contracts with American personnel who are funded from U.S. Government grants and loans made available to ADO will require the concurrence of the Director of USAID.
4. With the concurrence of the Council of Administration, employees of the U.S. Government may be assigned to managerial and technical positions in ADO without impairment to their status as U.S. Government employees.

C. FUNDING

The operation of ADO is funded by grants and loans from the RLG, U.S.G., and other governments, public and private organizations desiring to assist agricultural development in Laos, and by the funds generated from ADO's commodity sales, credit and marketing activities. All budgeted operating costs of ADO, such as rent, utilities, truck rentals, salaries, etc., are paid out of kip receipts generated by ADO's various merchandising activities.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 7 OF 8 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
4065-53.  Original or  
Revision No. 63. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

ANNEX

1. USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total USAID dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1974, as described in the sections which follow will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1974.

a. Participant Training

It is understood that local training of Directorate of Agriculture and ADO personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried on within the Directorate and on-the-job with ADO. However, certain RLG and ADO technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required to equip them with the skills required for them to assume greater responsibilities for the administration of ADO activities. Training programs will be sponsored in Thailand and funds for this training will be provided by subsequent revisions to this Agreement and the scope and length of training will be reflected in PIO/Ps.

b. Commodities

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities such as insecticide and tools are needed for sales by ADO in further developing the agricultural commodities market in Laos. This Agreement will be revised to obligate additional funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry, ADO and USAID. However, to facilitate documentation and accounting for Common-use Commodities (Cement, POL, General Supplies and Repair Parts) funds, initially, will be obligated during FY 1974 under only one project agreement (Project Commodities - 4080).

At the end of FY 1974 an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated under the project commodities ProAg will be charged to this Project Agreement, based on actual usage.

c. Continuing Project Costs

When the RLG assumes full responsibility for the continued operation of the project it is estimated that there will be no annual Kip cost to the RLG, since ADO is being developed into a self financing institution.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also  
equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AND 188-1A (2-7-64)  <b>PRO AG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT          BETWEEN AID AND</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>8</u> OF <u>8</u> PAGES
	<b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN</b>	2. Agreement No. 4065-5	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u>6</u>
	<b>AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF          THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	<b>3. Project/Activity Title</b>  <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT          (Agriculture Development Organization)</b>	

2. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

- a. The financial records of ADO may be audited at any time by duly appointed officers of the RLG and or U.S. Government.
- b. All agreements between USAID and ADO shall require the signature of the RLG Director of Agriculture as the Director of ADO.
- c. ADO will prepare financial statements on a monthly basis and submit them to all members of the Council of Administration and other interested RLG and USAID offices.

3. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- a. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.
- b. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement; while under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provision Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency <p style="text-align: center;">The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.</p> SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
---	--

PRO AG

u

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
 BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A     FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX     ~~STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX~~ C

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION    DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT    DATE Sept. 9, 1951  
 (other)    DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 439-11-180-065    PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 4065-5    3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. 8

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
 (Agriculture Development Organization)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
 (See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-1141030    7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 430-50-439-00-69-41

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL	INCREASE	DECREASE	TOTAL TO DATE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
(a) Total	312,400			312,400
(b) Contract Services	304,700			304,700
(c) Commodities	4,700			4,700
(d) <del>Commodities</del> Participants	3,000			3,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
91.00=				
(a) Total	K60,000,000	K20,000,000		K80,000,000
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if necessary)

This revision provides Kip 20,000,000 as a grant to Agriculture Development Organization (ADO). This grant will be used to encourage and assist Lao farmers in helping themselves increase their production of livestock.

(See Continuation Sheet)

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT August 20, 1973    12. DATE OF THIS REVISION June 25, 1974    13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE May 31, 1976

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  
 Signature: Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH    Title: Director of Agriculture

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
 Signature: Charles A. Main    Title: Director, USAID/Laos

USAID Clearances  
 PRO AG  
 AD/P RLA  
 AGR 6/20  
 ADFIN 3/11/74

AID 1520-1A (8-70)  <b>PRO AG</b>  CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX	<b>PROAG AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
	THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN	2. Agreement No. 4065-5	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. 8
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS	3. Project/Activity Title <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> (Agriculture Development Organization)	

These funds are granted to ADO to locally purchase grain for feed. This grain will be used as the main energy ingredient of the animal feed produced in the ADO feedmill.

Financing a portion of the production costs of livestock feed is part of the high impact agricultural production program for the Vientiane Plain jointly sponsored by USAID and ADO. Inexpensive and regularly available animal feed will stimulate animal production, thereby, increasing the availability of protein and enhancing the quality of Lao life, as well as, reduce the need for foreign exchange for the importation of meat.

ADO will account to USAID and other signators to this revision as required by USAID for the use of this Kip. In accord with AID regulations the right to free access and complete audit of ADO records, practices and performance is affirmed.

All other terms and conditions remain the same.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets. SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

PRO AB

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX C

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE **Sept. 9, 1951**  
 (other) DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. **439-11-190-065** PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. **4065-6** 3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. **4**

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
*(See Annex A attached)*

6. US APPROPRIATION SYMBOL **72-1141030** 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL **430-50-439-00-69-41**

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total	71,500			71,500
(b) Contract Services	70,000			70,000
(c) Commodities				
(d) Participants (e) Other Costs	1,500			1,500
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if necessary)

See continuation sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT **August 15, 1973** 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION **May 30, 1974** 13. ESTIMATED FINAL PERFORMANCE DATE **May 31, 1978**

14. FOR THE GOVERNING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY 15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

USA ID  
 Clearances

PRO *R/C*  
 AD/M *[Signature]*  
 AGR *[Signature]*  
 ADFIN *[Signature]*  
 AD/P *[Signature]*

**Phouvang VILAYTHONG**  
 Director of Lao Water and Forest Services

**Pans RASSAYONG**  
 Commission General of the Plan

**Charles A. Mann**  
 Director, USAID/LAOS

**PROAG**  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX A

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF  
THE PLAN  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
4065-6

3.  Original or  
Revision No. 4

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)**

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Water and Forest Service, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry or as the Plan, to jointly continue this Fisheries project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this project are to improve existing fish hatcheries and train PLG Fisheries Service personnel in the operation of fish stations, and PLG Agriculture Extension Service personnel in fish culture in rice paddies and farm fish ponds. The fisheries project in FY 1974 also will be directed towards increasing the number of refugee fish culture ponds and on increasing market fish production in general. Toward achievement of these objectives the following scope of activities will be undertaken during Fiscal Year 1974.

1. The completion of the rehabilitation and equipping of the fish hatchery at Nong Teng (Vientiane) in order to eventually produce, on a national basis, a total of 2,000,000 fingerlings annually for distribution to fish culturalists and farmers to raise to edible fish.

2. Construction of the Nam Tan Fish Station.

3. The continuation of the training of fisheries service personnel to operate the Nong Teng Fish Culture Station and to advise fish culturalists, farmers, and MR II refugee fish culture extension workers in pond and rice paddy fish culture.

4. The production of 3.7 metric tons of market fish by the end of FY 1974 and eventually the production of 20 metric tons of market fish at the Vientiane, Luang Prabang, Nam Tan and Pakse stations to make the hatcheries self sustaining.

5. Continue the predator control program, feed studies and other factors affecting production of fish fingerling and market fish.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheet.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1880-1A (D-70)  <b>PRO AG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX <u>A</u>	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>3</u> OF <u>6</u> PAGES
	<b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF</b> <b>THE PLAN</b> AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF <b>THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	2. Agreement No. 4065-6	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u>4</u>
		3. Project/Activity Title  <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>(Fisheries)</b>	

6. Advisory assistance will be provided to the Directorate of Water and Forests to assure maximum utilization of USAID Regional Economic Development (R. E. D.) resources for the development of fisheries at the Nam Ngum Dam Reservoir.

#### USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1974 as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1974.

#### CONTRACT SERVICES

The services of qualified technical personnel with experience as fish culture specialists will be provided to work in counterpart relationships with officials of the RLG Water and Forest Service towards achievement of the objectives of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will coordinate these actions with the Director of the Directorate of Forest and Water, who is the principal Royal Lao Government official concerned with the administration of the project.

#### PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of RLG Fisheries Service personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out at the Ministry and at project sites. However, certain RLG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required, either in the U.S. or a third country. For this purpose, subject to the availability of suitable candidates, in Fiscal Year 1974 training programs will be sponsored in the field of fish culture and fish processing.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signature appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable of the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN AID AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF**  
**THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF**  
**THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE 4 OF 6 PAGES
2. Agreement No. 4065-6	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. 4
3. Project/Activity Title AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)	

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities will be required for use by USAID and RLG personnel for personnel training, demonstration, and operations. This Agreement will be revised to obligate dollar funds for these purposes when specifications for the required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

However, to facilitate documentation and accounting for Common-use commodities (Cement, POL, General Supplies and Repair Parts) and Emergency Procurement funds, initially, will be obligated during FY 1974 under only two project agreements (Project Commodities - 4080 and 4080-1).

At the end of FY 1974 an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated under the Project Commodities ProAg will be charged to this Project Agreement, based on actual usage.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In addition to the dollar funds above USAID will provide local currency for certain local currency requirements of this project.

RLG CONTRIBUTION

To assist in providing the technical support required for the achievement of the agreed upon objectives of this project in Fiscal Year 1974 the RLG agrees to provide the following:

TECHNICIANS (K 4,800,000)

- 1) Furnish and pay for all personnel required for the operation of the five hatcheries and for maintenance of the facilities and equipment;
- 2) Furnish and pay for instructors for conducting fish culture training for the farmer/leader training courses projected throughout Laos under the Agriculture Extension Program and other fisheries training courses as may be undertaken;

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1880-1A (8-70)  <b>PRO AG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX <u>A</u>	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT          BETWEEN AID AND</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>5</u> OF <u>6</u> PAGES
	<b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF          THE PLAN          AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF          THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	2. Agreement No. 4065-6	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u>4</u>
		2. Project/Activity Title  <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT          (Fisheries)</b>	

3) Furnish and pay for competent accounting personnel to set up an accounting system to record the receipts of and expenditures against the revenue from the sale of fishes and furnish monthly statements to USAID/AGR and USAID/PRO.

#### COMMODITIES

Purchase lime, feed, fertilizer, and other commodities required for the production of fingerlings and market fish.

The funds for this will be provided for by the sale of fingerling and market fish produced at the five hatcheries. The Directorate agrees to sell the fingerlings produced by the hatcheries to farmers, fish culturalists, and refugees at Kip 1.00 to Kip 10.00 each in accordance with the size and species of the fingerling. The market fish will be sold to fish mongers at prevailing wholesale market prices.

#### IN KIND CONTRIBUTION

The Ministry will make available for the project all of the existing facilities of 50 fish ponds with concrete hatching and spawning ponds, water supply and drainage systems, reservoirs, buildings, and equipment and supplies at the five hatcheries at Nong Terg (Vientiane), Pakse, Luang Prabang, Nam Mo, and Nam Tan as well as the land that the hatcheries presently occupy.

#### STATION REVENUE

The revenue from the sale of fingerlings and market fishes at the five stations will be deposited into the station account at the National Treasury at each location. Each Provincial Chief of Forest and Water, who also acts in the case of the Nam Tan, Pakse and Luang Prabang Fish Culture Stations as the Chief of the Fish Culture Station, will be responsible to the Deputy Director of Fish and Wildlife, Directorate of Forest and Water, and to the RLG National Treasury for proper accounting of all revenues derived from the sales of fingerlings and market fishes, including total operational,

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1330-1A (2-70)  <b>PRO AG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX <u>A</u>	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND <b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF</b> <b>THE PLAN</b> AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF <b>THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>6</u> OF <u>6</u> PAGES
		2. Agreement No. 4065-6	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
		3. Project/Activity Title <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> (Fisheries)	

maintenance, construction and continued developmental expenditures. Any funds in excess of above mentioned requirements will be turned over to the RLG Treasury on a fiscal year basis.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project and the RLG assumes full responsibility for the continued operation of the project it is estimated that the fish hatcheries will be self-financing with the operation costs paid by revenues realized from fingerling and fish sale.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.		For the Agency for International Development	
SIGNATURE: _____	DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____	DATE: _____
TITLE: _____		TITLE: _____	

10-66

PRO AB

4

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A     FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX     PRESASAT ANNEX C

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION    DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT    DATE **Sept. 9, 1951**  
 (other)    DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. **439-11-190-065**    PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. **4065-7**    3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. **2**

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Administration and Planning)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
*(See Annex A attached)*

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL **72-1141030**    7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL **430-50-439-00-69-41**

	8. AID FINANCING <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE
					(D)
(a) Total		700			700
(b) Contract Services					
(c) Commodities					
(d) Participants (e) Other Costs		700			700
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT					
(a) Total					
(b) Technical and other Services					
(c) Commodities					
(d) Other Costs					

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Conversation Sheets, if necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT **Sept. 4, 1973**    12. DATE OF THIS REVISION **May 30, 1974**    13. ESTIMATED FINAL COOPERATION DATE **May 31, 1976**

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  
**Tiao Somvath VONGKOTH**    **Pane RASSAVONG**  
 Director of Agriculture    Commissioner Gen. of the Plan

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
**Charles A. Mann**  
 Director, USAID/LAOS

USAID Clearances

PRO *Ric*  
 AD/M *SM*  
 AGR *WCS*  
 AD/FIN *D*  
 AD/P *THH*

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

**PRO AG**

**BETWEEN AID AND**

2. Agreement No.

4065-7

3.  Original or

Revision No. 2

**CONTINUATION  
SHEET**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF**

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Administration and Planning)**

**ANNEX A**

**THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Administration and Planning project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVE**

The objectives of this project are threefold: 1) to develop in the Directorate of Agriculture a) an increased capability for planning and agricultural policy-making b) an improved system for management of agricultural commodities, and c) increasing administrative efficiency; 2) to provide farmers with information on commercial practices, use of production inputs such as fertilizers and improved seed varieties, and other improved farming techniques. 3) to provide advisory assistance and commodity support for agricultural programs oriented toward war victim resettlement and rehabilitation with the objective of moving the refugee/farmer into the commercialized farming sector.

In Fiscal Year 1974 activities will be directed toward implementing the plan and coordinating the administrative inputs of the joint USAID and RLG programs. USAID Personnel will be assigned to field locations to coordinate and integrate all phases of the Agricultural Development efforts with RLG counterpart agencies in the area.

**USAID CONTRIBUTION**

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1974, as described in the sections which follow (except for Direct-Hire U.S. Technicians), will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1974.

**U.S. TECHNICIANS**

USAID will provide funding during Fiscal Year 1974 for qualified technical personnel to work with the RLG Directorate of Agriculture in both Vientiane and in field locations to carry out the objectives of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project will coordinate these actions with the RLG Director of Agriculture.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 139 041 A (8-70)  <b>PRO AG</b>  CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX <u>A</u>	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND <b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN</b>  AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF <b>THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	1. Project/Activity No. <b>432-11-190-065</b>	PAGE <u>3</u> OF <u>4</u> PAGES
		2. Agreement No. <b>4055-7</b>	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u>2</u>
		3. Project/Activity Title <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Administration and Planning)</b>	

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

Certain RLG technicians will receive more advanced or intensive training in Thailand. Degree training in the field of forestry, economics and statistics will be continued.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain Common-use commodities are required for use by personnel assigned to this project for training, problem solving and economic research activities and operations under this project.

However, to facilitate documentation and accounting for Common-use commodities (General Supplies) funds, initially, will be obligated during FY 1974 under only one project agreement (Project Commodities-4080).

At the end of FY 1974 an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated under the project commodities ProAg will be charged to this Project Agreement, based on actual usage.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In addition to the dollar funds above, in FY 1974 USAID also will provide local currency for payment of certain personnel and per diem costs, local procurement of commodities, printing, repair of office equipment, training and similar activities. Obligation of funds for these purposes will be by issuance of activity plans or in accordance with USAID Controller procedures.

RLG MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

The RLG Directorate of Agriculture will provide the services of the Director of Agriculture and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute planned project activities.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project it is estimated that the annual Kip costs to the RLG would be approximately Kip 750,000 for printing and other program supporting activities.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.	
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____	TITLE: _____

**PRO AG**  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET  
ANNEX A

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF**

**THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.

433-11-120-035

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

4065-7

3.  Original or  
Revision No. 2

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Administration and Planning)**

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AM 1813-1  
 PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
 BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND  
 THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The undersigned parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as attached below:

1. PROJECT/AGREEMENT NO. <b>439-11-190 065.1</b>	PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
2. AGREEMENT DATED <b>9055-1</b>	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. <b>5</b>
4. PROJECT/TITLE/AGREEMENT	

<input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT DESCRIPTION NUMBER A	<input type="checkbox"/> FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS NUMBER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> STANDARD PROVISIONS NUMBER	<input type="checkbox"/> SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS NUMBER

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
 (Crops and Soil)**

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION	DATE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TECHNICAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT	DATE <b>Sept. 9, 1951</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	DATE

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
 (See Annex B attached)

6. AID CATEGORY	7. AID TYPE	8. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL			9. AID ALLIANCE SYMBOL		
		PROJECT NO. (A)	PROGRAM NO. (B)	ACTIVITY NO. (C)	TOTAL NO. (D)	ACTIVITY NO. (E)	TOTAL NO. (F)
(a) Total		75,700	1,400				77,100
(b) Contract Services							
(c) Consultants		67,700	1,400				69,100
(d) Other Costs		8,000					8,000
10. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - FOREIGN CONTRIBUTION							
11. OTHER							
(a) Total							
(b) Technical and other services							
(c) Contract/Other							
(d) Other Costs							

12. SPECIAL COMMENTS (See Attachment C attached to this Agreement)

This revision provides additional dollar funding required to complete procurement of two 30KW diesel generators as detailed in PLO/C 90036.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT <b>August 21, 1968</b>	12. DATE BY THIS REVISION <b>June 24, 1969</b>	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE <b>May 31, 1971</b>
--	---	--

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY <b>Thao Somkuan VONGKOTH</b> Director of Agriculture Comm. General of the Plan	15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT <b>Charles R. Mann</b> Director, USAID/Laos
---	--

USAID  
 Clearances  
 OP/P *R*  
 OF *R*  
 AGR *R*  
 CON *R*

4390065 - 38

PD-ADD-420

AID 1330-1  
(8-64)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

24p

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX # 6  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX

STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE Sept. 9, 1951

(other) DATE

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 439-11-190-065, 1 PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 0065-1 3. ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Crops and Soil)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION (See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-1101004 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 054-50-439-00-69-01

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total	* 1,500	4,600		6,100
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities		600		600
(d) Participants	* 1,500			1,500
(e) Other Costs		4,000		4,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

US AID Clearances:

OP/P  
CP  
AGR  
CON

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (See Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

\* Previously obligated by PIO/P 00007. See continuation sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT October 20, 1969 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION 13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE May 31, 1972

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH/Pana RASSA/ONG  
15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT Charles A. Mann  
SIGNATURE: DATE: TITLE: Director of Agriculture / Commissioner Gen. of the Plan

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
0065-1

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as "USAID," The Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the "Ministry," and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Agriculture Development project in the field of Crops and Soil research. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objective of this project is to develop in the Directorate of Agriculture's Bureau of Agricultural Research a capability for testing various agricultural crops and techniques to determine the most suitable combination for conditions in Laos. Major emphasis will continue to be placed in the joint RLG - USAID accelerated rice production program to achieve self-sufficiency in rice production. In Fiscal Year 1970 project activities also will be directed toward the following:

A) Integrated programming - Emphasis will be placed upon the improvement of crop varieties and production practices with the aim of developing the most responsive combination to increase yields over traditional methods. Seed multiplication and certification procedures will be organized to provide a supply of improved rice varieties which can be made available to farmers. At the same time, attention also will be given to multiple-cropping and crop diversification to develop other food and fibre crops to promote year-round agricultural production.

B) Training - The lack of skilled manpower is one of the major delimiting factors in improving and increasing agricultural production and the project will continue to emphasize training to develop a trained corps of high-quality research personnel and technicians in the Bureau which can provide the requisite leadership in this area (see also paragraph below on Participant Training).

C) Development of facilities - The emphasis here will be to provide basic facilities and equipment necessary for Bureau personnel to carry out agreed upon activities under this project.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this activity for Fiscal Year 1970, as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability

For the Cooperating Government or Agency  
The signatures appearing on the  
equally applicable to the continuation sheet (s).

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development  
face sheet of this Project Agreement are

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

0065-1

3.  Original or

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

of funds during FY 1970.

U.S. Technicians (Direct Hire)

USAID will provide funding during Fiscal Year 1970 for qualified technical personnel with experience as Soils and Agronomy Advisors to work with the RLG Crop Research and Development Bureau to carry out the objectives of this project.

Commodities

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities, including POL, vehicles, repair parts, research materials such as insecticide, weedicides, fertilizers, herbicides, germination and laboratory equipment, pumps, sprayers, tractors, and miscellaneous common use items are required for use by the Ministry and USAID personnel assigned to this project for training, research activities and operations under this project. This Project Agreement provides ~~additional~~ funds in the amount of \$600 to complete procurement of seeds. This Project Agreement will be revised to obligate additional dollar funds when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by USAID and the Ministry.

Participant Training

It is understood that local training of Bureau personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out within the Bureau and/or at the project site. However, certain RLG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required, either in the U.S. or third country. For this purpose, based upon the availability of suitable candidates, in Fiscal Year 1970 training programs will be sponsored in the fields of High School Agriculture, Agriculture B.S., Rice Technology, Soils Laboratory, Plant Protection, Plant Breeding, Weed Control, Agriculture Statistics, Seed Technology, Seed Multiplication, Rice Grading and Processing, Upland Rice Production, and Agronomy Economic Research. This Project Agreement reflects \$1,500 previously obligated by PIO/P for the extension of training in U.S. in the field of rice drying, storing-milling.

Other Costs

The amount of \$4,000 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, US AID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos, operational travel, construction and other contractual services.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are equally applicable to the continuation sheet (s).

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.

0065-1

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In addition to the dollar funds above, in FY 1970 USAID also will provide local currency for payment of certain personnel and per diem costs, procurement of commodities, printing, repair of vehicles and motorbikes and equipment, training and for rice trials. The income from the sale of paddy from trial demonstration plots, estimated to be approximately Kip 200,000 during FY 1970, will be used to partially offset these local currency costs.

OTHER INDIRECT CONTRIBUTION

In addition to the above direct contributions "USAID" also will provide the part-time services of the Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, who will coordinate these actions with the RIG Director of Agriculture, who is the Royal Lao Government official concerned with the administration of this project.

RLG MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

The RIG Directorate of Agriculture will provide the services of the Assistant Director of Agriculture for the Crop Research and Development Bureau and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute planned program activities. It is estimated that these costs will be about Kip 13,600,000 in FY 1970.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project it is estimated that the annual Kip costs to the RIG would be approximately Kip 13,500,000 for Personnel Costs and Kip 20,000,000 for printing, maintenance, transportation and rice trials.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are equally applicable to the continuation sheet (s).

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROAG**  
**CONTINUATION**  
**SHEET**

**ANNEX** \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**

**BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
0065-1

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)**

Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Cooperating Country.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are equally applicable to the continuation sheet (s).

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 4330-1  
(G-64)

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- ~~STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX A~~  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE **Sept. 9, 1951**  
 (other) DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. **439-11-190-065, /** PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. **1065-1** 3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
 (Crops and Soil)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION:  
*(See Annex A attached)*

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL **72-1111004** 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL **154-50-439-00-69-11**

B. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		3,000		3,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		3,000		3,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
01.00=				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)  
  
 See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT **July 23, 1970** 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION \_\_\_\_\_ 13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE **May 31, 1973**

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  
 SIGNATURE: *Tiao Somnath* **Tiao Somnath VONGKOTH Pane RASSAVONG** DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: **Director of Agri- culture**  
 15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
 SIGNATURE: *James B. Chandler* **James B. Chandler** DATE: **7/23/70**  
 TITLE: **Acting Director, USAID/Laos**  
 Gen. of the Plan

USAID  
 Clearances:  
 PRO *B.R.*  
 AD/PE *(initials)*  
 AGR *(initials)*  
 AD/FIN *(initials)*  
*not 7/10*

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET  
ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**

BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.

1065-1

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Crops and Soil project in the field of Agriculture Development. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objective of this project is to develop in the Directorate of Agriculture's Bureau of Agricultural Research a capability for testing various agricultural crops and production techniques to determine the most suitable combination for conditions in Laos. Major emphasis will be placed on achieving self-sufficiency in rice production in the rice deficit areas of Laos, and on developing a balanced agricultural sector capable of supplying all of the food needs of the Lao people.

In Fiscal Year 1971 activities will be directed toward the following:

A) Integrated programming - Emphasis will be placed upon the improvement of crop varieties and production practices with the aim of developing the most responsive combination to increase yields over traditional methods. Seed multiplication and certification procedures will be continued to provide a supply of improved rice varieties which can be made available to farmers.

At the same time, attention will be given to multiple-cropping and crop diversification to develop other food and fibre crops to promote year-around agricultural production.

B) Training - The lack of skilled manpower is one of the major delimiting factors in improving and increasing agricultural production, and the project will continue to emphasize training to develop a trained corps of high-quality research personnel and technicians in the Bureau which can provide the requisite leadership in this area (see Participant Training paragraph below).

C) Development of facilities - The emphasis here will be to provide basic facilities and equipment necessary for Bureau personnel to carry out agreed upon activities under this project.

PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to ensure that the project is making satisfactory progress toward

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

2. Agreement No.  
1065-13.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

the achievement of the objectives set for it, the following Project Evaluation Plan is established:

A joint appraisal of the project will be conducted during December and January using the format of the current Project Appraisal Report. The main factors for appraisal will be:

- (1) project effectiveness,
- (2) implementation schedule,
- (3) role of the RIG in implementation,
- (4) programming implications.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1971, as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1971.

U. S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding during Fiscal Year 1971 for qualified technical personnel with experience as Soils and Agronomy Advisors to work with the RIG Crop Research and Development Bureau to carry out the objectives of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will coordinate these actions with the RIG Director of Agriculture, who is the Royal Lao Government official concerned with the administration of this project.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of Bureau personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out within the Bureau and at field sites. However, certain RIG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required, either in the U.S. or third country. For this purpose, based upon the availability of suitable candidates, in Fiscal Year 1971 training programs will be sponsored in the fields of High School Agriculture, Agriculture B.S., Rice Technology, Soils Laboratory, Plant Protection, Plant Breeding, Weed Control, Agriculture Statistics, Seed Technology, Seed Multiplication, Rice Grading and Processing, Upland Rice Production, and Agronomy Economic Research.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
1065-13.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are required for use by the Ministry and USAID personnel assigned to this project for training, research activities and operations. This Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

In addition, Common Use commodities, including POL, Cement, General Supplies and Vehicle and Equipment Repair Parts, not to exceed a cost of \$13,500, including freight, will be provided under this Project Agreement. These items will be originally funded under the Project Commodities Project (Common Use) and the cost of these commodities will be transferred to this project by Journal Voucher when the commodities are delivered for use to the project.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$ 3,000, is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos, operational travel, construction and other contractual services.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In addition to the dollar funds above, in FY 1971 USAID also will provide local currency for payment of certain personnel and per diem costs, local procurement of commodities, printing, repair of vehicles and motorbikes and equipment, training and for rice trials. The income from the sale of paddy from trial demonstration plots, estimated to be approximately K 200,000 during FY 1971, will be used to partially offset these local currency costs.

MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

The RIG Directorate of Agriculture will provide the services of the Assistant Director of Agriculture for the Crop Research and Development Bureau and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute planned project activities. It is estimated that in FY 1971 these costs will be about K13,600,000.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND <b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN</b>  AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF <b>THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	1. Project/Activity No. <b>439-11-190-065</b>	PAGE <u>5</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	2. Agreement No. <b>1065-1</b>	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
	3. Project/Activity Title <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Crops and Soil)</b>	

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project it is estimated that the annual kip costs to the RIG would be approximately K13,500,000 for Personnel Costs and K20,000,000 for printing, maintenance, transportation and rice trials.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets. SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  ~~STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX~~ Annex C

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE Sept. 9, 1951  
 (other) DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 439-11-190-065 PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 2065-1 3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Crops and Soil)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
 (See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-1121006 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 256-50-439-00-69-21

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		2,000		2,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		2,000		2,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
(a) Total (b) Technical and other Services (c) Commodities (d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT <u>August 31, 1971</u>	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE <u>May 31, 1974</u>
14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY SIGNATURE: <u>Tiao Somavath VONGKOTH Pane KASSA</u> TITLE: <u>Director of Agriculture Commissioner</u> Gen. of the Plan		15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT SIGNATURE: <u>Charles A. Mann</u> TITLE: <u>Director, USAID/Laos</u>

USAID Clearances:

PRO MA  
 AD/EE MA  
 AGR. MA  
 AD/FIN MA  
 AD/M MA

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEETANNEX A

## PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.

2065-1

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES3.  Original or

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Crops and Soil project in the field of Agriculture Development. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objective of this project is to develop in the Directorate of Agriculture's Bureau of Agricultural Research a capability for testing various agricultural crops and production techniques to determine the most suitable combination for conditions in Laos. Major emphasis will be placed on achieving self-sufficiency in rice production in the rice deficit areas of Laos, and on developing a balanced agricultural sector capable of supplying all of the food needs of the Lao people.

In Fiscal Year 1972 activities will be directed toward the following:

A) Integrated programming - Emphasis will be placed upon the improvement of crop varieties and production practices with the aim of developing the most responsive combination to increase yields over traditional methods. Seed multiplication and certification procedures will be continued to provide a supply of improved rice varieties which can be made available to farmers.

At the same time, attention will be given to crop diversification to develop other food and fibre crops to promote overall Lao self sufficiency in Agriculture.

B) Training - The lack of skilled manpower is one of the major delimiting factors in improving and increasing agricultural production, and the project will continue to emphasize training to develop a trained corps of high-quality research personnel and technicians in the Bureau which can provide the requisite leadership in this area (see Participant Training paragraph below).

C) Development of facilities - The emphasis here will be to improve basic facilities and equipment necessary for Bureau personnel to carry out agreed upon activities under this project.

PROJECT EVALUATION

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>3</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	2. Agreement No. 2065-1	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
	3. Project/Activity Title  <div style="text-align: center;"> <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Crops and Soil)</b> </div>	
<b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN</b>  <div style="text-align: center;"> <b>AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b> </div>		

Six months after the signature of this Agreement, the RIG and USAID Project Managers will evaluate the progress made toward achieving the major goals of this project. This joint examination will encompass an appraisal of the implementation schedule devised to achieve these goals, role of the RIG in implementation, current effectiveness of the project, and programming implications of current project status. A project evaluation report will be prepared and distributed to all recipients of this Agreement.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1972, as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1972.

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding during Fiscal Year 1972 for qualified technical personnel with experience as Soils and Agronomy Advisors to work with the RIG Crop Research and Development Bureau to carry out the objectives of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will coordinate these actions with the RIG Director of Agriculture, who is the Royal Lao Government official concerned with the administration of this project.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of Bureau personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out within the Bureau and at field sites. However, certain RIG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required, either in the U.S. or third country. For this purpose, based upon the availability of suitable candidates, in Fiscal Year 1972 training programs will be sponsored in the fields of Rice Technology, Entomology, Plant Breeding and Corn/Sorghum production.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets. SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
---	--

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

2. Agreement No.  
2065-1

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

ANNEX A

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are required for use by the Ministry and USAID personnel assigned to this project for training, research activities and operations. This Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

In addition, Common Use Commodities, including POL, Cement, General Supplies and Vehicle and Equipment Repair Parts, not to exceed a cost of \$10,000, including freight, will be provided under this Project Agreement. These items will be originally funded under the Project Commodities Project (Common Use) and the cost of these commodities will be transferred to this project by Journal Voucher when the commodities are delivered for use to the project.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$2,000, is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos <sup>and</sup> operational travel,

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In addition to the dollar funds above, in FY 1972 USAID also will provide local currency for payment of certain personnel and per diem costs, local procurement of commodities, printing, repair of vehicles and motorbikes and equipment, training and for rice trials. The income from the sale of paddy from trial demonstration plots, estimated to be approximately K 200,000 during FY 1972, will be used to partially offset these local currency costs.

MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

The RIG Directorate of Agriculture will provide the services of the Assistant Director of Agriculture for the Crop Research and Development Bureau and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute planned project activities. It is estimated that in FY 1972 these costs will be about K13,600,000.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX -A-

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.

2065-1

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project it is estimated that the annual kip costs to the RIG would be approximately K13,500,000 for Personnel Costs and K20,000,000 for printing, maintenance, transportation and rice trials.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A     FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX     SPECIAL-LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX C

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION    DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT    DATE Sept. 9, 1951  
 (other)    DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. <u>439-11-190-065</u>	PAGE 1 OF <u>2</u> PAGES
2. AGREEMENT NO. <u>3065-1</u>	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. _____
4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE	

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
(Crops and Soil)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
*(See Annex A attached)*

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL <u>72-1131006</u>	7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL <u>356-50-439-00-69-31</u>
--	---

8. AID FINANCING <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total		2,000		2,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		2,000		2,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
\$1,000 =				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT <u>10/11/72</u>	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION <u>11/24/72</u>	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE <u>May 31, 1975</u>
14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY <u>Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH</u> Director of Agriculture		15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT <u>James B. Chandler</u> Actg./Director, USAID Laos

USAID

Clearances:

PRO [Signature]  
AD/M [Signature]  
AGR [Signature]  
AD/FIN [Signature]  
AL/P [Signature]

Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH  
Director of Agriculture  
Signature: [Signature]  
Title: Commissioner Gen. of the Plan

James B. Chandler  
Actg./Director, USAID Laos  
Signature: [Signature]  
Date: 8/24/72

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX A

## PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.

3065-1

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Crops and Soil project in the field of Agriculture Development. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objective of this project is to develop in the Directorate of Agriculture's Bureau of Agricultural Research a capability for testing various agricultural crops and production techniques to determine the most suitable combination for conditions in Laos. The Major focus of this research will be on production problems that impede commercialization.

In Fiscal Year 1973 activities will be directed toward the following:

A) Integrated programming - Emphasis will be placed upon the improvement of crop varieties and production practices with the aim of developing the most responsive combination to increase yields over traditional methods. Seed multiplication and certification procedures will be continued to provide a supply of improved rice varieties which can be made available to farmers.

At the same time, attention will be given to crop diversification to develop other food, oil, and fibre crops to promote commercialized agriculture.

B) Training - The lack of skilled manpower is one of the major limiting factors in improving and increasing agricultural production, and the project will continue to emphasize training to develop a trained corps of high-quality research personnel and technicians in the Bureau which can provide the requisite leadership in this area (see Participant Training paragraph below).

C) Development of facilities - The emphasis here will be to improve basic facilities and equipment necessary for Bureau personnel to carry out agreed upon activities under this project.

PROJECT EVALUATION

Six months after the signature of this agreement, the RLG and USAID Project Managers will evaluate the progress made toward achieving the major

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX A

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
3065-1

3. Project/Activity Title

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)**

goals of this project. This joint examination will encompass an appraisal of the implementation schedule devised to achieve these goals, role of the RLG in implementation, current effectiveness of the project, and programming implications of current project status. A project evaluation report will be prepared and distributed to all recipients of this Agreement.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1973 as described in the sections which follow (except for Direct-Hire U.S. Technician), will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1973.

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding during Fiscal Year 1973 for <sup>a</sup> qualified technical advisor with experience in Soils and Agronomy to work with the RLG Crop Research and Development Bureau to carry out the objectives of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will coordinate these actions with the RLG Director of Agriculture, who is the Royal Lao Government official concerned with the administration of this project.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of Bureau personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out within the Bureau and at field sites. However, certain RLG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required, either in the U.S. or third country. For this purpose, based upon the availability of suitable candidates, in Fiscal Year 1973 training programs will be sponsored in the fields of Rice Technology, Entomology, Corn/Sorghum production, Soil Fertility, Multiple Cropping and Agricultural Engineering.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are required for use by the Ministry and USAID personnel assigned to this project for training research activities and operations. This Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSON GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
3065-1

3. Project/Activity Title

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)**

However, to facilitate documentation and accounting for Common-use Commodities (Cement, POL, General Supplies and Repair Parts) funds, initially, will be obligated during FY 1973 under only one project agreement (Project Commodities-3080).

At the end of FY 1973 an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated under the project commodities proag will be charged to this project agreement.

OTHER COST

The amount of \$2,000, is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In addition to the dollar funds above, in FY 1973 USAID also will provide local currency for payment of certain personnel and per diem costs, local procurement of commodities, printing, repair of vehicles and motorbikes and equipment, training and for rice trials. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be made by the issuance of approvals for Activity Plans or in accordance with existing USAID controller procedures.

MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

The RLG Directorate of Agriculture will provide the services of the Assistant Director of Agriculture for the Crop Research and Development Bureau and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute planned project activities. It is estimated that in FY 1973 these costs will be about K13,600,000.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project it is estimated that the annual Kip costs to the RLG would be approximately K13,500,000 for Personnel Costs and K20,000,000 for printing, maintenance, transportation, rice trials and research equipment.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROAG**  
**CONTINUATION**  
**SHEET**

**ANNEX A**

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF**  
**THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3065-1

3.  Original or

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Crops and Soil)**

contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1330-1  
(5-64)

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND A.I.D.,**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

Reference Center  
Room 1656 NS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX A**     **FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX**  
 **STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX**     **SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX**

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION**    DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 **ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT**    DATE **Sept. 9, 1951**  
 **(Other)**    DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. <b>439-11-190-065.1</b>		PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES	
2. AGREEMENT NO. <b>9065-1</b>		3. <input type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. <b>6</b>	
4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Crops and Soil)</b>			
5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  <b>(See Annex A attached)</b>			
6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL <b>72-1191004</b>		7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL <b>954-50-439-00-69-91</b>	

8. AID FINANCING	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
		77,100	60,330		137,430
		69,100			69,100
		-	60,330		60,330
		8,000	-		8,000
D. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - <b>EXCESS In Kip</b>					
		Kip	14,954,079	Kip	14,954,079

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT <b>August 21, 1968</b>	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION <b>June 30, 1969</b>	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE <b>May 31, 1970</b>
14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  <b>Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH</b> SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: <b>Director of Agri-</b>		15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  <b>Charles A. Mann</b> SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: <b>Director, USAID/Laos</b>

culture Nov. 18, 1969    Gen. of the Plan

USAID  
Clearances:

OP/P  
OF  
AGR  
CON

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
9065-1

3.  Original or  
Revision No. 6

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as "USAID", the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the "Ministry", and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly undertake this agriculture development project in the field of crops and soils research. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objective of USAID technical assistance to this project is to develop in the Crops Research and Development Bureau a capability to plan and direct an effective applied rice research program in Laos. Such a program will require the testing under Laotian conditions, of new rice technology, particularly from IRRI and Thai rice stations, to develop recommendations regarding rice varieties and farming techniques to increase rice yields per unit of land which are economically attractive to the Laotian rice growers, and which can be promoted by an agribusiness sector.

In the short run, this objective is aimed at closing the current existing gap of rice imports in Laos, and in the long run, of developing a rice surplus for export to earn Laos needed foreign exchange.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

U.S. TECHNICIANS (DIRECT HIRE)

USAID provided funding during FY 69 for qualified technical personnel with experience as Soils and Agronomy Advisors to work with the Chief of the RIG Crop Research and Development Bureau to carry out this project.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are required, including POL, vehicles, repair parts, research material such as insecticide, weedicides, fertilizers, balances, germination and laboratory equipment, pumps, threshers, planters, and miscellaneous common use items are required for use by the Ministry and USAID for training, research activities and operation under this project. Commodity specifications and quantities were jointly developed by USAID and the Ministry counterpart personnel, and dollar funds in the amount of \$69,100 have been previously obligated for this purpose.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
9065-1

3.  Original or  
Revision No. 6

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of Bureau personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project, and will be carried out within the Bureau and/or at the project site. However, certain RIG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required, either in the U.S. or third country, and for this purpose training programs were sponsored in the fields of High School Agriculture, Agriculture B.S., Rice Technology, Soils Laboratory, Plant Protection, Plant Breeding, Weed Control, Agriculture Statistics, Seed Technology, Seed Multiplication, Rice Grating and Processing, Upland Rice Production, and Agronomy Economic Research. Dollar funds in the amount of \$60,330 previously obligated for these purposes are reflected in this ProAg revision.

OTHER COSTS

USAID provided dollar funding during FY 69 for travel and per diem of Rice Technicians from the Thai Rice Department, and general services such as soils testing, seed analysis, etc... in their assistance to RIG Crop Research and Development Bureau. USAID also provided funds for miscellaneous maintenance, repairs and operations, operational travel and transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos in support of project. \$2,310 was obligated by travel orders and \$3,000 by this Agreement for these purposes.

OTHER INDIRECT CONTRIBUTION

In addition to the above direct contributions "USAID" also provided the part-time services of the Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, and who coordinated these actions with the Director of Agriculture, who is the Royal Lao Government official concerned with the administration of this project.

RIG MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

The RIG Direction of Agriculture, provided an Assistant Director of Agriculture for the Crop Research and Development Bureau and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administrate and execute planned program activities. It is estimated that these costs were about kip 7,700,000.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

Counterpart Release: Kip 5,506,375 was released to the RIG Crop Research and Development Bureau in support of RIG personnel salaries and per diem. It is agreed in principle that these expenses should be taken over as soon as is

<p>For the Cooperating Government or Agency</p> <p>The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p>	<p>For the Agency for International Development</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p>
---	---

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET  
ANNEX

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
9065-1

3.  Original or  
Revision No. 6

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Crops and Soil)

feasible from the USAID budget into the Lao National Budget.

USAID Kip Budget: Kip 452,939 was used to defray USAID personnel costs; Kip 537,085 was provided for procurement of commodities; Kip 1,043,000 was used for construction of kitchen and dining room at Salakham, soils laboratory furnishings and equipment and in support of the Salakham Irrigation Project; in addition, Kip 7,985,530 was used for printing, vehicle and equipment repair, training, rice trials and for payment of per diem for RIG personnel. During FY 69, Kip 570,850 was collected from the sale of paddy from rice trials, which partially offset USAID kip contributions.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project it is estimated that the annual kip costs to the RIG would be kip 400,000 for Personnel Costs and Kip 4,300,000 for printing, maintenance, transportation and rice trials.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Cooperating Country.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Reference Center (Crops and Soil) Room 1656 NS			3.	
5. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR FRANCIS JAMESON BELL		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY Directorate of Agriculture			7. COOPERATING SPONSOR		
8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARATORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLETION	FY- 69	FY- 70
	<p><b>A. PLAN PROJECT PROPOSAL WITH DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resolve diverse elements of present situation.</li> <li>Select goals and strategies for implementation.</li> <li>Allocate responsibilities.</li> <li>Petition USAID and RIG AGR for project approval.</li> </ol>	cc/m	8/66	5/67	Cont.		
	<p><b>I. GOAL 1. CROPS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT</b></p> <p><b>I-1. TARGET 1: PRODUCTION RESEARCH</b></p> <p><b>I-1-1. ACTIVITY - Variety Improvement - Paddy and Upland Rice Varieties</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Receive new strains from IRRI, Thai Rice Department, and other sources.</li> <li>Grow wet season trials.</li> <li>Grow dry season trials.</li> <li>Evaluate results and recommend varieties for next season's planting.</li> <li>Schedule short-term expert assistance.</li> </ol>	cc/m	8/66	5/67	Cont.		
	<p><b>I-1-2. ACTIVITY - Rice Fertilizer Response</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Receive fertilizer materials.</li> <li>Grow wet season trials.</li> <li>Grow dry season trials.</li> <li>Evaluate results and recommend fertilizer rates for next season.</li> </ol>	cc/m	8/66	5/67	Cont.		

PD-ADD-420

4390065-37

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE			3. F	
FRANCIS JAMESON BELL		IAOS	AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil			4.	
3. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY			7. COOPERATING SPONSOR		
		Directorate of Agriculture					
8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARATORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLETION	FY- 69	FY- 70
	5) Test soil samples. 6) Schedule short-term expert assistance.						
	<b>I-1-3. ACTIVITY - <u>Rice Cultural &amp; Water Management Practices</u></b> 1) Grow wet season trials. 2) Grow dry season trials. 3) Evaluate results and recommend improved practices for next season. 4) Schedule short-term expert assistance	cc/m	9/68	1/69	Cont.		
	<b>I-1-4. ACTIVITY - <u>Rice Weed Control</u></b> 1) Receive new herbicides from manufacturers. 2) Grow wet season trials. 3) Grow dry season trials. 4) Evaluate results and recommend improved practices for next season. 5) Schedule short-term expert assistance.	cc/m	5/68	7/68	Cont.		
	<b>I-1-5. ACTIVITY - <u>Rice Insect, Rodent, Bird Control</u></b> 1) Receive new chemicals from manufacturers. 2) Grow wet season trials. 3) Grow dry season trials. 4) Evaluate results and recommend improved practices for next season. 5) Schedule short-term expert assistance.	cc/m	5/68	7/68	Cont.		

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY IAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil	3. F 4
5. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR FRANCIS JAMESON BELL		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY Directorate of Agriculture		7. COOPERATING SPONSOR

8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARATORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLETION	FY- 69	FY- 70
	<b>I-1-6. ACTIVITY - <u>Rice Disease Control</u></b> 1) Receive new fungicides from manufacturers. 2) Grow wet season trials. 3) Grow dry season trials. 4) Evaluate results and recommend improved practices for next season. 5) Schedule short-term expert assistance.	cc/m	5/68	7/68	Cont.		
	<b>I-1-7. ACTIVITY - <u>Rice Seed Technology - Harvesting, Drying, Grading, Storage, Processing</u></b> 1) Conduct seed physiology experiments. 2) Conduct seed drying experiments. 3) Conduct seed grading experiments. 4) Conduct seed storage experiments. 5) Conduct milling experiments. 6) Conduct rice cooking experiments. 7) Negotiate a contract with Mississippi State University for training of participants. 8) Schedule short-term expert assistance.	cc/m	10/68	1/70	Cont.		
	<b>I-1-8. ACTIVITY - <u>Farm Machinery Testing for Rice</u></b> 1) Yanmar Rototiller. 2) Yanmar Power Sprayer. 3) Iseki Thresher. 4) Buffalo-drawn planter. 5) Schedule short-term expert assistance.	cc/m	10/68	6/69	10/69	xx	
		cc/m	3/68	1/68	Cont.		

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE			3.	
FRANCIS JAMESON BELL		LAOS	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil			4	
5. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY			7. COOPERATING SPONSOR		
8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARATORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLETION	FY- 69	FY- 70
	<b>I-1-9. ACTIVITY - <u>Utilization of Waste for Feed and Compost</u></b> 1) Schedule short-term expert assistance. 2) Develop program.	cc/m	5/68	10/69	Cont.		
	<b>I-1-10. ACTIVITY - <u>Multiple Cropping and Diversification</u></b> 1) Schedule short-term expert assistance. 2) Develop program. 3) Obtain seeds of several varieties of corn, sorghum, millet, wheat, soybeans, peanuts, pulses, sweet potatoes, kenaf, sugar cane, green leafy vegetables beans, tomatoes, papaya, citrus, tea, coffee. 4) Plant adaptation trials.	cc/m	11/68	7/69	Cont.		
	<b>I-2. <u>TARGET 2: RESEARCH EVALUATION AND RECOMMENDATION</u></b>						
	<b>I-2-1. ACTIVITY - <u>Discussion and Recommendation</u></b> To present results and developments of PRODUCTION RESEARCH ACTIVITIES at the Annual Crops Technical Conference that is held in the first quarter of each year. 1) Prepare for meeting.	cc/m	2/68	2/68	Cont.	X	X
	<b>I-3. <u>TARGET 3: SEED MULTIPLICATION, CERTIFICATION</u></b>						
	<b>I-3-1. ACTIVITY - <u>National Certified Seed Program</u></b> To plan, organize, and implement a program of seed multiplication, certification and distribution of recommended varieties for the Kingdom of Laos. 1) Prepare handbook and revise annually. 2) Schedule short-term experts assistance.	cc/m cc/m	10/66 5/68	12/66 5/68	Cont. 5/68		
	<b>I-3-2. ACTIVITY - <u>Rice Seed Production Quotas</u></b> To establish rice seed production quotas for breeders,						

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil				3.	
5. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR FRANCIS JAMESON BELL		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY Directorate of Agriculture			7. COOPERATING SPONSOR			
8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.		
			PREPARATORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLETION	FY-69	FY-70	
	foundation, stock, and extension seed to supply enough certified extension seed to renew 8,000 hectares of commercial rice production each year.	cc/m	5/68	5/68	Cont.			
	<b>I-3-3. ACTIVITY - <u>Seed Testing and Certification Laboratory</u></b> To determine trueness of variety, germination, moisture, freedom from other crop seeds, inert material and seed-borne diseases as a basis for certifying seeds for farmers. 1) Schedule short-term experts assistance. 2) Collect and test seed samples.	cc/m	5/68	5/68	Cont.			
	<b>II. <u>GOAL 2. MANPOWER TRAINING</u></b>							
	<b>II-1. <u>TARGET 1: IN-SERVICE TRAINING</u></b> For the following courses, to: 1) Prepare curriculum. 2) Invite instructors and short-term experts. 3) Provide supplies.							
	<b>II-1-1. ACTIVITY - <u>Six Month Course - Rice Production</u></b> 30 students each course.	cc/m	9/68	1/69	Cont.			
	<b>II-1-2. ACTIVITY - <u>Two Week Course - Seed Technology, Multiplication, Certification</u></b> 10 students each course.	cc/m	8/68	8/68	Cont.			
	<b>II-1-3. ACTIVITY - <u>One Month Course - Farm Machinery Maintenance</u></b> 10 participants each course.	cc/m	3/68	9/69	Cont.			

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE			3.	
5. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR		LAOS	AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil			4.	
FRANCIS JAMESON BEIL		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY			7. COOPERATING SPONSOR		
		Directorate of Agriculture					
8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARATORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLETION	FY- 69	FY- 70
	<p>II-1-4. <u>ACTIVITY - One Week Seminar on Special Topics of Rice Production Development</u> 30 participants each seminar.</p>	cc/m	4/69	1/70	Cont.		
	<p>II-1-5. <u>ACTIVITY - Two Week Seminar Course - Program Planning and Evaluation for Experiment Station and 2 Ha. Heads</u> 15 participants each course.</p>	cc/m	4/68	5/68	Cont.		
	<p>II-1-6. <u>ACTIVITY - Two Week Course - Orientation for Participants Returning from Studies Abroad to Become Rice Production Specialists</u> 10-20 students each course.</p>	cc/m	4/68	5/68	Cont.		
	<p>II-1-7. <u>ACTIVITY - One Month Orientation Training for New Recruits from AGR Schools to Become Crop Production Trainees</u> 10 participants each course.</p>	cc/m	4/68	5/70	Cont.		
	<p>II-2. <u>TARGET 2: THIRD COUNTRY - U.S. TRAINING</u> For the participants of the following training programs, to: 1) Screen candidates. 2) Select candidates. 3) Provide orientation. 4) Prepare PIO/P's</p>						
	<p>II-2-1. <u>ACTIVITY - Non-Degree Training - U.S. and Third Country</u></p>	cc/m	3/55	6/55	Cont.		

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT <i>Crop and Soil</i>	3. PF 43
3. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR FRANCIS JAMESON BELL		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY Directorate of Agriculture		7. COOPERATING SPONSOR

8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARATORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLETION	FY- 69	FY- 70
	<p>II-2-2. <u>ACTIVITY - Degree Training - U.S. &amp; Third Country</u> (<del>The</del> first of the degree participants will return in FY'71)</p>	cc/m	3/67	5/67	Cont.		
	<p>III. <u>GOAL 3. DEVELOPMENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT</u></p> <p>III-1. <u>TARGET 1: IMPROVEMENT OF EXPERIMENT STATION FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR PRODUCTION RESEARCH WORK</u></p> <p>1) Schedule short-term experts. 2) For the following construction, to prepare designs, cost estimates, and let for bidding.</p>						
	<p>III-1-1. <u>ACTIVITY - Salakham Experiment Station - Paddy Rice</u></p> <p>1) Establish crop handling, weighing shed and equip. 2) Establish crop drying, seed cleaning, storage facility and feed room and equip. 3) Establish agrichemical storage shed and equip. 4) Establish farm machinery shed and equip. 5) Establish compost shed. 6) Establish research laboratory for seed technology, drying, milling &amp; cooking quality studies &amp; equip. (Negotiate contract with Mississippi State University for design of buildings, specifications of equipment)</p>	cc/m	6/69	1/70	9/70		
	<p>III-1-2. <u>ACTIVITY - Tha Ngone Experiment Station - Upland Rice</u></p> <p>1) Establish crop handling, weighing shed and equip. 2) Establish seed cleaning &amp; storage facility &amp; equip. 3) Establish farm machinery shed and equip.</p>	cc/m	6/73	1/74	9/74		

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY <b>LAOS</b>	2. PROJECT TITLE <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil</b>	3. PP <b>4</b>
5. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR <b>FRANCIS JAMESON BELL</b>		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY <b>Directorate of Agriculture</b>		7. COOPERATING SPONSOR

8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARATORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLETION	FY- 69	FY- 70
	4) Establish agrichemical storage shed and equip. 5) Establish compost sheds.  <b>III-1-3. ACTIVITY - <u>Hat Dok Keo Experiment Station - Water Management; Low Elevation Multiple Cropping and Diversification</u></b>  1) Establish crop handling, weighing shed & equip. 2) Establish seed cleaning, drying & storage facility and equip. 3) Establish agrichemical storage shed and equip. 4) Establish compost sheds.	cc/a	6/72	1/73	9/73		
	<b>III-1-4. ACTIVITY - <u>Nam Tan Experiment Station - Water Management; High Elevation Multiple Cropping and Diversification</u></b>  1) Establish crop handling, weighing shed & equip. 2) Establish crop drying, seed cleaning, storage facility and feed room and equip. 3) Establish agrichemical storage shed and equip. 4) Establish farm machinery shed and equip. 5) Establish compost sheds. 6) Establish fish ponds.	cc/a	6/69	1/70	9/71		
	<b>III-1-5. ACTIVITY - <u>Bolovens PK-42 Experiment Station - Horticultural Crops</u></b>  1) Establish crop handling, weighing shed & equip. 2) Establish crop drying, seed cleaning, storage facility and feed room and equip.						

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE				
5. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR		IAOS	AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil				
FRANCIS JAMESON BELL		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY			7. COOPERATING SPONSOR		
		Directorate of Agriculture					
8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARA- TORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLE- TION	FY- 69	FY-
	3) Establish agrichemical storage shed and equip. 4) Establish farm machinery shed & equip. 5) Establish compost sheds. 6) Establish fish pond.						
	<b>III-1-6. ACTIVITY - <u>Regional Production Proof-Testing Centres</u></b> Locations: (1) Ban Houei Sai, (2) Luang Prabang, (3) Sayaboury, (4) Vientiane, (5) Khanmouane, (6) Savannakhet, (7) Sedone.	cc/m	6/74	1/75	9/75		
	1) Establish 7 crop handling, weighing sheds & equip. 2) Establish 7 combination agrichemical storage - farm machinery sheds & equip. 3) Establish 7 irrigation & drainage systems & equip. 4) Establish 7 fish ponds. 5) Establish compost sheds - 7 locations.						
	<b>III-1-7. ACTIVITY - <u>Central Plant Protection &amp; Soils Laboratory</u></b> <u>Tha Ngone</u>	cc/m	10/67	3/70	12/70		
	<b>1) Provide equipment, ICM</b>						
	<b>III-2. TARGET 2: <u>IMPROVEMENT OF PRODUCTION RESEARCH TRAINING</u></b> <u>FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR IN-SERVICE TRAINING</u>						
	For the following construction, to prepare designs, cost estimates, and let for bidding:						
	<b>III-2-1. ACTIVITY - <u>Salakham Experiment Station - Paddy Rice</u></b>	cc/m	6/69	1/70	9/70		
	1) Establish a combination dormitory & classroom and equip - capacity 35 persons.						

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE			3.	
5. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR		IAOS	AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil				
FRANCIS JAMESON BELL		5. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY			7. COOPERATING SPONSOR		
		Directorate of Agriculture					
8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARATORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLETION	FY- 69	FY- 70
	2) Provide instruction equipment & supplies for training courses  <u>III-2-2. ACTIVITY - Tha Ngone Experiment Station - Upland Rice</u> 1) Establish combination office-classroom building and equip - capacity 15 persons. 2) Provide instruction equipment & supplies for training courses.  <u>III-2-3. ACTIVITY - Nam Tan Experiment Station - Water Management; High Elevation Multiple Cropping and Diversification</u> 1) Establish combination dormitory-dining-room building and equip - capacity 15 persons. 2) Establish combination office-classroom building and equip - capacity 15 persons. 3) Provide instruction equipment & supplies for training courses.  <u>III-2-4. ACTIVITY - Bolovens PK-42 Experiment Station - Horticultural Crops</u> 1) Establish combination dormitory-dining room building & equip - capacity 15 persons. 2) Establish combination office-classroom building and equip - capacity 15 persons. 3) Provide instruction equipment & supplies for training courses.	cc/m	6/70	1/71	9/71		
		cc/m	6/75	1/76	9/76		

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LACS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil		3. 1
5. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR FRANCIS JAMESON BELL		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY Directorate of Agriculture		7. COOPERATING SPONSOR	

8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARA- TORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLE- TION	FY- 69	FY- 7
	<p><b>III-2-5. ACTIVITY - <u>Regional Production Proof-Testing Centres</u></b></p> <p>Locations: (1) Ban Houei Sai, (2) Luang Prabang, (3) Sayaboury, (4) Vientiane, (5) Khammouane, (6) Savanrakhet, (7) Sedons.</p> <p>1) Establish 7 combination dormitory-dining-room buildings and equip - capacity 15 persons.</p> <p>2) Establish 7 combination office-classroom buildings and equip - capacity 15 persons.</p> <p>3) Provide instruction equipment &amp; supplies for training courses.</p>	cc/m	6/74	1/75	9/75		

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE		3. PROJECT NUMBER				
		LAOS	AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil		139-11-190-065				
4. CODE (For AID/77 use only)	5. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPLISH							
		TO DATE	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72			
	<p><b>PROJECT OBJECTIVE:</b> To assist the development of the Bureau of Agricultural Research, including the designing of program, training of staff, development of facilities and equipment, and adapting it to serve Lao agriculture</p> <p><b>I. GOAL 1. CROPS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT</b></p> <p>To establish planning, implementation, and evaluation procedures that will enable the Bureau of Agricultural Research to conduct applied research and development efforts in crop improvement and management</p> <p><b>I-1. TARGET 1: PRODUCTION RESEARCH</b></p> <p>To conduct sharply-focused, production-oriented research projects that are adequately staffed, adequately financed and are to be continued for sufficiently long periods of time to produce significant results. These projects aim at overcoming technological problems of Lao farmers which stand in the way of increasing crop productivity.</p> <p><b>I-1-1. ACTIVITY - Variety Improvement - Paddy and Upland Rice Varieties</b></p> <p>To test and select high-yielding, disease-resistant varieties with good milling, cooking and eating qualities that are adapted to the main rice-growing regions of Laos.</p>	6/30/68							
	<p>1) number of selections for testing</p> <p>2) number of central research trials to be conducted</p> <p>3) number of regional research trials to be conducted (two-hectare sites, seven provinces)</p> <p>4) number of hectares of regional large-scale variety trials to be conducted on farmers' field (seven provinces)</p> <p>5) number of varieties expected to be added each year to the annual rice variety recommendation list</p>	30 4 12 0 0	570 8 12 30 2	800 8 35 70 3	800 8 35 70 3	800 8 35 70 4			

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil		3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065	
5. CODE (For AID/W use only)	6. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPL				
		TO DATE	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72
		6/30/68				
	<b>I-1-2. ACTIVITY - <u>Rice Fertilizer Response</u></b> To determine rice yield response to N-P-K on the soils of the major rice-growing areas as the basis for recommending fertilizer use to farmers.					
	1) number of 4-replication trials to be conducted (seven provinces)	18	12	30	30	30
	2) number of single-replication trials to be conducted on farmers' fields (seven provinces)	0	100	420	420	420
	3) number of soil samples to be tested	0	0	0	500	1,000
	<b>I-1-3. ACTIVITY - <u>Rice Cultural and Water Management Practices</u></b> To carry on investigations in the broad area of rice cultural practices with major emphasis on those which have immediate application, e.g. dates of planting, spacing, time of weeding, water management.					
	1) number of sites where testing will be conducted	0	1	3	4	5
	<b>I-1-4. ACTIVITY - <u>Rice Weed Control</u></b> To carry on trials to determine economical weed control practices, including testing and screening of herbicides for use under Laotian conditions.					
	1) number of sites where testing will be conducted	0	1	2	3	3
	<b>I-1-5. ACTIVITY - <u>Rice Insect, Rodent, Bird Control</u></b> To carry on trials with varietal resistance, chemicals, and biological control to find effective control measures for these pests.					
	1) number of central research trials to be conducted	4	8	8	8	8
	2) number of regional research trials to be conducted (two-hectare sites, seven provinces)	12	12	35	35	35

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil		3. PROJECT NUMBER L39-11-190-065		
5. CODE (For AID/W use only)	6. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMP.					
		TO DATE	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72	
	<b>I-1-6. ACTIVITY - <u>Rice Disease Control</u></b> To carry on investigations in a search for resistance to blast, bacterial leaf blight, tungro virus, and other diseases. 1) number of central research trials to be conducted 2) number of regional research trials to be conducted (two-hectare sites, seven provinces)	6/30/68	4	8	8	8	8
	<b>I-1-7. ACTIVITY - <u>Rice Seed Technology - Seed Physiology</u></b> <u>Harvesting, Drying, Grading, Storage, Processing</u> To carry on investigations to determine the practices necessary to preserve seed planting quality, and the milling and cooking qualities of rice from the harvest time onwards through milling and cooking. 1) number of sites where testing will be conducted	12	12	35	35	35	
	<b>I-1-8. ACTIVITY - <u>Farm Machinery Testing for Rice</u></b> To give attention to the practical and economic aspects of rice mechanization, the absence of which has hampered cutting labor costs. <b>* Note:</b> As equipment is introduced into Laos such as planters, tillers, weeders, threshers, to work with machinery manufacturers testing this equipment. 1) number of sites where testing can be conducted	0	0	1	1	1	
	<b>I-1-9. ACTIVITY - <u>Utilization of Waste for Feed and Compost</u></b> To adapt research findings developed elsewhere to utilize straw, husks, and bran for feeding animals, fish, and making compost. 1) number of sites where work can be carried out	0	2	3	4	4	
		0	0	3	7	10	

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE			3. PROJECT NUMBER	4.
		LAOS	AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil			439-11-190-065	
5. CODE (For AID/W use only)	6. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPLISHMENTS					
		TO DATE	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72	F
	<p><b>I-1-10. ACTIVITY - Multiple Cropping and Diversification</b></p> <p>To establish a program to develop several crops of different kinds for year-round production management. Specific crops are proposed for improvement and development, as shown below, phased over time spans as the build up in personnel and equipment permits. Number of sites where work can be carried out.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Corn - primarily for animal and poultry feeds</li> <li>2) Sorghum - primarily for animal and poultry feeds</li> <li>3) Millet - primarily for cereal for hill tribe use</li> <li>4) Wheat - primarily for cereal for hill tribe use and flour</li> <li>5) Soybeans - high-protein food; fat; cake for feeds</li> <li>6) Peanuts - high-protein food; fat; cake for feeds</li> <li>7) Pulses - primarily King Beans for protein and vit. C as bean sprouts</li> <li>8) Sweet Potatoes - provitamin A food, feed</li> <li>9) Kenaf - gummy sack weaving</li> <li>10) Sugar Cane - eating; sugar; molasses</li> <li>11) Green Leafy Vegetables - primarily for vit. A &amp; protein</li> <li>12) Beans - primarily for protein and fat for food</li> <li>13) Tomatoes - primarily for vitamin A and C</li> <li>14) Papaya - primarily for vitamin A &amp; C, perhaps papain</li> <li>15) Citrus - primarily for vitamin C</li> <li>16) Tea - for beverage</li> <li>17) Coffee - for beverage</li> </ol> <p><u>Note:</u> It is recognized at this time that several other crops - cereals, legumes, medicines, food</p>	6/30/68					
		2	2	10	10	10	
				Seeds of several varieties introduced for adaptation to phased accomplishments carried out this date's PIP.			

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil		3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065				
5. CODE (For AID/W use only)	6. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPLISH							
		TO DATE	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72			
	<p>flavorings, insecticide-bearing, and others - can be grown in Laos and for which world markets exist. Laos is in a region of Asia where there is a very varied topography and a vegetation that includes a large range of plant communities exhibiting a transition from tropical climate forms to temperate zone forms. Until peace comes, however, such opportunities for development are limited. The list of crops proposed above are ones needed to improve the diet of the Lao people, to feed livestock, and by the isnaf, to enable domestic weaving of gunny sacks. Increased production of these crops can save the government substantial amounts of foreign exchange; stimulate the domestic economy; and improve the nutrition of the Lao people.</p> <p><b>I-2. TARGET 2: RESEARCH EVALUATION AND RECOMMENDATION</b></p> <p>To appraise research results of the above activities in terms that can be understood by Lao farmers, demonstrated by Extension agents, and promote by Agribusiness. The aim here is to relate recommendations to economic returns and incentives for farmers, agricultural investment by agribusiness, and targets of national agricultural growth.</p> <p><b>I-2-1. ACTIVITY - Discussion and Recommendation</b></p> <p>To present results and developments of PRODUCTION RESEARCH ACTIVITIES at the Annual Crops Technical Conference that is held in the first quarter of each year.</p> <p>1) number of meetings</p> <p><b>I-3. TARGET 3: SEED MULTIPLICATION, CERTIFICATION</b></p> <p>To produce pedigreed certified seeds of recommended varieties in amounts enough to meet the needs of farmers at economical prices, with distribution at village levels.</p>	6/30/68							
		1	1	1	1	1			



JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil		3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065	
5. CODE (For AID/W use only)	6. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPLISHMENT				
		TO DATE	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72
		6/30/68				
	II-1-1. ACTIVITY - <u>Six Month Course - Rice Production</u> (Includes English language course)					
	1) number of courses	0	1	2	2	2
	2) number of participants	0	30	60	60	60
	Note: Other crop production courses will be operated as needed					
	II-1-2. ACTIVITY - <u>Two Week Course - Seed Technology, Multiplication, Certification</u>					
	1) number of courses	1	1	2	2	2
	2) number of participants	5	5	10	10	10
	II-1-3. ACTIVITY - <u>One Month Course - Farm Machinery Maintenance</u>					
	1) number of courses	0	0	1	1	1
	2) number of participants	0	0	10	10	10
	II-1-4. ACTIVITY - <u>One Week Seminar on Special Topics of Crop Production Development</u>					
	1) number of seminars	0	0	1	1	1
	2) number of participants	0	0	30	30	30
	II-1-5. ACTIVITY - <u>Two Week Seminar Course - Program Planning and Evaluation for Experiment Station and Two-Hectare Heads</u>					
	1) number of courses	1	1	1	1	1
	2) number of participants	15	15	15	15	15
	II-1-6. ACTIVITY - <u>Two Week Course - Orientation for Participants Returning from Studies Abroad to Become Crop Production Specialists</u>					
	1) number of courses	1	2	1	1	1
	2) number of participants	0	33	15	15	15

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crop and Soil		3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065	
5. CODE (For AID/W use only)	6. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPLISH				
		TO DATE	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72
	<p><b>II-1-7. ACTIVITY - <u>One Month Orientation Training for New Recruits from AGR Schools to Become Crop Production Trainees</u></b></p> <p>1) number of courses</p> <p>2) number of participants</p>	6/30/68	0	1	1	1
	<p><b>II-2. TARGET 2: <u>THIRD COUNTRY - U.S. TRAINING</u></b></p> <p>To train participants in U.S. and Third Countries in skills and basic principles of agricultural science that are essential for carrying out the Bureau's programs and which are lacking in the Laotian educational system. In general, those selected for this training will have demonstrated, during in-service training outlined above, ability and potential for further studies abroad.</p>		0	10	10	10
	<p><b>II-2-1. ACTIVITY - <u>Non-Degree Training - U.S. &amp; Third Country</u></b></p> <p>1) number of participants</p>	52	18	11	16	12
	<p><b>II-2-2. ACTIVITY - <u>Degree Training - U.S. &amp; Third Country</u></b> (The first of the degree participants will return in FY'71)</p> <p>1) number of participants</p>	11	3	8	10	10
	<p><b>III. GOAL 3. <u>DEVELOPMENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT</u></b></p> <p>To determine the time-spanned needs for structures, equipment, supplies, and locations of experiment sites required by the Bureau to develop its program; to finance certain of these investments as deemed to be in the interests of the U.S. Government to do so.</p>					



JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil		3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065	
5. CODE (For AID/W use only)	6. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPLI				
		TO DATE	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72
		6/30/68				
	<b>III-1-3. ACTIVITY - <u>Hat Dok Keo Experiment Station - Water Management ; Low Elevation Multiple Cropping and Diversification</u></b>					
	1) Establish crop handling, weighing shed & equip.	0	0	0	0	0
	2) Establish seed cleaning, drying & storage facility and equip.	0	0	0	0	0
	3) Establish agrichemical storage shed and equip.	0	0	0	0	0
	4) Establish compost sheds	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>III-1-4. ACTIVITY - <u>Nam Tan Experiment Station - Water Management; High Elevation Multiple Cropping and Diversification</u></b>					
	1) Establish crop handling, weighing shed & equip.	0	0	1	0	0
	2) Establish crop drying, seed cleaning, storage facility and feed room and equip.	0	0	0	1	0
	3) Establish agrichemical storage shed and equip.	0	0	0	1	0
	4) Establish farm machinery shed and equip.	0	0	0	1	0
	5) Establish compost sheds.	0	0	0	1	0
	6) Establish fish ponds	0	0	0	1	0
	<b>III-1-5. ACTIVITY - <u>Bolovens PK-42 Experiment Station - Horticultural Crops</u></b>					
	1) Establish crop handling, weighing shed & equip	0	0	0	0	0
	2) Establish crop drying, seed cleaning, storage facility and feed room and equip.	0	0	0	0	0
	3) Establish agrichemical storage shed and equip.	0	0	0	0	0
	4) Establish farm machinery shed & equip.	0	0	0	0	0
	5) Establish compost sheds.	0	0	0	0	0
	6) Establish fish pond.	0	0	0	0	0

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE		3. PROJECT NUMBER				
		LAOS	AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil		439-11-190-065				
5. CODE (For AID/W use only)	6. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPLISHMENT							
		TO DATE	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72			
	<b>III-1-6. ACTIVITY - Regional Production Proof-Testing Centres</b> Locations: (1) Ban Houei Sai, (2) Luang Prabang, (3) Sayaboury, (4) Vientiane, (5) Khammouane, (6) Savannakhet, (7) Sedone	6/30/68							
	1) Establish 7 crop handling, weighing sheds & equip	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	2) Establish 7 combination agrichemical storage-farm machinery sheds & equip.	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	3) Establish 7 irrigation 7 drainage systems & equip.	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	4) Establish 7 fish ponds.	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	5) Establish compost sheds - 7 locations	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	<b>III-1-7. ACTIVITY - Central Plant Protection &amp; Soils Laboratory - Tha Ngone</b>								
	1) Provide equipment and TCN	Partly	Partly	Partly	Partly	Partly	Partly		
	<b>III-2. TARGET 2: IMPROVEMENT OF PRODUCTION RESEARCH TRAINING FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR IN-SERVICE TRAINING</b> To install new physical assets of a productive character and introduce new procedures leading to a better use of existing productive assets for in-service training programs.								
	<b>III-2-1. ACTIVITY - Salakham Experiment Station - Paddy Rice</b>								
	1) Establish a combination dormitory & classroom and equip - capacity 35 persons.	0	0	1	0	0	0		
	2) Provide instruction equipment & supplies for training courses.	0	0	1	0	0	0		

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil		3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065		
5. CODE (For AID/W use only)	6. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPLISH					
		TO DATE	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72	
	<p>III-2-2. ACTIVITY - <u>Tha Ngone Experiment Station - Upland Rice</u></p> <p>1) Establish combination office-classroom building and equip - capacity 15 persons.</p> <p>2) Provide instruction equipment &amp; supplies for training courses.</p>	6/30/68	0	0	0	0	0
	<p>III-2-3. ACTIVITY - <u>Nam Ten Experiment Station - Water Management; High Elevation Multiple Cropping and Diversification</u></p> <p>1) Establish combination dormitory-dining-room building &amp; equip - capacity 15 persons.</p> <p>2) Establish combination office-classroom building and equip - capacity 15 persons.</p> <p>3) Provide instruction equipment &amp; supplies for training courses.</p>	0	0	0	1	0	
	<p>III-2-4. ACTIVITY - <u>Bolovens PK-42 Experiment Station - Horticultural Crops</u></p> <p>1) Establish combination dormitory-dining-room building &amp; equip - capacity 15 persons.</p> <p>2) Establish combination office-classroom building and equip - capacity 15 persons.</p> <p>3) Provide instruction equipment &amp; supplies for training courses.</p>	0	0	0	1	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	0	

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil		3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065	4.
5. CODE (For AID/W use only)	6. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPLISHMENT				
		TO DATE	FY-69	FY-70	FY-71	FY-72
	<p>III-2-5. ACTIVITY - <u>Regional Production Proof-Testing Centres</u></p> <p>Locations: (1) Ban Houei Sai, (2) Luang Prabang, (3) Sayaboury, (4) Vientiane, (5) Khammouane, (6) Savannakhet, (7) Sedone.</p> <p>1) Establish 7 combination dormitory-dining-room buildings and equip - capacity 15 persons.</p> <p>2) Establish 7 combination office-classroom buildings and equip - capacity 15 persons.</p> <p>3) Provide instruction equipment &amp; supplies for training courses - 7 locations</p>	6/30/68				
		0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0

<b>JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN</b> <b>PART III - PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS</b>	1. COOPERATING COUNTRY Laos	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil	3. PROJECT NO. 439-11-190-065	4. D
--	--------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	------

5. CATEGORY OF PERSONNEL	6. TIME PHASED REQUIREMENTS									
	FY- 69		FY- 70		FY- 71		FY- 72			
	MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS

A. UNITED STATES CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in U.S. \$ Thousands)										
1. AID DIRECT HIRE										
a. U.S.	23	67.0	12	36.2	12	31.3	12	31.3		
b. Local										
c. Third Country										
2. PASA										
a. Obligations										
b. Expenditures										
3. AID CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES										
a. Obligations										
b. Expenditures										
4. AID INDIVIDUALLY CONTRACTED EMPLOYEES										
5. BORROWER/GRANTEE CONTRACT EMPLOYEES										
6.										

B. COOPERATING COUNTRY CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)										
1. CENTRAL GOVERNMENT										
2. REGIONAL, STATE PROVINCIAL OR LOCAL GOVT.										
3.										
4.										

C. OTHER DONORS OR COOPERATING SPONSORS CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)										
1.										
2.										
3.										

Rate of exchange: U.S. \$1 =

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART IV - PARTICIPANT REQUIREMENTS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil			3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065							
5. FIELD OF SPECIALIZATION	6. NO.	7. 1/ TYPE	8. PLANNED DEPARTURE DATE	9. DURATION OF TRAINING	10. FUND REQUIREMENTS (Show in U.S.)								
					FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72	FY- 73	80	TOTAL	FY-	
<u>DEGREE TRAINING</u>	<u>54</u>												
( 1) Administration - research planning, administration & economics	3	A /T	June	260					1.5(1)	1.5(c)	(1)		
( 2) Biometrics	2	A /T	June	260	1.5(1)	1.5(C)	1.5(C)	1.5(C)				3.0(2)	
( 3) Plant science - plant breeding	5	A /T	June	260	1.5(1)	1.5(C)	3.0(C)	4.5(C)	12.0(C)				
( 4) Plant science - genetics	2	A/T	June	260		1.5(1)	1.5(1)	1.5(1)	1.5(1)				
( 5) Plant science - physiology	3	A/T	June	260			1.5(1)	1.5(C)	1.5(C)	3.0(C)			
( 6) Plant science - ecology	1	A/T	June	260				1.5(1)	1.5(1)				
( 7) Plant science - botany (morphology, anatomy, cytology)	2	A/T	June	260					1.5(1)				
( 8) Plant science - biochemistry	1	A/T	June	260		1.5(1)	1.5(C)	1.5(C)	1.5(C)				
( 9) Plant science - weed control	1	A/T	June	260				1.5(1)	1.5(C)	1.5(C)			
(10) Soil science - agronomy	5	A/T	June	260	1.5(1)	1.5(C)	1.5(C)	1.5(C)	9.0(C)				
(11) Soil science - soils & fertilizers	5	A/T	June	260		1.5(1)	1.5(C)	3.0(C)	4.5(C)				
(12) Entomology - economic	1	A/T	June	260			1.5(1)	1.5(1)	3.0(2)				
(13) Entomology - taxonomy & life cycle	3	A/T	June	260					1.5(1)				
(14) Entomology - insecticides	3	A/T	June	260		1.5(1)	1.5(C)	1.5(C)	1.5(C)			3.0(2)	
								1.5(1)	1.5(C)	1.5(C)		3.0(2)	

1/ Indicate by combination of letters if participants are: 1st - A - AID Directly Financed; B - Contract Financed; or C - Cooperating Country Financed.  
2nd - U - U.S. Training; T - Third Country Training or X - Combined U.S./Third Country Training



JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART IV - PARTICIPANT REQUIREMENTS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil			3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065					
8. FIELD OF SPECIALIZATION	6. NO.	7. 1/ TYPE	9. PLANNED DEPARTURE DATE	10. DURATION OF TRAINING	10. FUND REQUIREMENTS (Shown in U.S. U.S.)						
					FY-69	FY-70	FY-71	FY-72	FY-73-80	TOTAL	FY-
<b><u>NON-DEGREE TRAINING</u></b>											
(1) Plant science - variety improvement, weed control	12	A/T	May	36	2.7(3)	2.7(3)	0.9(1)	0.9(1)	3.6(4)		
(2) Rice production - IRRI, UFGA	12	A/T	May	26	6.0(3)	2.0(1)	2.0(1)	2.0(1)	12.0(6)		
(3) Corn production - Rockefeller FD; Thailand	5	A/T	May	26		0.7(1)	0.7(1)	0.7(1)	2.1(3)		
(4) Vegetable production	5	A/T	May	26			0.7(1)	0.7(1)	2.1(3)		
(5) Protein production	5	A/T	May	26			0.7(1)	0.7(1)	2.1(3)		
(6) Fruit production	5	A/T	May	52			1.5(1)	1.5(1)	4.5(3)		
(7) Soil science - agronomy, soils, fertilizers	24	A/T	May	36	1.8(2)	1.8(2)	1.8(2)	1.8(2)	14.4(16)		
(8) Entomology - taxonomy, insecticides, biological control	13	A/T	May	52	1.5(1)	1.5(1)	1.5(1)	1.5(1)	13.5(9)		
(9) Rodent control - physiology, chemicals, biological control	2	A/T	May	52			1.5(1)		1.5(1)		
(10) Plant pathology	13	A/T	May	52	1.5(1)	1.5(1)	1.5(1)	1.5(1)	13.5(9)		
(11) Agricultural engineering - farm machines and equipment	10	A/T	May	52			1.5(1)	1.5(1)	12.0(8)		
(12) Agricultural products - grading, processing storage	8	A/T	May	52	1.5(1)	1.5(1)	1.5(1)	1.5(1)	6.0(4)		
(13) Rice - drying, storage, milling (Miss. Kansas)	2	A/U	May	16	8.0(2)						
(14) Seed production, processing, certification	14	A/T	May	52	3.0(2)	3.0(2)	3.0(2)	3.0(2)	9.0(6)		
(15) Seed testing and analysis	3	A/T	May	36	0.7(1)		0.7(1)	0.7(1)			
(16) Agronomic economic research	1	A/T	May	12	0.6(1)						

1/ Indicate by combination of letters if participants are: 1st - A - AID Directly Financed; B - Contract Financed; or C - Cooperating Country Financed.  
2nd - U - U.S. Training, T - Third Country Training or X - Combined U.S./Third Country Training

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART IV - PARTICIPANT REQUIREMENTS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Crops and Soil			3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065					
5. FIELD OF SPECIALIZATION	6. NO.	7. 1/ TYPE	8. PLANNED DEPARTURE DATE	9. DURATION OF TRAINING	10. FUND REQUIREMENTS (Shown in U.S.)						
					U.S.					TOTAL	FY-
					FY-69	FY-70	FY-71	FY-72	FY-73-80		
(17) Biometry	3	A/T	May	52	1.5(1)		1.5(1)		1.5(1)		
(18) Training and information	2	A/T	May	52			1.5(1)		1.5(1)		
SUB TOTAL:-					28.8	14.7	22.5	18.0	98.6		
TOTAL:-					33.3	31.2	54.0	64.5	187.1		

1/ Indicate by combination of letters if participants are: 1st - A - AID Directly Financed; B - Contract Financed; or C - Cooperating Country Financed.  
2nd - U - U.S. Training, T - Third Country Training or X - Combined U.S./Third Country Training



4390065-  
 PD-ADD-420  
 Reference Center  
 Room 1656 NS  
 15p.

10-64)  
 PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
 BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND  
 THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- FINANCE DESCRIPTIONS ANNEX A  
 ANNEX C  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE Sept. 9, 1951  
 (None) DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 439-11-190-065.2 PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

2. AGREEMENTY NO. 0065-2 3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
 AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
 (Livestock)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
 (See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-1101004 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 054-50-439-00-69-01

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		2,000		2,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities		500		500
(d) Other Costs		1,500		1,500
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - (None) EQUIVALENT				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (See Additional Construction Sheets, if Necessary)

See Continuation Sheets

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT October 8, 1969 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION \_\_\_\_\_ 13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE May 31, 1972

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  
 HOANG SIHAPANYA Director of Lao Veterinary Service  
 PANE BASSAVONG Commissioner Gen of the Plan

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
 Charles A. Mann Director, US AID/Laos

USAID Clearances  
 OP/P  
 OP  
 AGR  
 CON

AID 100-11 10-101  PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT          BETWEEN AID AND</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
	THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN	2. Agreement No. 0065-2	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS	3. Project/Activity Title AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Livestock)	

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as "USAID," the "Ministry of the National Economy through the Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock, hereinafter referred to as the "Ministry," and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly undertake this Agriculture Development project in the field of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below,

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The purpose of this project is to assist the Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock in developing and administering an effective commercial livestock program. The main emphasis of the project will be placed on the development of commercial swine production to meet the needs of the Vientiane area market. Toward achievement of this objective the following course of action is adopted for Fiscal Year 1970.

- Initial efforts will be to develop a cooperative swine production capability among the various Lao whiskey distilleries in the Vientiane area, through use of by-product mash as animal food;
- Concurrently, feed and forage production will be encouraged among swine producers and other farmers in the Vientiane and other areas (This activity will necessarily require cooperation and coordination of activities between RLG Directorate of Agriculture and RLG Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock assisted by USAID);
- Assistance will be provided in the production of vaccines with the eventual goal of self-sufficiency in this area;
- In conjunction with the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, USAID will provide assistance in the control of foot and mouth disease;

USAID CONTRIBUTIONS

The total dollar contributions planned under this activity for Fiscal Year 1970, as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1970.

U. S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide, through direct-hire and/or institutional contract, the

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheet (s). SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
0065-2

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

services of qualified technicians to work in counterpart relationships with officials of the Ministry of National Economy and the Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock toward achievement of the objectives of this project.  
COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities including POL, motorcycles, vaccines, feed supplement, vaccine production materials and other necessary anti-biotics, equipment and miscellaneous general supplies are required for the use of USAID and RIG personnel assigned to this project. This Agreement provides \$500 for procurement of miscellaneous general supplies. This Project Agreement will be revised to obligate dollar funds when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock and USAID.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of Ministry and Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and that such in-service training will continue to be carried out. However, certain RIG technicians have reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required. Subject to the availability of a qualified candidate, a third-country training program for this purpose will be sponsored in Fiscal Year 1970 for one participant in a laboratory training program for the identification of foot and mouth disease.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$1,500 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, US AID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In Fiscal Year 1970 USAID will contribute local currency for payment of per diem to specifically designated and agreed upon Directorate personnel/positions, vehicle and equipment repairs and training supplies. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be made in accordance with existing USAID Controllar procedures.

OTHER INDIRECT CONTRIBUTION

In addition to the above direct contributions, USAID also will provide the

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheet (s).

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
0065-2

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

part-time services of the Chief of Agriculture Division, the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, who will consult and coordinate with the Director of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock, who is the principal RLG official concerned with this project.

RLG CONTRIBUTION

The RLG Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock will provide the necessary supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute planned program activities.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project, it is estimated that the annual kip costs to the RLG would be approximately Kip 2,100,000.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Cooperating Country.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheet (s).

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1335-1  
(0-04)

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- ~~PROVISIONS ANNEX A~~  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE **Sept. 9, 1951**  
 (other) DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

**439-11-190-065.2**

2. AGREEMENT NO.

**1065-2**

3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

*(See Annex A attached)*

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL

**72-1111004**

7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL

**154-50-439-00-69-11**

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		500		500
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		500		500
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
01.00=				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT  
**July 28, 1970**

12. DATE OF THIS REVISION

13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE  
**May 31, 1973**

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

**Dr. Houane Sihapanya**  
 SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DIRECTOR OF Vet. Med. & COMMISSIONER

**Pane RASSAVONG**  
 SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gen. of the Plan

**James B. Chandler**  
 SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: Acting Director, USAID/LAOS  
 DATE: **7/28/70**

**Livestock**

SSAD

Clearances:

PRO *[Signature]*  
 AD/FE *[Signature]*  
 AGR *[Signature]*  
 AD/FIN *[Signature]*  
 AD/M *[Signature]*

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
1065-2

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of the National Economy through the Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Livestock project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this project is to assist the Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock in developing and administering an effective commercial livestock program. The main emphasis of the project will be placed on the development of commercial swine and poultry production to meet the needs of the Vientiane area market. Toward achievement of this objective the following course of action is adopted for Fiscal Year 1971.

(1) Initial efforts will be to develop a cooperative swine production capability among the various Lao whiskey distilleries in the Vientiane area, through use of by-product mash as animal food;

(2) Concurrently, feed and forage production will be encouraged among swine producers and other farmers in the Vientiane and other areas (This will necessarily require cooperation and coordination of activities between RIG Directorate of Agriculture and RIG Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock assisted by USAID);

(3) Assistance will be provided in the production of vaccines with the eventual goal of self-sufficiency in this area;

(4) In conjunction with the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, USAID will provide assistance in the control of foot and mouth disease;

PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to assess the effectiveness of project activities in achieving project goals, the following Project Evaluation Plan is adopted:

In June, 1971 a committee will be formed, composed of the Director of the RIG, Veterinary Medicine and Livestock, the president and one member of the cooperative (See item 1 above), the USAID Area Agriculture Advisor, Vientiane, and the USAID Livestock and Poultry Advisor.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
1065-2

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

This Committee will evaluate the progress of the project toward the achievement of set goals, using for this purpose basic production and marketing statistics which have already been collected. A report of the Committee findings will be prepared for distribution in the Directorate and USAID.

USAID CONTRIBUTIONS

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1971, as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1971.

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide the services of qualified technicians to work in counterpart relationships with officials of the Ministry of National Economy and the Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock.

The Chief of Agriculture Division, the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will consult and coordinate with the Director of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock, who is the principal RIG official concerned with this project.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of Ministry and Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and that such in-service training will continue to be carried out. However, certain RIG technicians have reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required. Funds will be obligated for this purpose when the RIG and USAID jointly agree upon the scope of training to be provided and qualified candidates are jointly selected.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities including pharmaceutical supplies and equipment are required for the use of USAID and RIG personnel assigned to this project. This Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the RIG and USAID.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the  
applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

face sheet of this ProAg are also equally

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
2. Agreement No. 1065-2	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
3. Project/Activity Title AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Livestock )	

In addition, Common use commodities, including General Supplies, POL and Vehicle Repair Parts, not to exceed a cost of \$6,400, including freight, will be provided under this Project Agreement. These items will be originally funded under the Project Commodities Project (Common Use) and the cost of these commodities will be transferred to this project by Journal Voucher when the commodities are delivered for use to the project.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$500.00 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In Fiscal Year 1971 USAID will contribute local currency for payment of per diem to specifically designated and agreed upon Directorate personnel positions, vehicle and equipment repairs and training supplies. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be made through issuance of activity plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

RIG CONTRIBUTION

The RIG Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock will provide the necessary supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute planned project activities.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project, it is estimated that the annual kip costs to the RIG would be approximately Kip 2,100,000.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
1065-2

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)

C. The following additional provisions shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the **Royal Lao Government**.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A     FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX     SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX C

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION    DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT    DATE Sept. 9, 1951  
 (other)    DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 439-11-190-065, 2    PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 3065-2    2.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)**

B. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-1131006    7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 356-50-439-00-69-31

6. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		500		500
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		500		500
7. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)  

See continuation sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT Sept. 15, 1972    12. DATE OF THIS REVISION \_\_\_\_\_    13. ESTIMATED FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION DATE May 31, 1975

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  
Houane SIHAPANYA / Pane RASSAVONG  
SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: Director of Veterinary Commission General  
Medicine & Livestock of the Plan

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
James B. Chandler  
SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: 9/12/72  
TITLE: Actg. / Director, USAID/LAOS

USAID  
Clearances:

- PRO PC  
AD/M MSA  
AGR MSA  
AD/P MSA  
AD/FIN MSA

AID 174-1A  
10-58

**PROAG**

**CONTINUATION**  
**SHEET**

**ANNEX**

<p align="center"><b>PROPERTY AGREEMENT</b> <b>BETWEEN AID AND</b></p> <p><b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN</b></p> <p><b>AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF</b> <b>THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b></p>	<p>1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065</p>	<p>Page 2 of 6 Pages</p>
	<p>2. Agreement No. 3065-2</p>	<p>3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____</p>
	<p>3. Project/Activity Title  <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>(Livestock)</b></p>	

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of the National Economy through the Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock (DWML), hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Livestock project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

**PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

The purpose of this project is to assist the DWML in the development of effective commercial livestock and poultry programs oriented toward reducing the imports of animals and animal products. Joint efforts will be focused upon identifying and fostering the development of new, economically viable, livestock and poultry programs with decreasing emphasis upon institution building and support. The integration of refugees into production programs will be strongly encouraged.

The following course of action is adopted as ways and means of achieving the project objectives:

- a) Improve the physical facilities and the operational practices of the Dongdok swine station in order to produce weaner pigs for use in a contract feeder program to be developed by ADC.
- b) Advise and assist livestock and poultry producers to increase production with major emphasis upon the Vientiane Plain and with organized refugee programs.
- c) To encourage feed and forage production in the Vientiane Plain area as well as other selected areas. This will require the cooperation and coordination of activities and efforts between the RLG Directorate of Agriculture, the RLG Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock and USAID/AGR.
- d) To encourage the production and sale of vaccines so that self-sufficiency is achieved within the next two years. Vaccine imports by USAID will be reduced and limited to hog cholera and canine rabies. An effort will be made to develop a coordinated rabies control program in cooperation with the responsible public health organization.
- e) To increase and improve the technical capability of the DWML field agents in both disease prevention-control and in improved livestock production practices and management via in-service training plus up to four

<p>For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.</p>	<p>For the Agency for International Development</p>
<p>SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____</p>	<p>SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____</p>
<p>TITLE: _____</p>	<p>TITLE: _____</p>

COOPERATION AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Number/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 3 of 6 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
3065-2

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)

participants for out of country training.

f) To provide technical assistance in evaluating and approving swine feed loans granted through ADO.

g) To make available loan funds through the Lao Development Bank to selected swine farmers for improvement and construction of facilities.

h) To encourage greater self-sufficiency and a more rational long term livestock health program by adopting a revolving fund account for supplying biologicals and pharmaceuticals.

i) To jointly seek ways and means of assisting the DVML to become more self-sufficient.

PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to assess the effectiveness of project activities in achieving project goals, the following Project Evaluation Plan is adopted:

In June, 1973 a committee will be formed, composed of the Director of the RLG Veterinary Medicine and Livestock, the Executive of ADO, the USAID Area Agriculture Advisor, Vientiane, and the USAID Livestock Advisor.

This Committee will evaluate the progress of the project toward the achievement of set goals, using for this purpose basic production and marketing statistics which have already been collected. A report of the Committee findings will be prepared for distribution in the Directorate and USAID/AGR and USAID/PRO.

USAID CONTRIBUTIONS

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1973, as described in the sections which follow (except for Direct Hire U.S. Technicians), will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1973.

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide the services of qualified technicians to work in counterpart relationships with officials of the Ministry of National Economy and the Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**

**BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 4 OF 6 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
3065- 2

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)**

The Chief of Agriculture Division, the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will consult and coordinate with the Director of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock, who is the principal RLG official concerned with this project.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that in-service training of DWML field agents will be carried out during FY 1973, providing intensive training of two types, namely a) disease prevention-control and b) improved livestock production practices and Management. In addition, funds will be obligated for out of country training when qualified candidates and that type of training are jointly selected.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are needed for use by USAID and Ministry personnel for training, demonstration activities and operations. This Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

However, to facilitate documentation and accounting for Common-use Commodities (Cement, POL, General Supplies and Repair Parts) funds, initially, will be obligated during FY 1973 under only one project agreement (Project Commodities - 3080).

At the end of FY 1973 an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated under the project commodities proag will be charged to this project agreement.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$500.00 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

LOCAL CURRENCY CONTRIBUTION

USAID will contribute local currency for:

- a) Improvements and operation of the Dongdok swine farm for one year with the future operation dependent upon the economic feasibility of the station being self-supporting.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Proag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>5</u> OF <u>6</u> PAGES
2. Agreement No. 3065-2	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
3. Project/Activity Title AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Livestock)	

- b) Limited pilot forage production schemes with special attention given to refugee and upper elevation areas.
- c) Per diem to specifically designated and agreed upon DWML field agents with priority given to those engaged in new production programs.
- d) Limited vehicle and equipment repair.
- e) Training supplies.

Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be made by issuance of activity plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

RLG CONTRIBUTIONS

The RLG Directorate of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock will provide competent, cooperative supporting staff at the National headquarters and in the field to execute all planned project activities on schedule. This will include an agent to supervise the animal health care at Dongdok.

The DWML will maintain a complete, current inventory control of all items provided through the project and follow the proper established procedure for disposal of non-reparable and surplus items.

The DWML will submit a monthly report on field activities, sufficiently comprehensive to serve as an instrument for project evaluation of project activities and supports.

The DWML will submit a long term development plan proposing specific ways and means of assuming present USAID financial support.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project, it is estimated that the annual kip costs to the RLG will be approximately Kip 2,000,000.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET  
ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
3065-2

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Livestock)**

B. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY Laos	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Livestock			A.I.D. Reference Center Room 1656 NE	
3. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR Leroy H. Rasmussen		4. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY RLG / Agriculture		7. COOPERATING SPONSOR			
6. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARA- TORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLE- TION	FY-	FY-
	<b>A. <u>LIVESTOCK</u></b>						
	1. Assist in the development of commercial piggeries for the mass production of pigs for the Vientiane market in cooperation with individual producers and assist in the development of a pig producers cooperative to attain the objective.	M/CC	4/69	8/69	7/11		
	2. Develop supplemental feed and forage production through a coordinated production scheme between Directions of Agriculture and Veterinary Medicine and Livestock. This involves proper processing of forage, capable of being stored, which is acceptable and palatable to poultry and swine.	M/CC	4/69	7/69	-		
	3. Assist in the production of four specific vaccines, i.e.; Hemorrhagic septicemia, Anti-colon bacillus, Anti-anthrax and Anti-pasteurellosis fowl vaccines. A program will be developed to distribute the vaccines at an agreed upon price, through ADO or a private entrepreneur.	M/CC	4/69	10/69	-		
	4. Assist in the development of credit or loans to producers from the Agriculture Bank but more logically with ADO, to encourage use of improved production practices, proper feeding and housing of swine.	M/CC	7/69	8/69	-		
	5. Assist the development of an orderly marketing scheme for poultry and swine.						
	6. Assist in the development of on-the-job and in-service types of training with respect to swine production, feeding, grain and forage production, sanitation, vaccination, selective breeding, rearing piglets, housing, marketing and processing.	M/CC	7/69	10/69	-		

PD-ARD-420  
 4390065-25

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE			
5. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY		7. COOPERATING SPONSOR		
8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.
			PREPARA-TORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLE-TION	FY-
	7. Assist in the development of a farmer oriented swine extension training program, utilizing present field staff and begin to coordinate activities of Direction's of Agriculture and Veterinary Medicine and Livestock field agents, for increased benefits to the farmer.	M/CC	7/69	10/69	-	
	8. Establish a per diem allowance, that will induce Direction of Veterinary Medicine and Livestock field personnel to spend more time in the field assisting the farmer producers.	M/CC	6/69	7/69	7/70	
	9. Provide necessary logistic support such as, POL, transportation, vaccines, supplies and equipment to carry out and effective and efficient swine production program and for the betterment of animal health through proper sanitation and vaccinations.	M/CC	4/69	7/69	7/70	
	10. To give technical assistance only to commercial Poultry producers.	M/CC	6/69	7/69	-	



JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART IV - PARTICIPANT REQUIREMENTS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE			3. PROJECT NUMBER					
		Laos	RLG/AGRICULTURE Livestock			439-11-190-056					
5. FIELD OF SPECIALIZATION	6. NO.	7. 1/ TYPE	8. PLANNED DEPARTURE DATE	9. DURATION OF TRAINING	10. FUND REQUIREMENTS (Shown in U.S.)						
					FY-70	FY-71	FY-72	FY-73	FY-74	TOTAL	
<u>Livestock</u>  Laboratory Training (identification of types of hoof and mouth disease).	1	A/T	9-69	16	1.6						1.6

1/ Indicate by combination of letters if participants are: 1st - A - AID Directly Financed; B - Contract Financed; or C - Cooperating Country Financed.  
2nd - U - U.S. Training, T - Third Country Training or X - Combined U.S./Third Country Training

87--	Feed Supplements	G/A	-	1.4	3.0	3.0	3.0	15.0
91--	POL	G/A	-	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	30.0
25--	Vehicle Repair Parts	G/A	-	-	7.0	7.0	7.0	35.0
	Miscellaneous General Supplies	G/A	-	.5	.5	.5	.5	2.5
	<b>Total</b>		-	<u>24.0</u>	<u>36.0</u>	<u>36.0</u>	<u>36.0</u>	<u>180.0</u>
	<u>Other Costs</u>							
	TCNs (Contract)		-	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	24.5
	MRO		-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	5.0
	Miscellaneous Small Purchases		-	.5	.5	.5	.5	2.5
	Operational Travel (US & TCN)		-	.5	.5	.5	.5	2.5
	Transportation (BKK to Laos)		-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	5.0
	<b>Total</b>		-	<u>7.9</u>	<u>7.9</u>	<u>7.9</u>	<u>7.9</u>	<u>39.5</u>

**B. COOPERATING COUNTRY INPUTS (Funds in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)**


**C. OTHER DONOR INPUTS (Funds in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)**


1/ Indicate as appropriate by letter code whether inputs are: G - Grant Financed or L - Loan Financed  
 For U.S. Commodities only, indicate by letter code whether they are:  
 A - AID Procured; B - Contractor Procured; or C - Cooperating Country Procured

Rate of exchange:  
 U.S. \$1 =

4390065-42

PD-PPD-420

AID 1330-1  
(8-64)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

20p

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX C
- FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE Sept. 9, 1951

(other) DATE

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO.  
439-11-190-065, 3

2. AGREEMENT ISS.  
0065-3

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

5. ORIGINAL OR REVISIONS ISS.

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)

B. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL  
72-1101004

7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL  
054-50-439-00-69-01

9. AID FINANCING	DOLLARS LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total			92,100		92,100
(b) Contract Services					
(c) Commodities			84,100		84,100
(d) Other Costs			8,000		8,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT					
(a) Total					
(b) Technical and other Services					
(c) Commodities					
(d) Other Costs					

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (See Additional Conditions Sheets, if Necessary)

See continuation sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: Oct. 1, 1969

12. DATE OF THIS REVISION: //

13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE: May 31, 1972

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY: Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH Pane-RASSAVONG, Director of Agriculture Commission, Gen. of the Plan

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT: Charles A. Mann, Director, USAID/LAOS

USAID Clearances

OP/P R

OP R

AGR 18/11/69

CON CO

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
**439-11-190-065**

2. Agreement No.  
**0065-3**

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)**

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as "USAID," the Ministry of National Economy through the Irrigation Sub-Directorate of the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the "Ministry," and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Agricultural Development project in the field of "Irrigation". The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objective for this sub-activity is twofold:

- 1) The immediate objective is to help increase agricultural production, primarily rice production, by assisting the Irrigation Branch of RIG Agriculture in its efforts to increase the availability of irrigation water through added or improved facilities and through better and more efficient use of existing facilities:
- 2) The second and longer term objective is institution-building. Specifically, the objective is to assist in the training of engineers, surveyors, engineering aides and draftsmen for service with the Irrigation Branch of RIG Agriculture so that Lao administrators and technicians can effectively carry out the functions of the Irrigation Branch with a minimum of technical assistance from outside sources.

Toward the achievement of these objectives the following course of action for Fiscal Year 1970 is adopted:

- (1) Area Irrigation Activity Plans will be prepared for RIG/USAID approval for each of the five major areas of concentration for this project - Vientiane and Borikhanne Provinces, Sayaboury Province, Luang Prabang Province and the Northern Region, Savannakhet and Khammouane Provinces, and the Southern Region. These Area Activity Plans will specify in summary format all of the USAID and RIG agreed upon activities to be undertaken in the region or area during Fiscal Year 1970 toward the achievement of the objectives of this project. The implementation of each project listed in the Area Activity Plan will be specified in detail in an Activity Plan or Activity Memorandum as provided for under existing approval procedures.
- (2) In order to assist the RIG to expand irrigation service through planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of projects the following approaches will be employed:

<p>For the Cooperating Government or Agency</p> <p>The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p>	<p>For the Agency for International Development</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p>
---	---

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
0065-3

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

a) Gravity projects will be developed where feasible to provide both dry season and supplemental wet season water supplies, and

b) Pump irrigation projects will be installed to develop small areas for farmer groups formed to cooperatively purchase, use and maintain these pumps.

(3) A feasibility study covering an estimated net irrigable area of 10,000 hectares will be conducted to investigate the potential increased crop yields through large-scale irrigation in the Vientiane Plain.

(4) Extensive training will be conducted to equip the Lao with the skills and techniques for successful utilization of irrigated water, through on-the-job training, short course training and academic training.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this activity for Fiscal Year 1970 as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1970.

U.S. TECHNICIANS (DIRECT HIRE)

USAID will provide funding for qualified technical personnel with experience in water resources and irrigation practices to work with the Ministry personnel assigned to carry out this project.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are needed for use by USAID and Ministry personnel for training, demonstration activities and operations under this project. These include POL, cement, reinforcing steel, hog wire, culverts, gates, tools, chain saws, pumps, survey and measuring instruments, repair parts, pipe and pipe fittings, motor bikes, common use items, and vehicles.

This Agreement provides \$ 84,100 for the following purposes:

Miscellaneous General Supplies	\$ 20,000
Vehicle Repair Parts	20,000
Stream Gages, Alidades, Transits	39,800
Constructional Materials & Equipment	2,700
Paper, film	1,600

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the  
applicable to the continuation  
SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

face sheet of this ProAg are also equally  
sheets.  
SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1885-1A (3-68)  <b>PROAG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT          BETWEEN AID AND</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>4</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN	2. Agreement No. 0065-3	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS	3. Project/Activity Title AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Irrigation)	

This Project Agreement will be revised to obligate additional funds when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of Ministry personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of the project and that such **in-service training** will continue to be carried out. However, certain RLG technicians have reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training in a third country is required. For this purpose, subject to the availability of qualified candidates, in Fiscal Year 1970 funds will be provided for training in the fields of Irrigation Engineering and Surveying.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$8,000 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

LOCAL CURRENCY CONTRIBUTION

In Fiscal Year 1970, USAID will contribute local currency for certain personnel costs, commodities and other costs such as in-country transportation, RLG surveyors subsistence, training course, RLG vehicle repair and office supplies, equipment repair, local fabrication, and transportation. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be recorded through the issuance of approvals for Activity Plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

OTHER INDIRECT CONTRIBUTION

In addition to the above direct contributions, USAID also will provide the part-time services of the Chief of the Agriculture Division, the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, who will consult and coordinate with the Director of Agriculture, who is the principle RLG official concerned with this project.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project the RLG will assume full responsibility for operation and maintenance of all irrigation projects through water users associations. It is estimated that the

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET**

**ANNEX**

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
0065-3

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)**

annual kip costs to the RIG for this purpose would be kip 70,072,000, of which kip 9,000,000 would be for personnel costs and the balance for maintenance, repairs and training.

RLG MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

RLG will provide an Assistant Director of Agriculture for Irrigation and a supporting staff in Vientiane and in the field to work on planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of irrigation projects undertaken in support of this project.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annex shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Cooperating Country.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the  
applicable to the continuation

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

face sheet of this ProAg are also equally  
sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX**  **FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX**  
 **STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX**  **SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX**

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. <u>439-11-190-065,3</u>	PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
2. AGREEMENT NO. <u>1065-3</u>	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. _____
4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Irrigation)</b>	

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION** DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 **ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT** DATE Sept. 9, 1951  
 (other) DATE \_\_\_\_\_

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  (See Annex A attached)	
6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL <u>72-1111004</u>	7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL <u>154-50-439-00-69-11</u>

8. AID FINANCING		PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS	<input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total			10,000		10,000
(b) Contract Services					
(c) Commodities					
(d) Other Costs			10,000		10,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT					
\$1.00 =					
(a) Total					
(b) Technical and other Services					
(c) Commodities					
(d) Other Costs					

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT <u>July 23, 1970</u>	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE <u>May 31, 1973</u>
14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  <u>Tiao Somsavath VONKOTH Pane RASSAVONG</u> Director of Agriculture - Commissioner Gen. of the Plan		15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  <u>James B. Chandler</u> Signature: <u>James B. Chandler</u> DATE: <u>7/23/70</u> Vice Acting Director, USAID/Laos

USAID Clearances

PRO RR  
 AD/PE/AMK  
 AG/DPV/7  
 AD/FIN/5  
 Mgt 4/87

48

AID 1550-1A (8-68)  <b>PROAG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX _____	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES
	THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN	2. Agreement No. 1065-3	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS	3. Project/Activity Title AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Irrigation)	

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Irrigation Sub-Directorate of the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Irrigation project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

This project has two objectives:

1) The immediate objective is to help increase agricultural production to the point of self-sufficiency, primarily in rice production, on a countrywide basis by assisting the Irrigation Branch of RIG Agriculture in its efforts to increase the availability of irrigation water through added or improved facilities and through better and more efficient use of existing facilities. Primarily emphasis will be placed on improving the use of existing facilities and on the training of RIG agents and farmers in the operation and maintenance of these facilities.

2) The second and longer term objective is institution-building. Specifically, this objective is to assist in the training of engineers, surveyors, engineering aides and draftsmen for service with the Irrigation Branch of RIG Agriculture so that Lao administrators and technicians can effectively carry out the functions of the Irrigation Branch with a minimum of technical assistance from outside sources.

Toward the achievement of these objectives the following course of action for Fiscal Year 1971 is adopted:

(1) Activity Proposals will be prepared for RIG and USAID approval of any potential irrigation activities which are planned to go beyond the preliminary or reconnaissance stage of development.

(2) Extensive training will be conducted to equip the Lao with the skills and techniques for successful utilization of irrigated water, through on-the-job training, short course training and academic training (see Participants section below).

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____	TITLE: _____

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**

BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.

1065-3

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to provide for the continuing and comprehensive evaluation of the project and its effectiveness in progressing toward the goals established for it, the following Project Evaluation Plan is established:

- July - October: The USAID Project Manager and his RIG Irrigation Counterpart will develop evaluation criteria and procedures for formal joint evaluation of the total irrigation program, including irrigation projects already constructed and in operation, projects to be constructed, and potential irrigation projects to be investigated, according to the following time table:
- November : Evaluate operation and maintenance performance on existing facilities in relation to newly investigated projects and establish priorities for construction during next dry season (Dec. - June)
- March : Evaluate progress of irrigation projects under construction and assess problems and reestablish and redirect goals. Establish program goals for the next fiscal year.
- July : Evaluate newly completed projects and operating projects both as to their successfulness as discrete field projects and their effectiveness in meeting broad project goals.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1971 as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1971.

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding for qualified technical personnel with experience in water resources and irrigation practices to work with the Ministry personnel assigned to carry out the objectives of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will consult and

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
1065-3

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)

coordinate with the Director of Agriculture, who is the principle RIG concerned with this project.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of Ministry personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of the project and that such in-service training will continue to be carried out. However, certain RIG technicians have reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training in a third country is required. For this purpose, subject to the availability of qualified candidates, in Fiscal Year 1971 funds will be provided for training in the fields of Engineering, Soil Science, Agronomy, Administration and Engineering Aides.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are needed for use by USAID and Ministry personnel for training, demonstration activities and operations. This Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

In addition, Common use commodities, including POL, Cement, General Supplies and Vehicle and Equipment Repair Parts, not to exceed a cost of \$127,500, including freight, will be provided under this Project Agreement. These items will be originally funded under the Project Commodities Project (Common Use) and the cost of these commodities will be transferred to this project by Journal Voucher when the commodities are delivered for use to the project.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$ 10,000 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

LOCAL CURRENCY CONTRIBUTION

In Fiscal Year 1971, USAID will contribute local currency for certain

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.

1065-3

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

personnel costs, commodities and other costs such as in-country transportation, RIG surveyors subsistence, training course, RIG vehicle repair and office supplies, equipment repair, local fabrication, and transportation. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be recorded through the issuance of approvals for Activity Plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project the RIG will assume full responsibility for operation and maintenance of all irrigation projects through water users associations. It is estimated that the annual kip costs to the RIG for this purpose would be kip 70,072,000, of which kip 9,000,000 would be for personnel costs and the balance for maintenance, repairs and training.

RIG MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

RIG will provide an Assistant Director of Agriculture for Irrigation and a supporting staff in Vientiane and in the field to work on planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of irrigation projects undertaken in support of this project.

GENERAL PROVISION

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the **Royal Lao Government**.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1390-1  
(8-84)

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX - A     FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX     SPECIAL LOAN ANNEX C

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION    DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT    DATE **Sept. 9, 1951**  
 (other)    DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. **439-11-190-035**    PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 2. AGREEMENT NO. **2065-3**    3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)**

3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
*(See Annex A attached)*  
 5. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL **72-1121006**    7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL **256-50-439-00-69-21**

6. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		10,000		10,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		10,000		10,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
\$1.00 =				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See continuation sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT **August 31, 1971**    12. DATE OF THIS REVISION \_\_\_\_\_    13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE **May 31, 1974**

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  
**Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH**    **Pane KASSAVONG**  
 Director of Agriculture    Commissioner  
 Gen. of the Plan

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
**Charles A. Mann**  
 Director, USAID/LAOS

USAID CLEARANCES  
 PRO *[Signature]*  
 AD/TE *[Signature]*  
 AGR *[Signature]*  
 AD/FIN *[Signature]*  
 AD/M *[Signature]*

<p><b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND <b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN</b>  AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF <b>THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b></p>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	2. Agreement No. 2065-3	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
	3. Project/Activity Title  AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Irrigation)	

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Irrigation Sgb-Directorate of the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Irrigation project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

This project has two objectives:

- 1) The immediate objective is to help increase agricultural production to the point of self-sufficiency in foodstuffs by assisting the Irrigation Branch of RIG Agriculture in its efforts to increase the availability of irrigation water through added or improved facilities and thorough better and more efficient use of existing facilities. Primarily emphasis will be placed on improving the use of existing facilities and on the training of RIG agents and farmers in the operation and maintenance of these facilities.
- 2) The second and longer term objective is institution-building. Specifically, this objective is to assist in the training of engineers, surveyors, engineering aides and draftsmen for service with the Irrigation Branch of RIG Agriculture so that Lao administrators and technicians can effectively carry out the functions of the Irrigation Branch with a minimum of technical assistance from outside sources.

Toward the achievement of these objectives the following course of action for Fiscal Year 1972 is adopted:

- (1) A survey of completed irrigation systems will be undertaken to determine degree of utilization, reasons for under utilization and to develop plans for making the best use of these already existing facilities.
- (2) Activity Proposals will be prepared for RIG and USAID approval of other irrigation activities which are deemed desirable for implementation in FY 1972.
- (3) Extensive training will be conducted to equip the Lao with the skills and techniques for successful utilization of irrigated water, through on-the-job-training, short course training and academic training (See Participants section below).

<p>For the Cooperating Government or Agency</p> <p>The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p>	<p>For the Agency for International Development</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p>
--	---

<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN</b>  <b>AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
	2. Agreement No. 2065-3	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
	3. Project/Activity Title  AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Irrigation)	

PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to provide for the continuing and comprehensive evaluation of the project and its effectiveness in progressing toward the goals established for it, the following Project Evaluation Plan is established:

- July - October: The USAID Project Manager and his RIG Irrigation Counterpart will develop evaluation criteria and procedures for formal joint evaluation of the total irrigation program, with emphasis on ~~already~~ existing facilities and to plan the ~~surveying~~ of these facilities provided for in Para. 1 above.
- November : Evaluate operation and maintenance performance on existing facilities in relation to newly investigated projects and establish priorities for physical work to be accomplished during next dry season (Dec. - June)
- March : Evaluate progress in the survey of existing irrigation facilities, assess problems and reestablish and redirect goals. Establish program goals for the next fiscal year.
- July : Evaluate newly completed projects and operating projects both as to their successfulness as discrete field projects and their effectiveness in meeting broad project goals.

Copies of the above evaluation reports will be distributed to all recipients of this Project Agreement.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1972 as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in ~~with~~ subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1972.

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding for qualified technical personnel with ~~experience~~ experience in water resources and irrigation practices to work with the Ministry personnel assigned to carry out the objectives of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will consult and

For the Cooperating Government or Agency		For the Agency for International Development	
The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.			
SIGNATURE: _____	DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____	DATE: _____
TITLE: _____		TITLE: _____	

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
**439-11-190-065**

2. Agreement No.  
**2065-3**

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)**

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

coordinate with the Director of Agriculture, who is the principle RIG/ <sup>official</sup> concerned with this project.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of Ministry personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of the project and that such in-service training will continue to be carried out. However, certain RIG technicians have reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training in a third country is required. For this purpose, subject to the availability of qualified candidates, in Fiscal Year 1972 funds will be provided for training in the field of Engineering.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are needed for use by USAID and Ministry personnel for training, demonstration activities and operations. This Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

In addition, Common use commodities, including POL, Cement, General Supplies and Vehicle and Equipment Repair Parts, not to exceed a cost of \$69,000 including freight, will be provided under this Project Agreement. These items will be originally funded under the Project Commodities Project (Common Use) and the cost of these commodities will be transferred to this project by Journal Voucher when the Commodities are delivered for use to the project.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$ 10,000 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

LOCAL CURRENCY CONTRIBUTION

In Fiscal Year 1972, USAID will contribute local currency for certain personnel costs, commodities and other costs such as in-country transportation, RIG surveyors subsistence, training courses, RIG vehicle repair and office supplies, equipment repair, local fabrication, and transportation. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be recorded through the issuance of approvals for Activity Plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro=Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1330-1A (8-63)  <b>PROAG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX A	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
	THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS	2. Agreement No. 2065-3	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
		3. Project/Activity Title  AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Irrigation)	

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project the RIG will assume full responsibility for operation and maintenance of all irrigation projects through water users associations. It is estimated that the annual kip costs to the RIG for this purpose would be kip 70,072,000, of which kip 9,000,000 would be for personnel costs and the balance for maintenance, repairs and training.

RIG MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

RIG will provide an Assistant Director of Agriculture for Irrigation and a supporting staff in Vientiane and in the field to work on planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of irrigation projects undertaken in support of this project.

GENERAL PROVISION

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets. SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
---	--

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A     FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX     SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX C

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION    DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT    DATE Sept. 9, 1951  
 (ฉบับ)    DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 439-11-190-065.3	PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
2. AGREEMENT NO. 3065-3	2. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. _____
4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE	

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-1131006	7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 356-50-439-00-69-31
---	--

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		7,000		7,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		7,000		7,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
\$1.00=				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See continuation sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT Sept. 2, 1972	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE May 31, 1975
14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY Tiao Somavath VONGKOTH/ Pane RASSAVONG Director of Agriculture		15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT James B. Chandler Actg./ Director, USAID/Laos

USAID  
Clearances:  
PRO Rec  
AD/M/AD  
AGR  
AD/P  
AD/FIN

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3065-3

3.  Original or

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Irrigation Sub-Directorate of the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Irrigation project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

This project has two objectives:

1) The immediate objective is to help increase commercial agricultural production by assisting the Irrigation Branch of RLG Agriculture in its efforts to increase the availability of irrigation water through better and more efficient use of existing facilities. Emphasis will be placed on the training of RLG agents and farmers in the operation and maintenance of these facilities.

2) The second and longer term objective is institution-building. Specifically, this objective is to assist in the training of engineers, surveyors, engineering aides and draftsmen for service with the Irrigation Branch of RLG Agriculture so that Lao administrators and technicians can effectively carry out the functions of the Irrigation branch with a minimum of technical assistance from outside sources.

Toward the achievement of these objectives the following course of action for Fiscal Year 1973 is adopted:

(1) A survey of completed irrigation systems will be undertaken to determine degree of utilization, reasons for under utilization and to develop plans for making the best use of these already existing facilities.

(2) Activity Proposals will be prepared for RLG and USAID approval for other irrigation and/or drainage activities which are deemed desirable for implementation in FY 1973.

(3) Extensive training will be conducted to equip the Lao with the skills and techniques for successful utilization of irrigation water, through on-the-job-training, short course training and academic training (See Participants section below).

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face of this sheet are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROAG**  
**CONTINUATION**  
**SHEET**

**ANNEX**

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF**  
**THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
3065-3

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Irrigation)**

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

(4) Assist RLG Irrigation Service and the Nam Tan Farmer Association to complete the secondary water distribution system; assist this same association to develop suitable water management practices and develop the organization required to manage water utilization on the Nam Tan project.

PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to provide for the continuing and comprehensive evaluation of the project and its effectiveness in progressing toward the goals established for it, the following Project Evaluation Plan is established:

Throughout year Evaluate operation and maintenance performance on existing facilities in relation to newly investigated projects and establish priorities for physical work to be accomplished.

Throughout year Evaluate progress in the investigations on new irrigation facilities, assess problems and re-establish and redirect goals. Establish program goals for the next fiscal year.

Copies of the above evaluation reports will be distributed to all recipients of this Project Agreement.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1973 as described in the sections which follow (except Direct-Hire U.S. Technicians), will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1973.

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding for qualified technical personnel with experience in water resources and irrigation practices to work with the Ministry personnel assigned to carry out the objective of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will consult and coordinate with the Director of Agriculture, who is the principle RLG/official concerned with this project.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
3065-3

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)**

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of Ministry personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of the project and that such in-service training will continue to be carried out. However, certain RIG technicians have reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training in a third country is required. For this purpose, subject to the availability of qualified candidates, in Fiscal Year 1973 funds will be provided for training in the field of engineering, drafting and irrigation.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are needed for use by USAID and Ministry personnel for training, demonstration activities and operations. This Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

However, to facilitate documentation and accounting for Common-use Commodities (Cement, PGL, General Supplies and Repair Parts) funds, initially, ~~which are obligated during FY 1973 an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated will be obligated during FY 1973 under only one project agreement (Project Commodities - 3080).~~

At the end of FY 1973 an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated under the project commodities proag will be charged to this project agreement.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$7,000 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

LOCAL CURRENCY CONTRIBUTION

In Fiscal Year 1973, USAID will contribute local currency for certain personnel costs, commodities and other costs such as in-country transportation, RIG surveyors subsistence, vehicle repair and office supplies, equipment repair, local fabrication, and transportation. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be made by the issuance of approvals for Activity Plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**

BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
3065-3

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Irrigation)

**PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET**

**ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_**

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project the RIG will assume full responsibility for operation and maintenance of all irrigation projects through water users associations. It is estimated that the annual kip costs to the RIG for this purpose would be kip 50,000,000 of which kip 15,000,000 would be for personnel costs and the balance for maintenance, repairs and training.

RLG MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

RLG will provide an Assistant Director of Agriculture for Irrigation and a supporting staff in Vientiane and in the field to work on planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of irrigation projects undertaken in support of this project.

GENERAL PROVISION

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT IRRIGATION				A.I.D. Reference Center Room 1656 NS	
3. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR Gordon F. Whitaker		4. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY Directorate of Agriculture			7. COOPERATING SPONSOR			
8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.		
			PREPARATORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLETION	FY- 69	FY- 70	
1	Preparation of Area Activity Plans	M/cc	Jan.	March	May			
2	Preparation of Budget for Irrigation Branch	M/cc	Jan.	April	May			
3	Prepare and Finalize Pasa Contract	M/cc	Nov. 68	Mar. 69	May 69			
4	Planning Contract 1st. block 6,000 Ha.	Contractor	Jul. 69	Jul. 69	Jun. 70			
	2nd. block 6,000 Ha.		Mar. 70	Apr. 70	Jun. 71			
5	Prepare and Finalize Contract	M/cc	Dec. 70	Jan. 70	Dec. 70			
6	Design Contract 1st. block 6,000 Ha.	Contractor	Dec. 70	Jan. 71	Dec. 71			
	2nd. block 6,000 Ha.		Nov. 70	Feb. 71	Jun. 71			
7	Prepare and Finalize Contract	M/cc	Jul. 71	Sep. 71	Sep. 72			
8	Construction Contract 1st. block 6,000 Ha.	Contractor	Jul. 72	Sep. 72	Dec. 73			
	2nd. block 6,000 Ha.		Nov. 70	Mar. 71	May 71			
9	Prepare and Finalize Contract	M/cc	Jun. 71	Jul. 71	Jun. 72			
10	Planning Contract 3rd. block 8,000 Ha.	Contractor	Jun. 72	Jul. 72	Jun. 73			
	4th. block 5,000 Ha.		Nov. 71	Jan. 72	Jun. 72			
11	Prepare and Finalize Contract	M/cc	Dec. 72	Jan. 73	Dec. 73			
12	Design Contract 3rd. block 8,000 Ha.	Contractor	Dec. 73	Jan. 74	Dec. 74			
	4th. block 5,000 Ha.		Nov. 72	Jan. 73	Mar. 73			
13	Prepare and Finalize Contract	M/cc	Jul. 73	Sep. 73	Dec. 74			
14	Construction Contract 3rd. block 8,000 Ha.	Contractor	Jul. 74	Sep. 74	Dec. 75			
15	Self-Help Projects							
	a. Planning	M/cc	Jan. 68	Jul. 68	Jun. 79			
	b. Designing	M/cc	Jan. 68	Jul. 68	Jun. 79			
	c. Construction	M/cc	Oct. 68	Oct. 68	Jun. 79			
16	TRAINING.							
	a. Selecting and Processing Participants							
	1. For 4 yr. College degree	M/cc	Jan. 69	Feb. 69	Jun. 79			
	2. For 3 yr. Certificate	M/cc	Jan. 69	Feb. 69	Jun. 79			
	3. For 6 mo. training	M/cc	Jan. 69	Feb. 69	Jun. 71			
	b. Short Course Training							
	1. Elementary Course	M/cc	Jan. 69	Aug. 69	Aug. 80			
	2. Advanced Course	M/cc	Jan. 69	Aug. 69	Sep. 80			
	c. On-The-Job Training	M/cc	Jul. 68	Jul. 68	Jul. 79			

AID-420

499045-13

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE			3. PROJECT NUMBER
		LaOS	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT IRRIGATION			439-11-190-065
5. CODE (For AID/W use only)	6. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPLI				
		TO DATE 68	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72
	I. <u>IRRIGATION</u>					
	A. * Hectares put under Irrigation command (Dry Season)	55,900	11,000	22,000	33,000	8,000
	B. Hectares put under Irrigation command (Wet Season)	12,190	2,500	5,600	8,000	15,000
	II. <u>TRAINING</u>					
	A. <u>Participant</u>					
	1. Bachelor of Sc. Degree Rec.	1	-	-	-	-
	2. 3 yr. Certificate or equiv. Up-Graded - from (3)		-	5	5	5
	3. ** Aides - (Surveyors) (6 months Thailand)	20	20	20		
	B. <u>Short Course Training</u>					
	** Elementary	181	70	50	40	40
	** Advanced	25	48	69	50	50
	C. * On-the-Job- Training (Man years) (includes RIC & Un. ID employees)	270	200	200	200	200
	* Hectares irrigable in wet season also included under IB.					
	** There is duplication in these figures in that some persons have participated in three types of training and have attended several of the short courses.					

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART III - PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY Laos		2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Irrigation				3. PROJECT NO 439-11-190-065	
5. CATEGORY OF PERSONNEL		6. TIME PHASED REQUIREMENTS							
		FY- 69		FY- 70		FY- 71		FY- 72	
		MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS
<b>A. UNITED STATES CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in U.S. \$ Thousands)</b>									
1. AID DIRECT HIRE									
a. U.S.		85	292	132	318	144	367	144	300
b. Local		--	--	--	--	4	--	--	--
c. Third Country		3	3	--	--	--	--	--	1
2. PASA									
a. Obligations		24	150	--	--	--	--	--	--
b. Expenditures									
3. AID CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES									
a. Obligations									
b. Expenditures									
4. AID INDIVIDUALLY CONTRACTED EMPLOYEES									
5. BORROWER/GRANTEE CONTRACT EMPLOYEES									
6.									
<b>B. COOPERATING COUNTRY CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)</b>									
1. CENTRAL GOVERNMENT									
2. REGIONAL, STATE PROVINCIAL OR LOCAL GOVT.									
3.									
4.									
<b>C. OTHER DONORS OR COOPERATING SPONSORS CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)</b>									
1.									
2.									
3.									

Rate of exchange: U.S. \$1 =

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART IV - PARTICIPANT REQUIREMENTS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE				3. PROJECT NUMBER					
		LAOS	AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT IRRIGATION				439-11-190-065					
5. FIELD OF SPECIALIZATION	6. NO.	7. 1/ TYPE	8. PLANNED DEPARTURE DATE	9. DURATION OF TRAINING	10. FUND REQUIREMENTS (Shown in U.S.)							
					FY-69	FY-70	FY-71	FY-72	FY-73	TOTAL	FY	
I. <u>Bsc. DEGREE (4 years or more)</u>	51	204	A/T	Mar./69	244	7.2	19.2	32.4	<del>47.2</del>	61.2	72.0	78
A. WATER RESOURCES ENGINEER REQ.	38		A/U	Jul./73	104					15.0	34.5	44
Chief Engineer	1											
Planning Engineers	3											
Design Engineers	4											
Area (Sector) Engineers	4											
Construction Engineers	16											
Drainage Engineer	1											
Pump Engineer	1											
O&M Engineers	5											
Hydrologist	1											
Training Engineer	1											
Agri. Engineer (IRR)	1											
B. OTHER B.Sc. GRADUATES REQ.	13											
Electrical Engineer	1											
Geologist	1											
Administrators	5											
Soil Scientist	2											
Economist	3											
Farm Irrigation Advisor	1											
II. <u>3 YR. CERTIFICATE OR EQUIVALENT (38+25)</u>	63	13	A/T	Aug./69	192 WK			2.4	6.0	12.0	19.2	25.
<del>Engineering</del> Req.	56											
(Planning, Designing, Surveying, Constructing, O&M, etc.)												
OTHERS Req.	7											
Administrators	3											
Soil Science	2											
Economist	2											

1/ Indicate by combination of letters if participants are: 1st - A - AID Directly Financed; B - Contract Financed; or C - Cooperating Country Financed.  
2nd - U - U.S. Training, T - Third Country Training or X - Combined U.S./Third Country Training

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART IV - PARTICIPANT REQUIREMENTS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE			3. PROJECT NUMBER					
		L. OS	AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT IN FIJI			439-11-190-065					
5. FIELD OF SPECIALIZATION	6. NO.	7. 1/ TYPE	8. PLANNED DEPARTURE DATE	9. DURATION OF TRAINING	10. FUND REQUIREMENTS (Shown in U.S.)						
					FY-69	FY-70	FY-71	FY-72	FY-73	TOTAL	
III. <u>SIX MONTH TRAINING AID'S (Surveyors)</u>  20 sent out under Fy'68 at cost of 12.0	10	1/T	May./69	26	7.0						
	10	1/T	Nov./69	26	7.0						
	20	1/2	M&N./69	26		14.0					
				(Fy'68 12.0)							
				12.0	21.2	33.2	34.8	55.2	88.2	125.7	14

1/ Indicate by combination of letters if participants are: 1st - A - AID Directly Financed; B - Contract Financed; or C - Cooperating Country Financed.  
 2nd - U - U.S. Training, T - Third Country Training or X - Combined U.S./Third Country Training

4710	Hog Wire - Culvert-Gate & Barbwire	GA	10/69	15	18	20	22	25	150
51-	Surplus Property - Tools, etc.	GA	2/70	89	50	70	70	70	150
1375	Demolition - Dynamite, Fuse, Caps.	GA	12/69	--	10	10	10	10	420
83/84	Tents - Sleeping bags & Camp gear	GA	10/69	26	15	15	15	15	90
38/56	Construction Equipment	GA	12/69	--	4	4	4	4	24
	Compressors & Repairs	GA	1/70	--	--	15	15	15	90
	Jack Hammers	GA	1/70	--	--	5	--	--	--
	Vibrators	GA	1/70	--	5	5	--	--	--
	Tapers	GA	1/70	--	5	5	--	--	--
	Concrete mixers	GA	--	--	--	20	20	20	120
	Chain Saws & Repairs	GA	1/70	--	3	2	--	--	12
	Drill Steel	GA	--	--	--	5	5	5	30
	Drill Bits	GA	1/70	--	--	5	5	5	30
	Tractors & Equip., Grader & Repairs	GA	2/70	--	50	50	50	50	300
	Power Core Drill	GA	2/70	--	10.5	--	--	--	--
43--	Pump Sand & Gravel	GA	2/70	--	10.5	--	--	--	--
43--	Pumps (Water)	GA	12/69	--	7	7	7	7	42
6675	Survey & Measuring Inst.	GA	12/69	24	29	20	10	10	60
66--	Engineering Supplies	GA	12/69	6	6.5	5	6	5	30
2320	Vehicles	GA	1/70	110	55	45	45	45	270
25--	Motor Bikes	GA	6/69	21	20	20	20	20	120
2340	Repair Parts	GA	12/69	--	6	6	3	3	18
25--	Bicycles	GA	12/69	--	0.5	1	1	1	6
2340	Water Stage Recorders	GA	12/69	--	0.5	1	--	--	--
66--	Soil Sampling Eq.	GA	--	--	3.	2	2	--	--
2805	Outboard Motors	GA	--	--	1.5	1	1	1	6
				2	--	--	--	--	--

B. COOPERATING COUNTRY INPUTS (Funds in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)

<u>Other Costs</u>									
	TCNs (DH)		3	--	--	--	--	--	--
	TCNs (Contract)		177	268	278	284	290	1,740	
	MRO & Misc. Small Purchases		5	8	8	9	10	60	
	Operational Travel (US & TCN)		4	5	5	5	30		
	Transportation (BKK to Laos)		16	20	20	20	20		
	Other		5	--	--	--	--	--	
			<u>210</u>	<u>301</u>	<u>311</u>	<u>318</u>	<u>324</u>	<u>1,950</u>	

C. OTHER DONOR INPUTS (Funds in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)


1/ Indicate as appropriate by letter code whether inputs are: G - Grant Financed or L - Loan Financed  
 For U.S. Commodities only, indicate by letter code whether they are:  
 A - AID Procured; B - Contractor Procured; or C - Cooperating Country Procured

Rate of exchange:  
 U.S. \$1 =

4390065-49

PD-AAD-420

AID 1330-1  
(0-04)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

20p

The above-named parties heroby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 439-11-190-065.4 PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 0065-4 3. ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.

STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

(See Annex A attached)

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE Sept. 9, 1951

(other) DATE

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-11.01001 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 051-50-439-00-69.01

8. AID FINANCING  DOLLARS  LOCAL CURRENCY PREVIOUS TOTAL (A) INCREASE (B) DECREASE (C) TOTAL TO DATE (D)

(a) Total 26,300 26,300

(b) Contract Services

(c) Commodities 14,800 14,800

(d) Participants 1,500 1,500

(e) Other Costs 10,000 10,000

9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT \$1.00

(a) Total

(b) Technical and other Services

(c) Commodities

(d) Other Costs

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Contracting Sheets, if Necessary)

See Continuation sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT October 23, 1969 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION 13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE May 31, 1972

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  
Signature: Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH Pang RASSAYONK  
Director of Agriculture Comm. Gen. of the Plan

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
Signature: Charles A. Mann  
Director, US AID/Laos

USAID Clearances  
P/P  
ACR  
CON

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
0065-4

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)**

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as "USAID," the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the "Ministry," and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Agriculture Development project in the field of Agriculture Extension. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

This objective of this project is to assist the Royal Lao Directorate of Agriculture, through the National Extension Organization, in developing and administering an effective agriculture education program. Under this program new and improved crop production technology will be introduced in development zones and village cluster areas. Emphasis will be placed on assisting Lao farmers to increase rice production, but also will include other crops. Special emphasis will continue to be focused upon increasing rice production in the Vientiane Plain.

To achieve this objective, during Fiscal Year 1970 the following course of action is adopted:

1. RIG Extension Agriculture Agents will receive intensive on-the-job training in rice production at selected demonstration sites. Rice varieties used and production techniques employed in these training demonstrations will be based on applied research recommendations. In support of these demonstrations, in FY 1970 USAID will provide technical backstopping and materials for approximately 113 wet and dry season demonstrations.

2. A comprehensive plan will be developed to increase rice production on the Vientiane Plain for both the wet and dry season rice crops. This plan will be fully coordinated with Crops and Soil, Irrigation, ADO and other concerned RIG and USAID groups. This plan will concentrate principally on increased rice production for sale in the Vientiane market.

3. The Extension Home Economics program will continue to work toward improving the nutritiousness of the diet of the rural people. To enhance the effectiveness of this program, all RIG Home Agents will be trained in the goals of the accelerated food production program and in methods of food preparation.

4. Home Agents will conduct village food demonstrations to educate villagers on how to prepare newly introduced high yielding rice varieties and

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

**PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

2. Agreement No.  
0065-4

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

other foods, basic principles of nutrition, clothing construction, mother and child care, and gardening.

The RIG Home Economics Section also will assist in conducting village rice and vegetable surveys and other village statistical information surveys as jointly agreed upon between the RIG and USAID.

5. Farmer/leader, Rice Production and Fish Culture training will be conducted at approximately 38 selected village demonstration sites in fourteen provinces. RIG National and Provincial Agriculture personnel will supervise these training programs, and USAID will provide technical backstopping and certain materials.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this activity for Fiscal Year 1970, as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1970.

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding for qualified technical personnel with experience in the field of National Extension Advisor to serve as required in coordination with counterpart personnel of the RIG National Extension Organization to work toward the achievement of the objectives of this project.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities, including POL, training and demonstration materials, vehicles, repair parts, and miscellaneous common use items, are required for use by USAID and RIG counterpart personnel for training, demonstration activities and operations under the project.

This Agreement provides \$14,800 for the following purposes:

Miscellaneous General Supplies	\$ 1,300
Vehicle Repair Parts	12,000
Vegetable seeds	1,500

This Project Agreement will be revised to obligate additional funds when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
0065-4

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of RIG personnel, farmers and home-makers, is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out at the Ministry and/or at project sites. However, certain RIG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required. For these purposes, subject to the availability of suitable candidates, in Fiscal Year 1970 training programs will be sponsored in the U.S. or third country in the fields of Agriculture Technology, Animal Husbandry, Agronomy and Home Economics. \$ 1,500 is hereby obligated for a training program in Agronomy.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$10,000 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In Fiscal Year 1970 USAID will contribute local currency for certain personnel costs, commodities and other costs such as per diem for RIG extension Agents, repair of vehicles and equipment, printing and training subsistence. It is understood that USAID's total FY 1970 budgetary support for RIG Extension Agents per diem payments shall not exceed kip 4,831,000. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be recorded through the issuance of approvals for activity plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

OTHER INDIRECT CONTRIBUTION

In addition to the above direct contributions, USAID also will provide the part-time services of the Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, who will coordinate and consult with the Director of Agriculture, who is the principal RIG official concerned with this project.

RIG CONTRIBUTION

The RIG Direction of Agriculture will provide an Assistant Director of Agriculture for Extension and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute program activities jointly agreed upon under this project.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**

BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

0065-4

3.  Original or

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

The RIG Extension staffing in Fiscal Year 1970 is projected not to exceed the FY 1969 level which comprised 20 administrative and 183 field personnel.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

In the absence of USAID financial and advisory support to this project the following expenses would have to be assumed by the RIG to assure the continuation of this project at the present level: Kip 714,000 for personnel salaries and kip 15,940,000 for demonstrations, maintenance, training, printing, RIG agents per diem, training subsistence and farmer tours.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Cooperating Country.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- ANNEX A  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE **Sept. 9, 1951**  
 (Other) DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. **439-11-190-065,4** PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. **1065-4** 3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
 (Agriculture Extension)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
 (See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL **72-1111004** 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL **154-50-439-00-69-11**

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLAR <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		2,000		2,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		2,000		2,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
\$1,000=				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT **July 23, 1970** 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION \_\_\_\_\_ 13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE **May 31, 1973**

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY: **Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH** Director of Agriculture Gen. of the Plan  
 15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT: **James B. Chandler** Acting Director, USAID/Laos DATE **7/22/70**

USAID Clearances:  
 PRO [Signature]  
 AD/PE [Signature]  
 AGR [Signature]  
 AD/FIN [Signature]  
 Mgt [Signature]

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
1065-4

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Agriculture Extension project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVE

The objective of this project is to assist the Royal Lao Directorate of Agriculture, through the National Extension Organization, in developing and administering an effective agriculture extension program. Under this program new and improved crop production technology will be introduced in development zones and village cluster areas. Emphasis will be placed on assisting Lao farmers to increase rice production, but also will include other crops. Special emphasis will continue to be focused upon increasing rice production in the Vientiane Plain. The implementation of the Nam Tan Irrigation Project will be directed and coordinated under this project.

The following course of action is adopted for Fiscal Year 1971:

1. RIG Extension Agriculture Agents will receive intensive on-the-job training in rice production at selected demonstration sites. Rice varieties used and production techniques employed in these training demonstrations will be based on applied research recommendations. In support of these demonstrations, in FY 1971 USAID will provide technical backstopping and materials for approximately 113 wet and dry season demonstrations.

2. Major effort will be directed toward increasing rice production on the Vientiane Plain for both the wet and dry season rice crops principally on increasing rice production for sale in the Vientiane market.

3. Home Agents will conduct village food demonstration to educate villagers on how to prepare newly introduced high yielding rice varieties and other foods, basic principles of nutrition, clothing construction, mother and child care, and gardening.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
1065-4

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

4. Farmer/leader, Rice Production and Fish Culture training will be conducted at selected village demonstration sites. RIG National and Provincial Agriculture personnel will supervise these training programs, and USAID will provide technical backstopping and certain materials.

PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to assess the effectiveness of project activities in achieving established goals, in December and May the RIG Chief of Agricultural Extension, the Extension Project Manager and other RIG and USAID personnel as required, will meet and evaluate the progress of the project as follows:

1. Scheduled activities will be evaluated to determine if the the number planned have been carried out and how well,
2. Where appropriate, yield data will be secured to help determine quality of work being done,
3. A sample number of each activity will be visited in each area to help determine the quality of work being done,
4. Farmer adoption of practices being recommended will be examined to see if changes in project techniques are indicated.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1971, as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1971.

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding for qualified technical personnel with experience in the field of National Extension Advisor to serve as required in coordination with counterpart personnel of the RIG National Extension Organization.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will coordinate and consult with the Director of Agriculture, who is the principal RIG official concerned with this project.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11 190-065

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
1065-4

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of RIG personnel, farmers and home-makers, is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out at the Ministry and at project sites. However, certain RIG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required. This Agreement will be revised to provide funds for this training when the RIG and USAID jointly select the candidates for training and agree upon the scope of training to be provided.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are required for use by USAID and RIG counterpart personnel for training, demonstration activities and operations under the project. This Project Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

In addition, Common Use commodities, including General Supplies, POL and Vehicle and Equipment Repair Parts, not to exceed a cost of \$23,000 including freight, will be provided under this Project Agreement. These items will be originally funded under the Project Commodities project (Common Use), and the cost of these commodities will be transferred to this project by Journal Voucher when the commodities are delivered for use to the project.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$2,000 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In Fiscal Year 1971 USAID will contribute local currency for certain personnel costs, commodities and other costs such as per diem for RIG extension Agents, repair of vehicles and equipment, printing and training subsistence. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be recorded through the issuance of activity plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Proag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Proag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
1065-47

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

RIG CONTRIBUTION

The RIG Direction of Agriculture will provide an Assistant Director of Agriculture for Extension and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute activities jointly agreed upon under this project.

The RIG Extension staffing in Fiscal Year 1971 is projected not to exceed the FY 1970 level which comprised 20 administrative and 183 field personnel.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

In the absence of USAID financial and advisory support to this project the following expenses would have to be assumed by the RIG to assure the continuation of this project at the present level: Kip 714,000 for personnel salaries and Kip 15,940,000 for demonstrations, maintenance, training, printing, RIG agents per diem, training subsistence and farmer tours.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Proag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1330-1  
(9-64)

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX **A**     FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX     ~~TECHNICAL COOPERATION~~ ANNEX **C**

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION    DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT    DATE **Sept. 9, 1951**  
 (other)    DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. <b>439-11-190-065</b>		PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES	
2. AGREEMENT NO. <b>2065-4</b>		3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. _____	
4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Agriculture Extension)</b>			
5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION <b>(See Annex A attached)</b>			
6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL <b>72-1121006</b>		7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL <b>256-50-439-00-69-21</b>	

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		2,000		2,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		2,000		2,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
\$1.00=				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT <b>August 31, 1971</b>	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION _____	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE <b>May 31, 1974</b>
14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY <b>Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH</b> Director of Agriculture		15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT <b>Charles A. Mann</b> Director, USAID/Laos
SIGNATURE: <b>Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH</b> DATE: _____ TITLE: <b>Gen. of the Plan</b>		SIGNATURE: <b>Charles A. Mann</b> DATE: _____ TITLE: <b>Director, USAID/Laos</b>

USAID  
Clearances:  
PRO *RAA*  
AD/EE *YUK*  
AGR *DRG*  
AD/FIN *FW*  
AD/M *MS*

AID 1990-1A (8-68)  <b>PROAG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX <u>A</u>	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN	2. Agreement No. 2065-4	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS	3. Project/Activity Title  AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Agriculture Extension)	

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Agriculture Extension project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVE

The objective of this project is to assist the Royal Lao Directorate of Agriculture, through the National Extension Organization, in developing and administering an effective agriculture extension program. Under this program new and improved crop production technology will be introduced. Emphasis will be placed on assisting Lao farmers to increase rice production in these areas ~~where~~ where a deficit in rice production still exists, but also will include other crops. ~~with the exception of rice crops for which stock~~ Special emphasis will continue to be focused upon increasing rice production in the Vientiane Plain. The implementation of the Nam Tan Irrigation Project will be directed and coordinated under this project.

The following course of action is adopted for Fiscal Year 1972:

1. RIG Extension Agriculture Agents will receive intensive on-the-job training in rice production at selected demonstration sites. Rice varieties used and production techniques employed in these training demonstrations will be based on applied research recommendations. In support of these demonstrations, in FY 1972 USAID will provide technical backstopping and materials for approximately 100 wet and dry season demonstrations.
2. Major effort will be directed toward increasing rice production on the Vientiane Plain for both the wet and dry season rice crops principally on increasing rice production for sale in the Vietiane market.
3. Home Agents will conduct village food demonstrations to educate villagers on how to prepare newly introduced high yielding rice varieties and other foods, basic principles of nutrition, clothing construction and gardening.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

2065-4

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

4. Farmer/leader, Rice Production and Fish Culture training will be conducted at selected village demonstration sites. RIG National and Provincial Agriculture personnel will supervise these training programs, and USAID will provide technical backstopping and certain materials.

PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to assess the effectiveness of project activities in achieving established goals, in December and May the RIG Chief of Agricultural Extension, the USAID Project Manager and other RIG and USAID personnel as required, will meet and evaluate the progress of the project as follows:

1. Scheduled activities will be evaluated to determine if the number planned have been carried out and how well,
2. Where appropriate, yield data will be secured to help determine quality of work being done,
3. A sample number of each activity will be visited in each area to help determine the quality of work being done,
4. Farmer adoption of practices being recommended will be examined to see if changes in project techniques are indicated.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1972, as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1972.

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding for qualified technical personnel with experience in the field of National Extension Advisor to serve as required in coordination with counterpart personnel of the RIG National Extension Organization.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will coordinate and consult with the Director of Agriculture, who is the principal RIG official concerned with this project.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
2065-4

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of RIG personnel, farmers and home-makers, is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out at the Ministry and at project sites. However, certain RIG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required. This Agreement will be revised to provide funds for this training when the RIG and USAID jointly select the candidates for training and agree upon the scope of training to be provided.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities are required for use by USAID and RIG counterpart personnel for training, demonstration activities and operations under the project. This Project Agreement will be revised to obligate funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

In addition, Common Use commodities, including General Supplies, POL and Vehicle and Equipment Repair Parts, not to exceed a cost of \$24,900 including freight, will be provided under this Project Agreement. These items will be originally funded under the Project Commodities project (Common Use), and the cost of these commodities will be transferred to this project by journal Voucher when the commodities are delivered for use to the project.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$2,000 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In Fiscal Year 1972 USAID will contribute local currency for certain personnel costs, commodities and other costs such as per diem for RIG extension Agents, repair of vehicles and equipment, printing and training assistance. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be recorded through the issuance of activity plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**

BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
2065-4

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)**

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

RIG CONTRIBUTION

The RIG Direction of Agriculture will provide an Assistant Director of Agriculture for Extension and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute activities jointly agreed upon under this project.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

In the absence of USAID financial and advisory support to this project the following expenses would have to be assumed by the RIG to assure the continuation of this project at the present level: Kip 714,000 for personnel salaries and Kip 15,940,000 for demonstrations, maintenance, training, printing, RIG agents per diem, training subsistence and farmer tour.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1330-1  
(6-64)

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

~~GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION ANNEX C~~ FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX

STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION

DATE

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT

DATE

Sept. 9, 1951

(other)

DATE

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO.

439-11-190-065

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO.

9065-4

3.  ORIGINAL OR

REVISION NO. 5

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL

72-1191004

7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL

954-50-439-00-69-91

8. AID FINANCING

DOLLARS  LOCAL CURRENCY

PREVIOUS TOTAL

(A)

INCREASE

(B)

DECREASE

(C)

TOTAL TO DATE

(D)

(a) Total

98,900

38,300

137,200

(b) Contract Services

(c) Commodities

85,900

85,900

(d) Participants

38,300

38,300

(e) Other Costs

13,000

13,000

9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - ~~OTHER~~

~~OTHER~~ In Kip

(a) Total

Kip

20,348,838

Kip

20,348,838

(b) Technical and other Services

(c) Commodities

(d) Other Costs

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT  
November 29, 1968

12. DATE OF THIS REVISION  
June 30, 1969

13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE  
May 31, 1971

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

P Tiao Somsavath, VONGKOTH

SIGNATURE: Director of Agri-  
TITLE: culture Nov. 18, 1969

Pane RASSAVONG

SIGNATURE: Commissioner  
TITLE: Gen. of the Plan

Charles A. Mann

SIGNATURE: Director, USAID/Laos  
DATE:

USAID  
Clearances:

OP/P  
OP  
AGR  
CON

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES
	2. Agreement No. 9065-4	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. 5
	3. Project/Activity Title AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Agriculture Extension)	

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as "USAID", and the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the "Ministry", and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly undertake this Agriculture Development Project in the field of Agriculture Extension. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objective of this project is to assist the Royal Lao Directorate of Agriculture personnel, through its National Extension Organization, in developing and administering an effective agriculture education program to introduce new and improved crop production technology consistent with national RIG/USAID economic development goals in all development zones and village cluster areas. Educational emphasis shall be placed on assisting Lao farmers increase their food production, particularly rice.

To achieve this objective, during Fiscal Year 1969 the following course of action was adopted:

1. RIG Extension agriculture agents received intensive rice production training "by doing" at selected demonstration sites in Laos. Rice varieties used and production techniques employed were based on applied research recommendations. In support of these demonstrations, USAID technical backstopping and materials inputs were provided for approximately 200 wet and dry season farm demonstrations in Fiscal Year 1969, as specified in Activity Plan No. 5, Approval No. 9035, Rice Production Demonstration.
2. The Extension Home Economics program was directed to the national food efforts. To enhance the effectiveness of this program, RIG Home Agents were trained in the goals of the accelerated rice program so they could play an effective role in assisting in achieving the objective of that project by instructing Lao women in improved home making methods. For this purpose, in-service training for RIG Home Economics Extension Agents was previously provided under Activity Plan No. 3, Approval No. 9007.
3. Home Agents conducted an intensive series of village food demonstrations educating villagers on how to prepare IR-5, IR-8, and other newly introduced high yielding rice varieties, and in foods and nutrition, clothing construction, mother and child care and handicrafts, as previously specified in Activity Plan No. 6, Approval No. 9055. The RIG Home Economics Section assisted by conducting village rice and vegetable surveys and other village statistical

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets. SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
9065-4

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. 5

information as jointly agreed upon between the RIG and USAID. RIG Home Agents also conducted village bulgar wheat cooking demonstrations in distressed Laos areas. These activities were coordinated with the USAID Refugee Relief Division.

4. Farmer/leader rice production and fish culture training was conducted at twenty-six village demonstration sites in fourteen provinces in Fiscal Year 1969. RIG National and Provincial Agriculture personnel supervised these demonstration training programs, with technical backstopping and materials inputs provided by USAID as specified in Activity Plan No. 2, Approval No. 9006, Farmer/Leader Training.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID provided funding during FY 69 for a qualified technician with experience as a National Extension Advisor to work with the Chief of the RIG National Extension Organization to carry out this project.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities, including POL, training and demonstration materials, vehicles, repair parts, and miscellaneous common use items, are required for use by USAID and RIG counterpart personnel for training, demonstration activities and operations under the project. For these purposes, U.S.\$85,900 was previously obligated.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of RIG personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will be carried out in-country at projects sites. For this purpose, funds in the amount of Kip 1,844,260 were previously obligated by activity plans as shown below:

- 1) Kip 569,940 was obligated by Activity Plan No. 4, Approval No. 9018 for an intensive in-country six-month training course in rice production for eight Extension agents;
- 2) Kip 615,500 was obligated by Activity Plan No. 3, Approval No. 9007 for the in-service training of 48 Home Agents in technical skills and program planning;
- 3) Kip 658,820 was obligated by Activity Plan No. 7, Approval No. 9108 for in-service training for Agriculture Extension Agents to increase their

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

**PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

2. Agreement No.  
9065-4

3.  Original or  
Revision No. 5

**ANNEX**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Extension)

knowledge and skills in rice, vegetables and fish production, so they could more efficiently and effectively assist farmers to increase their crop yields.

It is recognized that certain RIG personnel have reached the point where training outside Laos is desirable to further develop their skills and techniques in agricultural extension; in addition to the above local training, dollar funds in the amount of \$25,800 were previously obligated for training in the fields of Agriculture Information Techniques, Home Economics, Irrigation, Rural Youth Program and Food Preservation.

Funds also were provided in the amount of \$12,500 for academic training in the U.S.A. for three participants, one in Agriculture Technology, one in Home Economics, and one in Animal Husbandry.

OTHER COSTS

USAID provided dollar funding during FY 1969 for miscellaneous maintenance, repairs and operations, operational travel, and transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and training of one Mission employee; \$17,758 was provided for these purposes. (\$4,758 was obligated by travel orders).

RIG CONTRIBUTION

The RIG Direction of Agriculture, provided an assistant Director of Agriculture for Extension and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute program activities jointly agreed upon under this project.

The RIG FY 1969 Extension staffing is projected not to exceed FY 1968 levels which comprised 20 administrative and 183 field personnel. It is estimated that RIG contribution in FY 69 would be kip 7,000,000 for personnel costs.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

COUNTERPART RELEASES:

Kip 4,885,078 was previously released to the RIG Directorate of Agriculture for payment of salaries for RIG personnel during Fiscal Year 1969.

USAID KIP BUDGET:

Kip 1,255,553 was provided to help defray USAID personnel cost incurred in support of this project; up to kip 295,562 was provided for procurement of office supplies and materials, demonstrations supplies and equipment; kip

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>5</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	2. Agreement No. 9065-4	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u>5</u>
	3. Project/Activity Title AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Agriculture Extension)	

13,912,645 was provided for RIG per diem, repairs to vehicles and equipment, agents and farmers leaders training program course and demonstrations, printing and miscellaneous expenditures for livestock activities.

OTHER INDIRECT CONTRIBUTION

In addition to the above direct contributions, USAID also provided the part-time services of the Chief of the Agriculture Division, the principal USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, who coordinated and consulted with the Director of Agriculture, who is the principal RIG official concerned with this project.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

In the absence of USAID financial and advisory support to this project the following expenses would have to be assumed by the RIG to assure continuing of this project: Kip 503,000 for personnel salaries and kip 9,540,000 for demonstration, maintenance, training and printing.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Office of Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement. While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Cooperating Country.

<p>For the Cooperating Government or Agency</p> <p>The signatures appearing on the applicable to the continuation</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p>	<p>For the Agency for international Development</p> <p>face sheet of this ProAg are also equally sheets.</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p>
---	--

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY <b>LAOS</b>	2. PROJECT TITLE <b>HOME ECONOMICS EXTENSION PROGRAMMING</b>
3. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR <b>CAROL WELLS</b>		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY <b>HOME ECONOMICS EXTENSION SECTION</b>	7. COOPERATING SPONSOR

A.I.D.  
Reference Center  
Room 1656

9. NO.	10. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.									
			PREPARA- TORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLE- TION	FY- 69	FY- 70								
1	Send one Supervisor to study in "Nutrition for Underdeveloped Countries" Program at Columbia University, New York	M	12/68	01/69	05/69										
2	Send participant trainees to Thailand to study:														
	a) Study for B.S. degree in home economics (1)	m/cc	09/67	01/68	06/74	X	X	X	X	X	X				
	b) Nine months training in improved weaving techniques (two RIG Home Economics agents)	m/cc	08/67	10/67	07/68	X									
	c) Three years training in Home Economics to receive H. S. education specialized in Nutrition (one RIG Home agent)	m/cc	02/65	06/65	07/68	X									
	d) Three years training in Home Economics to receive H.S education specialized in clothing construction (one RIG Home agent)	m/cc		02/66	03/69	X	X	X							
	e) Two months training in Food Preservation (two RIG Home agents)	m/cc	02/69	05/69	07/69				X	X					
3	Send one RIG Home Economics agent to USA to study for B.S. in Home Economics	m/cc	09/67	01/72	03/74										
4	Program and budgetary planning with RIG	m/cc		03/69	Cont.				X	X					
5	Prepare visual aids for in-service training and field support in training programs to continue for life project	m/cc		06/69	Cont.	X			X	X					
6	Designate RIG personnel who will be instructors/supervisors for in-service training.	cc	06/68	07/68	06/74	X					X				
7	Conduct for RIG Extension Supervisors a refresher course including nutritional diets, recipes for preparing local foods nutritively, introduction of new high-protein foods, etc.	m/cc	05/69	07/69	06/74										

4390065-  
PD-440-426  
M  
418

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE			3.	
		LAOS	HOME ECONOMICS EXTENSION PROGRAMMING			1	
3. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY			7. COOPERATING SPONSOR		
CAROL WELLS		HOME ECONOMICS EXTENSION SECTION					
4. NO.	5. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARATORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLETION	FY- 69	FY- 70
8	Prepare lesson plans and materials for in-service training of all RLG Home Economics Extension agents in the country. The following topics will be included: a) Pattern drafting b) Clothing construction c) Nutritive foods and their preparation d) Handicraft construction e) Child nutrition and development f) Basic maternal and child care (ie., bathing, care in pregnancy etc.,) g) Home gardens: vegetables, soybean, peanut, etc. h) Extension and teaching methods	m/cc	05/68	06/68	06/74	X	X X
				06/68	09/68	X	
				06/68	09/68	X	
				06/68	06/74	X	X X
				06/68	09/68	X	
				06/69	06/74		X X
				06/68	06/72	X	X X
				06/69	06/74		X X
				06/68	06/74	X	X X
9	Determine specific subject matter, select resource personnel, and formulate a schedule for in-service training	m/cc	05/68	07/68	06/74	X	X
10	Coordinate training plans, dates, and specifics with all RLG, USAID, and IVS personnel involved.	m/cc		07/68	06/74	X	X
11	Conduct nutritional survey, under direction of Carol Ireson, IVS/RD and in cooperation with RLG Home Economics Section and USAID/AGR in five locations involving 60 Lao families	m/cc/p	09/68	12/68	10/69		X X X X X
12	Conduct a six weeks - two months in-service training program in Vientiane for RLG Home Economics Extension agents in the following topics: a) Pattern drafting b) Clothing construction c) Nutritional foods and their preparation including introduction of new high - protein legumes d) Home gardening e) Handicraft construction	m/cc	03/68	08/68	06/74	X X	X
			06/68	08/68	10/68	X X	
			06/68	08/68	10/68	X X	
			06/68	08/68	Cont.	X X	X
			06/69	08/69	Cont.		X
			06/68	08/68	10/68	X X	



JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE		3. PROJECT NUMBER	
		LAOS	HOME ECONOMICS EXTENSION PROGRAMMING		439-11-190-065	
4. CODE (For AID/W use only)	5. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPLISH				
		TO DATE	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72
		June 68				
	1. To improve the standard of living of the Lao people by conducting training programs for village women in various household responsibilities:					
	a) Nutritional Foods					
	1) Number of demonstrations	---	100	115	125	135
	2) People trained	---	1,000	1,150	1,250	1,350
	b) Child Nutrition and Development					
	1) Number of demonstrations	---	---	115	125	135
	2) People trained	---	---	2,300	2,400	2,500
	c) Demonstration Home Gardens					
	1) Number of demonstrations	---	---	115	125	135
	2) People trained	---	---	1,150	1,250	1,350
	d) Clothing Construction Demonstration					
	1) Number of demonstrations	50	100	115	125	135
	2) People trained	150	1,000	1,150	1,250	1,350
	e) Handicrafts Production Demonstration					
	1) Number demonstrations	---	800	---	---	---
	2) People trained	---	1,000	---	---	---
	2. Conduct in-service training sessions for RIG Home Economics agents for the purpose of upgrading their skills					
	a) Number of sessions	2	1	1	1	1
	b) People trained	48	48	55	55	55

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE HOME ECONOMICS EXTENSION PROGRAMMING		3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065	
5. CODE (For AID/W use only)	6. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPLIS				
		TO DATE June 68	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72
	3. To increase the village - level knowledge of nutritive diets for better health:					
	a) Conduct, as a pilot project, all-village evening meetings featuring nutrition demonstrations and tastings:					
	1) Number of demonstrations	---	---	40	60	100
	2) People reached	---	---	2,000	3,000	5,000
	b) Pilot project introducing improved diets through UNICEF diet supplements	---	---	350	350	1,000
	4. To provide sufficient specialized training for RIG Home Economics Extension agents to enable them to assume leadership and technical advisor positions in the RIG:					
	a) Agents to receive B.S. Degree in Home Economics	---	1	Cont.	Cont.	Cont.
	b) Agents to receive High School diploma					
	1) Specialized in nutrition	---	1	---	---	---
	2) Specialized in clothing construction	1	1	---	---	---
	c) Agents to receive short term training in food preservation	---	2	---	---	---
	d) Agents to receive short term training in advanced weaving techniques	---	2	---	---	---
	e) Agents to receive short term training in child nutrition and child development	---	---	2	2	---

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE HOME ECONOMICS EXTENSION PROGRAMMING		3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065	
5. CODE (For AID/W use only)	6. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPLISH				
		TO DATE June 68	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72
	f) Agents to receive short term training in extension methods and teaching techniques	---	---	2	2	---
	g) Agents to receive short term training in the preparation and consumption of high - protein foods made from soybeans, peanuts, etc.	---	---	2	2	---
	h) Agents to study techniques of administration and program development; study in Thailand	---	---	2	---	---
	i) Agents to study general nutrition; study in Thailand	---	---	---	---	2
	j) Agents to enroll in High School Home Economics training courses, pending acquisition of necessary requirements. Study in Thailand for diploma	---	---	---	---	---

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART IV - PARTICIPANT REQUIREMENTS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE				3. PROJECT NUMBER				
		LACS	HOME ECONOMICS-EXTENSION PROGRAMMING				439-11-190-065				
5. FIELD OF SPECIALIZATION	6. NO.	7. 1/ TYPE	8. PLANNED DEPARTURE DATE	9. DURATION OF TRAINING	10. FUND REQUIREMENTS (Shown in U.S.)						
					U.S.					TOTAL	FY-
					FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY-72	FY-73-75		
1. Participant sent to study for B.S. Degree in Home Economics (Thailand and U.S.)	1	A/X	12/67	4-5 yrs.	1.5	1.5	1.5	7.5	6.0	18.0	
2. Participant to study "Nutrition for underdeveloped countries" at Nutritional Science Institute, New York.	1	A/U	01/69	4 mo.	[3.7]					3.7	
3. Participant to study food preservation in short term program in Thailand	2	A/T	05/69	2-3 mo.	1.0					2.0	
4. Participant to study for High School diploma with specialization in clothing construction	1	A/T	01/66	3 years	2.0					1.0	
5. Participants to study child development and nutrition; study in Thailand	2	A/T	04/70	3 mo.		1.2				1.2	
6. Participants to study child development and nutrition; study in Thailand	2	A/T	04/71	3 mo.			1.2			1.2	
7. Participants to study extension methods and teaching techniques; study in Thailand	3	A/T	04/70	3 mo.		1.8				1.8	
8. Participants to study extension methods and teaching techniques; study in Thailand	3	A/T	04/71	3 mo.			1.8			1.8	
9. Participants to study preparation and consumption of high-protein foods made from soybeans, peanuts, etc., study in Thailand	3	A/T	01/70	4 mo.		2.1				2.1	

1/ Indicate by combination of letters if participants are: 1st - A - AID Directly Financed; B - Contract Financed; or C - Cooperating Country Financed.  
2nd - U - U.S. Training, T - Third Country Training or X - Combined U.S./Third Country Training

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PART IV - PARTICIPANT REQUIREMENTS	1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE HOME ECONOMICS EXTENSION PROGRAMMING				3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065					
5. FIELD OF SPECIALIZATION	6. NO.	7. 1/ TYPE	8. PLANNED DEPARTURE DATE	9. DURATION OF TRAINING	10. FUND REQUIREMENTS (Shown in U.S.)						
					FY-69	FY-70	FY-71	FY-72	FY-73	TOTAL	FY-
10. Participants to study preparation and consumption of high-protein foods made from soybeans, peanuts, etc., study in Thailand	3	A/T	01/71	4 mo.			2.1			2.1	
11. Participants to study techniques of administration and program development; study in Thailand	2	A/T	01/70	3 mo.		1.4				1.4	
12. Participants to study general nutrition; study in Thailand	2	A/T	03/72	1 year			1.1	1.1	3.3		
13. Participants to enroll in High School Home Economics training courses, pending acquisition of necessary requirements. Study in Thailand for diploma	4	A/T	09/73 - 09/75	3 years				8.0	24.0		
<b>Total</b>					<u>3.0</u>	<u>8.0</u>	<u>6.6</u>	<u>8.6</u>	<u>15.1</u>	<u>45.3</u>	

1/ Indicate by combination of letters if participants are: 1st - A - AID Directly Financed; B - Contract Financed; or C - Cooperating Country Financed.  
2nd - U - U.S. Training, T - Third Country Training or X - Combined U.S./Third Country Training

Lanterns, Kerosene

Common Use

	A	07/70	0.00	0.15	---	---	---	---
Folding Shovels	A	08/69	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.21
Garden rakes	A	08/69	0.00	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.24
Garden hoes	A	08/69	0.00	0.07	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.24
Straight pin	A	08/69	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.02	---	---
Thread	A	08/69	0.46	0.35	0.35	0.35	---	---
Index paper	A	06/69	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.06
Surcharge & Transportation (30%)		Included		0.63	0.59	0.29	0.18	0.54
<b>Total</b>			<u>3.10</u>	<u>2.80</u>	<u>2.55</u>	<u>1.25</u>	<u>0.77</u>	<u>2.37</u>

B. COOPERATING COUNTRY INPUTS (Funds in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)

								TOTAL
Trainees provide local foodst <sup>uffs</sup> available	C	10/69	1.7	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	6.6
Trainees purchase/provide vegetable seeds	C	10/69	---	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.9
Trainees provide additional garden tools	C	10/69	---	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	5.0
Trainees purchase 3 mt. cloth ea. for clothing construction	C	10/69	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.6
Salaries, 55 RLG Home Economics Extension agents	C	07/69	22.1	22.1	22.1	22.1	22.1	110.5
<b>Total</b>			<u>24.2</u>	<u>25.0</u>	<u>25.0</u>	<u>25.1</u>	<u>25.3</u>	<u>124.6</u>

C. OTHER DONOR INPUTS (Funds in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)

3/ Indicate as appropriate by letter code whether inputs are: G - Grant Financed or L - Loan Financed  
 For U.S. Commodities only, indicate by letter code whether they are:  
 A - AID Procured; B - Contractor Procured; or C - Cooperating Country Procured

Rate of exchange:  
 U.S. \$1 = Kip 240

4390065-46

PD-AD-420

AID 1390-1 (8-54)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID), AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

15p.

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGES

439-11-190-065.5

2. AGREEMENT NO.

1065-5

3.  ORIGINAL OR

REVISION NO.

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Agriculture Development Organization)

TECHNICAL COOPERATION ANNEX B, C  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX

STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION

DATE

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT

DATE, Sept. 9, 1951

(other)

DATE

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL

72-1111004

7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL

154-50-439-00-69-11

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		4,000		4,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		4,000		4,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
\$1.00 =				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT July 23, 1970

12. DATE OF THIS REVISION

13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE

May 31, 1973

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH Pane RASSAVONGK

Director of Agriculture Commissioner

JAMES D. CHANDLER

Acting Director, USAID/Laos

DATE: 7/23/70

Gen. of the Plan

USAID Clearances

PRO AD/FE AGR AD/FIN

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
BETWEEN AID AND  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL**  
**OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
**THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 7 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
1065-53.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
(Agriculture Development Organization)

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry and Plan, to jointly continue the operation of the Agriculture Development Organization of Laos (ADO). The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of ADO which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Agriculture Development Organization (ADO) is an autonomous agency of the Royal Lao Government to which the United States and other governments and public and private institutions provide financial assistance and in which the U. S. Government shares administrative control with the R. L. G. ADO was established by the Royal Lao Government Presidential Decree of October 4, 1965 for the purpose of developing rural markets for improved agricultural inputs and to develop a market for surplus agricultural production from the major farming areas of Laos.

ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION OF ADO

A. ADO is governed by a Council of Administration consisting of the following members.

- a. The RLG Secretary of State for National Economy, RLG (Chairman)
- b. The Director, USAID/Laos
- c. The RLG Commissioner of the Plan, RLG
- d. The Program Officer, USAID/Laos
- e. The RLG Director of Agriculture, RLG
- f. The Chief, Agriculture Division, USAID/Laos

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL  
OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 7 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
1065-5

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)**

The Council of Administration meets twice a year and as otherwise requested by the Council's Chairman. The Council determines the framework within which ADO is to function in the agriculture sector. This includes broad policy determinations in such matters as pricing, credit, commodity procurement, sales, distribution network, development of private sector involvement in agriculture and such other subjects as deemed appropriate to ADO.

B. The RLG Director of Agriculture serves as the Director of ADO with responsibility to ensure that the guidelines and policies set forth by the Administrative Council are appropriately followed and executed. He assures that ADO activities are consistent and coordinated with other RLG agencies concerned with agricultural development. He works in close collaboration with the Food and Agriculture Officer of USAID.

C. The Executive Manager (EM) of ADO is responsible for the day-to-day management and supervision of ADO's activities within the policy framework set forth by the Council of Administration. He is selected and approved by the Council of Administration, and is responsible to the Director of ADO. He works in close collaboration with the Food and Agriculture Officer of USAID.

D. Field Managers conduct the day-to-day operations of ADO in the field through six Bureaus Provinciale located in: Vientiane, Luang Prabang, Sayaboury, Thakhek, Savannakhet, and Pakse. The Council of Administration may increase or decrease the number of Bureaus Provinciale as ADO's requirements so warrant. The Field Managers, who report directly to the Executive Director, are responsible for administering all ADO programs within their areas of Provincial jurisdiction, including the responsibility for all ADO commodities, equipment, supplies, and other property assigned to the Bureau.

The Field Managers coordinate their activities and collaborate with the Area and Provincial Coordinators, the RLG Provincial Agriculture Advisor and USAID Agricultural Advisor in each province.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL  
OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 4 OF 7 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
1065-5

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)

PERSONNEL

A. For all positions qualified Lao citizens will be given first consideration.

B. All contracts with non-Lao nationals will be executed by the Director of ADO as an RLG Agency.

C. All contracts with American personnel who are funded from U. S. Government grants and loans made available to ADO will require the concurrence of the Director of USAID.

D. With the concurrence of the Council of Administration, employees of the U. S. Government may be assigned to managerial and technical positions in ADO without impairment to their status as U. S. Government employees.

FUNDING

The operation of ADO is funded by grants and loans from the RLG, U. S. G., and other governments, public and private organizations desiring to assist agricultural development in Laos, and by the funds generated from ADO's commodity sales, credit and marketing activities. All budgeted operating costs of ADO, such as rent, utilities, truck rentals, salaries, etc. are paid out of kip receipts generated by ADO's various merchandising activities.

OBJECTIVES

In Fiscal Year 1971 the following activities will be undertaken:

1) Assist Lao farmers to efficiently increase their rice and other crop production by providing credit and commodities in the form of seeds, fertilizers, insecticides and machinery at reasonable rates and prices.

2) Intervene selectively in the Laos paddy market in order to insure a fair price to farmers who have produced for commercial sale within Laos.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL  
OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 5 OF 7 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
1065-5

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)**

3) Encourage private sector development throughout the agricultural sector by procurement and distribution of input commodities, and the purchase, processing and sale of farm production. Cooperatives and farmer associations that give the farmer opportunities for greater participation in handling his own affairs will be promoted.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total USAID dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1971, as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1971.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of Directorate of Agriculture and ADO personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried on within the Directorate and on-the-job with ADO. However, certain RLG and ADO technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required to equip them with the skills required for them to assume greater responsibilities for the administration of ADO activities. To provide this training, in Fiscal Year 1971, subject to the availability of suitable candidates, training programs will be sponsored in Thailand in the fields of Bookkeeping and Accounting. Funds for this training will be provided by subsequent revision to this Agreement and the scope and length of training will be reflected in PIO/P(s).

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities such as sprayers and barbed wire are needed for sale by ADO in further developing the agricultural commodities market in Laos. This Agreement will be revised to obligate additional funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry, ADO and USAID.

In addition, Common use commodities, including POL, Cement, General Supplies and Vehicle and Equipment Repair Parts, not to exceed a

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL  
OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 6 OF 7 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
1065-5

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)

cost of \$39,000, including freight, will be provided under this Project Agreement. These items will be originally funded under the Project Commodities Project (Common Use) and the cost of these commodities will be transferred to this project by Journal Voucher when the commodities are delivered for use to the project.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$4,000 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When the RLG assumes full responsibility for the continued operation of the project it is estimated that there will be no annual kip cost to the RLG, since ADO is being developed into a self-financing institution.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A. The financial records of ADO may be audited at any time by duly appointed auditors of the RLG and U. S. Governments.

B. All contracts between USAID and ADO shall require the signature of the RLG Director of Agriculture as the Director of ADO.

C. ADO will prepare financial statements on a monthly basis and submit them to all members of the Council of Administration and other interested RLG and USAID offices.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1290-1A  
(8-63)

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN AID AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL**  
**OF THE PLAN**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-665

PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES

**PROAG**  
**CONTINUATION**  
**SHEET**

2. Agreement No.  
1065-5

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF**  
**THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Agriculture Development Organization)**

the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provision Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the **Royal Lao Government.**

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE Sept. 9, 1951  
 (other) DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 1  
439-11-190-065, 5 PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES  
2. AGREEMENT NO. 0065-5  
3.  ORIGINAL OR  REVISION NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT

(Agriculture Development Organization)

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
(See Annex A attached)  
6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-1101004 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 054-50-439-00-69-01

8. AID FINANCING		PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS	<input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total			1,900		1,900
(b) Contract Services			1,900		1,900
(c) Commodities					
(d) Other Costs					
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT					
\$1.00=					
(a) Total					
(b) Technical and other Services					
(c) Commodities					
(d) Other Costs					

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)  
The purpose of this Agreement is to provide dollar funding required for a two-month extension of a personal service contract with an ADO Field Manager as detailed in the attached action document (PIO/T) which is made a part of this Agreement by reference.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT July 31, 1969 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION \_\_\_\_\_ 13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE May 31, 1972  
14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY: *Phao Somsavath*  
**Phao Somsavath VONGKOTH PANE BASSAVONG**  
Director of Agriculture Commissioner  
15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT: *Charles A. Mann*  
**Charles A. Mann**  
Director, USAID/Laos

Gen. of the Plan

USAID Clearances:  
OP/P R  
OP R  
AGR R  
CON 006

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX - **A**       FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX       ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ **C**      Annex

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION      DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT      DATE **Sept. 9, 1951**  
 (other)      DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. <b>439-11-190-065</b>	PAGE 1 OF _____ PAGES
2. AGREEMENT NO. <b>2065-5</b>	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. _____
4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Agriculture Development Organization)</b>	

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL <b>72-1121006</b>	7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL <b>256-50-439-00-69-21</b>
--	---

F. AID FINANCING <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total		7,500		7,500
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		7,500		7,500
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
	31.00**			
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT <b>August 31, 1971</b>	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION _____	13. KEY DATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE <b>May 31, 1974</b>
14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY <b>Tiao Somsath VONGKOTH</b> Director of Agriculture		15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT <b>Charles A. Mann</b> Director, USAID/LAOS
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____		SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: <b>Commission Gen. of the Plan</b>		TITLE: <b>Director, USAID/LAOS</b>

USAID Clearances:  
 PRO *MA*  
 AO/FE *MA*  
 AGR *MA*  
 AO/FIN *MA*  
 AD/M *MA*

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.

2065-5

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)PAGE 2 OF 7 PAGES3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry and Plan, to jointly continue the operation of the Agriculture Development Organization of Laos (ADO). The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of ADO which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Agriculture Development Organization (ADO) is an autonomous agency of the Royal Lao Government to which the United States and other governments and public and private institutions provide financial assistance and in which the U.S. Government shares administrative control with the R.L.G. ADO was established by the Royal Lao Government Presidential Decree of October 4, 1965 for the purpose of developing rural markets for improved agricultural inputs and to develop a market for surplus agricultural production from the major farming areas of Laos.

ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION OF ADO

A. ADO is governed by a Council of Administration consisting of the following members.

- a. The Secretary of State for National Economy, (Chairman)
- b. Director General of National Economy RIG Vice Chairman
- c. The Director, USAID/Laos
- d. The Commissioner General of the Plan, RIG
- e. The Program Officer, USAID/Laos
- f. The Director of Agriculture, RIG
- g. The Chief, Agriculture Division, USAID/Laos

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 3 OF 7 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
2065-53.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)

The Council of Administration meets twice a year and as otherwise requested by the Council's Chairman. The Council determines the framework within which ADO is to function in the agriculture sector. This includes broad policy determinations in such matters as pricing, credit, commodity procurement, sales, distribution network, development of private sector involvement in agriculture and such other subjects as deemed appropriate to ADO.

B. The RIG Director of Agriculture serves as the Director of ADO with responsibility to ensure that the guidelines and policies set forth by the Administrative Council are appropriately followed and executed. He assures that ADO activities are consistent and coordinated with other RIG agencies concerned with Agricultural development. He works in close collaboration with the Food and Agricultural Officer of USAID.

C. The Executive Manager (EM) of ADO is responsible for the day-to-day management and supervision of ADO's activities within the policy framework set forth by the Council of Administration. He is selected and approved by the Council of Administration, and is responsible to the Director of ADO. He works in close collaboration with the Food and Agriculture Officer of USAID.

D. Field Managers conduct the day-to-day operations of ADO in the field through six Provincial Bureaus located in: Vientiane, Luang Prabang, Sayaboury, Thakhek, Savannkhet, and Pakse. The Council of Administration may increase or decrease the number of Provincial Bureaus as ADO's requirements so warrant. The Field Managers, who report directly to the Executive Director, are responsible for administering all ADO programs within their areas of Provincial jurisdiction, including the responsibility for all ADO commodities, equipment, supplies, and other property assigned to the Bureau.

The Field Managers coordinate their activities and collaborate with the Area and Provincial Coordinators, the RIG Provincial Agriculture Officer and USAID Agricultural Advisor in each province.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the  
applicable to the continuation sheet(s).

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-0652. Agreement No.  
2065-5

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)PAGE 4 OF 7 PAGES3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_PERSONNEL

A. For all positions qualified Lao citizens will be given first consideration.

B. All contracts with non-Lao nationals will be executed by the Director of ADO as an RIG Agency.

C. All contracts with American personnel who are funded from U.S. Government grants and loans made available to ADO will require the concurrence of the Director of USAID.

D. With the concurrence of the Council of Administration, employees of the U.S. Government may be assigned to managerial and technical positions in ADO without impairment to their status as U.S. Government employees.

FUNDING

The operation of ADO is funded by grants and loans from the RIG, U.S.G., and other governments, public and private organizations desiring to assist agricultural development in Laos, and by the funds generated from ADO's commodity sales, credit and marketing activities. All budgeted operating costs of ADO, such as rent, utilities, truck rentals, salaries, etc. are paid out of kip receipts generated by ADO's various merchandising activities.

OBJECTIVES

In Fiscal Year 1972 the following activities will be undertaken:

A) Assist Lao farmers to efficiently increase their rice and other crop production by providing credit and commodities in the form of seeds, fertilizers, insecticides and machinery at reasonable rates and prices.

B) Intervene selectively in the Laos paddy market in order to insure a fair price to farmers who have produced for commercial sale within Laos.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 5 OF 7 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
2065-5

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

ANNEX A

c) Encourage private sector development throughout the agricultural sector by procurement and distribution of input commodities, and the purchase, processing and sale of farm production. Cooperatives and farmer associations that give the farmer opportunities for greater participation in handling his own affairs will be promoted. Towards this end, a contract will be established with the Credit Union National Association to develop a directed agricultural production credit project.

PROJECT EVALUATION

Six months after the signature of this Agreement, the RIG Director of Agriculture, acting in his capacity as the Director of ADO, and the Executive Manager of ADO will jointly examine the progress made toward achieving the major goals of this project. This examination will be in addition to the regular consultations and discussions conducted throughout the period of this Agreement. This examination will evaluate the status of the project in terms of the project purposes, determine what problems may be hindering progress in specific activities, and determine the corrective action to be taken. A joint project evaluation report will be prepared and distributed to those offices that receive copies of this Project Agreement.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total USAID dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1972, as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1972.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of Directorate of Agriculture and ADO personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried on within the Directorate and on-the-job with ADO. However, certain RIG and ADO technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required to equip them with the skills required for them to assume greater responsibilities for the administration of ADO activities. To provide this training, in Fiscal Year 1972, subject to the availability of suitable candidates, training programs will be sponsored in Thailand in the fields of Co-op Management and Agro-Business Administration. Funds for this training will be provided by subsequent revision to this Agreement and the scope and length of training will be reflected in PIO/ (s).

COMMENTS

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 6 OF 7 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
2065-5

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)**

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities such as insecticide and tools are needed for sale by ADO in further developing the agricultural commodities market in Laos. This Agreement will be revised to obligate additional funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry, ADO and USAID.

In addition, Common use commodities, including POL, Cement, General Supplies, ~~and~~ Vehicles and Equipment Repair Parts, not to exceed a cost of \$34,700 ~~including freight~~ including freight, will be provided under this Project Agreement. These items will be originally funded under the Project Commodities Project (Common Use) and the cost of these commodities will be transferred to this project by Journal Voucher when the commodities are delivered for use to the project.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$7,500 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When the RIG Assumes full responsibility for the continued operation of the project it is estimated that there will be no annual kip cost to the RIG, since ADO is being developed into a self-financing institution.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A. The financial records of ADO may be audited at any time by duly appointed auditors of the RIG and U.S. Governments.

B. All contracts between USAID and ADO shall require the signature of the RIG Director of Agriculture as the Director of ADO.

C. ADO will prepare financial statements on a monthly basis and submit them to all members of the Council of Administration and other interested RIG and USAID offices.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX A

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
2065-5

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)**

PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G. Standard Provision Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

4390065-  
PD-AD-420

AID 1950-1 (6-65)

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

**PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES**

Worksheet  Issuance

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country: Laos

2. PIO/T No.: 439-065-3-20012

3. Project/Activity No. and Title: 439-11-190-065.5  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Agriculture Development Organization)

PIO/T

4. Appropriation Symbol: 72-1121.006

5. a. Allotment Symbol & Charge: 256-50-499-00-69-21

5. b. Funds Allotted to:  AID/W  Mission

6. Obligation Status: Action Document

Administrative Reservation  Obligation  Sub-Obligation

7.  Original or Amendment No.:

8. No. of Technicians: 1

9. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.): Between June 1972 And:

10. Duration (Months): a. Of Services: 12 b. Of Financing: 12

11. a. Type of Action:  AID Contract  Cooperating Country Contract  Participating Agency Service Agreement  Other

11. b. Authorized Agent: AID/W

Financing	A. Previous Total	B. Increase	C. Decrease	D. Total to Date
12. AID Financing				
a. Dollars		50,000		50,000
b. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
13. Cooperating Country Contributions				
a. Counterpart				
b. Other				

14. Mission References

15. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be used (Describe)

This PIO/T authorizes for additional twelve month contract services with the Credit Union National Association (CUNA) which was funded under PIO/T 439-065-3-10343.

All provisions of PIO/T 10343 are applicable to this PIO/T.

State  
132125

Obligated  
by ProAg  
2065-5  
Rev No. 3

16. Mission Clearances

PRO	AD/M	Date	Mission Clearances	Date
ADO	AGR		AD/FIN	23 Sept 71

17. Date of Original Issuance: October 1, 1971

18. Date of this Issuance: October 1, 1971

19. For the Cooperating Country

The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to:

Tiao Somsvath VONGKOTH Pane PASSAVONG

SIGNATURE DATE

Director of Agriculture Comm. Gen. of the Plan

20. For the Agency for International Development

James B. Chaul

for Charles A. Mann

SIGNATURE

Director, USAID/Laos

TITLE

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY Lao <sub>s</sub>	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Agriculture Development Organization			3. P 4 A. I. D	
5. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR Eugene H. Bobb		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY Directorate of Agriculture		7. COOPERATING SPONSOR Reference Room 165			
8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARATORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLETION	FY- 69	FY- 70
	<u>ESTABLISHING RURAL CREDIT SYSTEM:</u>						
1.	Send group of credit agents to Bangkok for training once a year	M	Sep. '68	Oct. '68	Jan. '69	S	X X S X X
2.	Recruit and train 1000 Part-Time Commissioned Sales and Rice Buying Agents	M		Mar. '69	June '71		XX X X X
3.	Launch continuing publicity campaign to promote formation of farmers' associations and hold series of farmer seminars	M	Mar. '69	Apr. '69			S X X X X
4.	Install automatic data processing system to handle credit accounts	M		Feb. '69	Jan. '70		X X
5.	Form Production Credit Associations through which all credit sales will be made	M		Mar. '69			X X X X X
6.	Launch 1969 rainy season sales program and continue each year	M		Mar. '69			X X X X
7.	Follow-up meetings with farmers' Production Credit Association on their responsibilities	M		July '69			X X X X
8.	Collection campaign on dry and rainy season loans (continuous)	M		Oct. '68			X X X X X
9.	Nation-wide publicity campaign on benefits of farmers' associations; continuing for life of project	M/CC		Oct. '69			X X
10.	Recruit 100 new credit agents and train in-country	M		Jan. '70	Mar. '70		X
11.	Arrange with international fertilizer and insecticide suppliers details of logistics and credit procedures for 1970 rainy season sales campaign			Feb. '70	Mar. '70		X

PD-AND-420

4390065-420

420



JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY	2. PROJECT TITLE			3. PR	
Eugene N. Babb		Laos	AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Agriculture Development Organization			43	
5. RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR		6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY		7. COOPERATING SPONSOR			
8. NO.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARATORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLETION	FY- 69	FY- 70
	<u>ESTABLISH IMPROVED MARKETING SYSTEM FOR SURPLUS PRODUCTION:</u>						
21.	Periodically conclude contracts with USAID for milled rice.			Sep. '68			X X X X X X
22.	Construct new field storage rice warehouses as necessary to support marketing program			Aug. '68			X X X X X X X
23.	Lease, buy, or contract for rice milling capacity			Sep. '68			X X X X X X X
24.	Hire rice purchasing agents on commission basis			Sep. '68			X X X X X X X
25.	Make advance contracts for rice;;ADO gives advance payment (experimental program)			Sep. '68	Oct. '68		X X
26.	Begin buying rice and collecting loans in kind			Sep. '68			X X X X X X X
27.	Mill paddy rice and make deliveries to USAID			Nov. '68	June '69		X X X X X X X
28.	Borrow 85,000,000 kip from USAID as one-year loan to finance additional marketing activities (experimental program)			Dec. '68			X
29.	Hire adequate rice purchasing agents to allow extensive direct ADO/farmer contact			Aug. '69			X X X X



JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART III - PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY Laos		2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Agriculture Development Organization				3. PROJECT NO. 439-11-190-065		4
5. CATEGORY OF PERSONNEL		6. TIME PHASED REQUIREMENTS								
		FY- 69		FY- 70		FY- 71		FY- 72		
		MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS	
A. UNITED STATES CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in U.S. \$ Thousands)										
1. AID DIRECT HIRE										
a. U.S.		23	37	48	95	48	85	48	86	
b. Local										
c. Third Country										
2. PASA										
a. Obligations										
b. Expenditures										
3. AID CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES										
a. Obligations										
b. Expenditures										
4. AID INDIVIDUALLY CONTRACTED EMPLOYEES		117	163	120	154	120	155	120	140	1
5. BORROWER/GRANTEE CONTRACT EMPLOYEES										
6.										
B. COOPERATING COUNTRY CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)										
1. CENTRAL GOVERNMENT										
2. REGIONAL, STATE PROVINCIAL OR LOCAL GOVT.										
3.										
4.										
C. OTHER DONORS OR COOPERATING SPONSORS CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)										
1.										
2.										
3.										

Rate of exchange: U.S. \$1 =

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART IV - PARTICIPANT REQUIREMENTS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY Laos	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Agriculture Development Organization			3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065			4. C Au		
5. FIELD OF SPECIALIZATION	6. NO.	7. 1/ TYPE	8. PLANNED DEPARTURE DATE	9. DURATION OF TRAINING (Weeks)	10. FUND REQUIREMENTS (Shown in U.S. \$)						
					U.S.						FY-74/79
					FY-69	FY-70	FY-71	FY-72	FY-73	XXXXXX	FY-
Basic Credit Management (3 months each year)	200	AT	Sept.	12	-	12.0 (20)	12.0 (20)	12.0 (20)	12.0 (20)	72.0 (120)	
Business Administration	19	AT	Oct. '68	13	10.5 (19)	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Administration	6	AT	Jan. '70	64	-	11.0 (6)	-	-	-	-	
Business Administration	2	AU	Sept. '70	208	-	15.0 (2)	12.0 (c)	12.0 (c)	12.0 (c)	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>227</b>				<b>10.5 (19)</b>	<b>38.9 (28)</b>	<b>24.0 (20)</b>	<b>24.0 (20)</b>	<b>24.0 (20)</b>	<b>72.0 (120)</b>	

c = Continuation of previous year's program.

1/ Indicate by combination of letters if participants are: 1st - A - AID Directly Financed; B - Contract Financed; or C - Cooperating Country Financed.  
2nd - U - U.S. Training, T - Third Country Training or X - Combined U.S./Third Country Training

25 & 26	Parts, Tires, and Tubes	GA	6	10	10	10	10	60
91--	POL	GA	8	14	14	14	14	84
74--	Office Machines	GA	5	6	6	4	4	24
6670	Scales	GA	3	3	3	--	--	--
8105	Jute bags	GA	50	8	8	8	--	--
37--	Agricultural Machinery and Equipment	GA	101	20	10	10	10	60
3417	Rice Mill	GA	8	--	--	--	--	--
3740	Sprayers	GA	--	16	16	8	8	48
4320	Water pumps	GA	10	30	20	20	20	120
47--	Pipe and Pumping Supplies	GA	56	30	30	30	30	180
5120	Hand tools	GA	--	5	5	5	5	30
8720	Fertilizer and Insecticide	GA	298	102	--	--	--	--
6840								
			<u>637</u>	<u>371</u>	<u>249</u>	<u>215</u>	<u>197</u>	<u>1,182</u>

~~EXPENSES BY COUNTRY OF ORIGIN~~

<u>Other Costs</u>								
TCNs (Contract)		10	16	17	18	19	115	
ADP Services Bangkok		--	5	5	5	5	30	
MRO & Misc., Small Purchases		4	8	8	8	8	48	
Operational Travel (US & TCN)		4	1	1	1	1	6	
Transportation (BKK to Laos)		16	10	10	10	10	60	
<b>Total</b>		<u>34</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>259</u>	

C. OTHER DONOR INPUTS (Funds in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)

Agricultural equipment (Japan)	G	May'69	200				
Diesel water pump (Great Britain)	G	May'69	60				

1/ Indicate as appropriate by letter code whether inputs are: G - Grant Financed or L - Loan Financed  
 For U.S. Commodities only, indicate by letter code whether they are:  
 A - AID Procured; B - Contractor Procured; or C - Cooperating Country Procured

Rate of exchange:  
 U.S. \$1 =

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 439-11-190-065.6	PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES 29
2. AGREEMENT NO. 0065-6	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX  
 FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)**

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
 (See Annex A attached)

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION  
 DATE

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT  
 DATE  
 Sept. 9, 1951

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-1101004	7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 054-50-439-00-69-01
---	--

(Other)  
 DATE

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		2,200		2,200
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities		2,200		2,200
(d) Other Costs				
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
SI. CO. =				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

USAID Clearances:

OP/P  
OP  
AGR  
CON

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Conditions or Annexes, if Necessary)

The purpose of this Agreement is to provide dollar funding required for procurement of fish meal as detailed in the attached action document (PIO/C) which is made a part of this Agreement by reference.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT October 30, 1969	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE May 31, 1972
14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY SIGNATURE: <i>Khamdeng Samanikone</i> TITLE: Director of Lao Water and Forest Service		15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT SIGNATURE: <i>Charles A. Mann</i> TITLE: Director, USAID/Laos

Signature: *Pane RASSAVONG*  
 Title: Commissioner Gen. of the Plan

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
 BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND  
 THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 439-11-190-065.6	PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
2. AGREEMENT NO. 0065-6	3. <input type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. 1
4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE	

PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX

STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

<input type="checkbox"/> GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION	DATE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT	DATE Sept. 9, 1951
<input type="checkbox"/> (Other)	DATE

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
*(See Annex A attached)*

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-1101004	7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 054-50-439-00-69-01
---	--

9. AID FINANCING <input type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE
				(D)
(a) Total	2,200	-		2,200
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs	2,2000	-		2,200
10. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING <del>REMARKS</del> 6100 = In Kip				
(a) Total		13,914,000		13,914,000
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (See Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See continuation sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT November 17, 1969	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE May 31, 1972
14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY <i>[Signature]</i> Khandeng SANANIKONE Director of Lao Water and Forest Services		15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT <i>[Signature]</i> Charles A. Mann Director, USAID/LAOS

USAID Clearances  
OP/P  
OP  
AGR  
#8 ON

2

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**

BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
0065-6

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as "USAID," and the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Water and Forest Service, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, hereinafter referred to as the "Ministry" and/or "Plan," to jointly continue this Agricultural Development project in the field of "Fisheries." The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this project are to improve existing fish hatcheries, develop additional fresh water fisheries and train Lao personnel in the operation of fish stations and fish culture in rice paddies and farm fish ponds. Toward achievement of these objectives the following scope of activities will be undertaken during Fiscal Year 1970:

- 1) The rehabilitation, equipping and restocking of the three fish hatcheries at Nong Teng (Vientiane), Pakse and Luang Prabang, in order to eventually produce a total of 2,800,000 fingerlings annually for distribution to fish culturists and farmers to raise to edible fish;
- 2) The training of Lao personnel to operate the three fish hatcheries and to advise fish culturists and farmers in pond and rice paddy fish culture; and
- 3) The production of approximately 68 metric tons of market fish at the Vientiane, Luang Prabang and Pakse stations to make the hatcheries self sustaining.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions <sup>planned</sup> under this activity for Fiscal Year 1970, as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1970.

CONTRACT SERVICES

Dollar funds will be provided to obtain through an institutional contract the services of qualified technical personnel with experience as fish culture specialists to work in counterpart relationships with officials of the RLG Water and Forest Service towards achievement of the objectives of this project.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

139-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.

0065-6

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)

3.  Original or

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET

ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities will be required for use by USAID and RIG personnel for personnel training, demonstration, and operations under the project. For these purposes, this Project Agreement will be revised to obligate dollar funds when specifications for the above-mentioned commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID. \$2,200 was originally obligated for procurement of fish meal.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of "Directorate" personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out at the Ministry and/or at project sites. However, certain RIG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required, either in the U.S. or third country. For this purpose, subject to the availability of suitable candidates, in Fiscal Year 1970 training programs will be sponsored in the fields of Botany, Entomology, Administration, Ichthyology, Pisciculture, Fishing Gear and Fish Processing.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In Fiscal Year 1976 USAID will contribute local currency for the construction at the fish culture stations in Vientiane (Nong Teng), Luang Prabang and Pakse and for the U.S. Consultant Contract up to the following amounts:

<u>Construction</u>	Kip <u>10,118,000</u>
1. Vientiane	3,159,000
2. Luang Prabang	4,233,000
3. Pakse	1,548,000
4. Holding Tank Construction	1,178,000
<u>Contract Local Currency Requirements</u>	Kip <u>3,796,000</u>

Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be recorded through the issuance of approvals for activity plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

OTHER INDIRECT CONTRIBUTION

In addition to the above direct contributions, USAID also will provide the part-time services of the Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the

For the Cooperating Government or Agency  
The signatures appearing on the applicable to the continuation  
SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development  
The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally  
SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

AMRX

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

0065-6

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)

USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, who will coordinate these actions with the Director of the Directorate of Forest and Water, who is the principal Royal Lao Government official concerned with the administration of the project.

RIG CONTRIBUTION

To assist in providing the technical support required for the achievement of the agreed upon objectives of this project in Fiscal Year 1970 the RIG agrees to provide an estimated Kip 51,800,000 for the following activities:

TECHNICIANS (Kip 4,800,000)

- 1) Furnish and pay for all personnel required for the operation of the three hatcheries and maintenance of the facilities and equipment;  
/for
- 2) Furnish and pay for instructors for conducting fish culture training for the farmer/leader training courses projected throughout Laos under the Agriculture Extension Program;
- 3) Furnish and pay for competent accounting personnel to set up an accounting system to record the receipts of and expenditures against the revenue from the sale of fishes.

COMMODITIES (Kip 17,000,000)

Purchase lime, feed, fertilizer, etc. required for the production of fingerlings and market fish.

The funds for this will be provided for by the sale of fingerling and market fish produced at the three hatcheries. The "Directorate" agrees to sell the fingerlings produced by the hatcheries to farmers, fish culturists, refugees and cluster areas at Kip 1.00 to Kip 10.00 each in accordance with the size and species of the fingerling. The market fish will be sold to fish mongers at prevailing wholesale market prices.

IN KIND CONTRIBUTION (Kip 30,000,000)

The "Ministry" will make available for the Project all of the existing facilities of 50 fish ponds with concrete hatching and spawning ponds, water supply and drainage systems, reservoirs, buildings, etc., and equipment and supplies at the three hatcheries at Nong Teng (Vientiane), Pakse and Luang Prabang as well as the land that the hatcheries presently occupy.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.

0065-6

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

STATION REVENUE

The revenue from the sale of fingerlings and market fishes at the three stations will be deposited into the station account at the National Treasury at each location. Funds necessary for the operation and maintenance of the station which have not been provided from the RIG national budget will be drawn from these accounts. Each Provincial Chief of Forest and Water, who also acts as the Chief of the Pakse and Luang Prabang Fish Culture Stations and the Chief of the Nong Teng Fish Culture Station, will be responsible to the Deputy Director of Fish and Wildlife, Director, Directorate of Forest and Water, and to the RIG National Treasury for proper accounting of all revenues derived from the sales of fingerlings and market fishes, including total operational, maintenance, constructional and continued developmental expenditures. Any funds in excess to above mentioned MRO requirements will be turned over to the RIG Treasury on a fiscal year basis.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project and the RIG assumes full responsibility for the continued operation of the project it is estimated that the annual operational kip costs to the RIG will be kip 51,800,000.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Cooperating Country.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the  
applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

Face sheet of this ProAg are also equally  
applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

**STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX K C**  **FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX**

**STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX**  **SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX**

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

**GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

DATE

**ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT**

DATE

Sept. 9, 1951

(other)

DATE

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO.

439-11-190-065, 6

PAGE 1 OF 6 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO.

1065-6

3.  ORIGINAL OR

REVISION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Fisheries)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL

72-1111004

7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL

154-50-439-00-69-11

8. AID FINANCING

**DOLLARS**  **LOCAL CURRENCY**

PREVIOUS TOTAL  
(A)

INCREASE  
(B)

DECREASE  
(C)

TOTAL TO DATE  
(D)

(a) Total

1,000

1,000

(b) Contract Services

(c) Commodities

(d) Other Costs

1,000

1,000

9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT

\$1.00=

(a) Total

(b) Technical and other Services

(c) Commodities

(d) Other Costs

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT

July 28, 1970

12. DATE OF THIS REVISION

13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE

May 31, 1973

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

*Phanxong SANANIKONE* *Phan BASSAVONG*

*James B. Chandler*

SIGNATURE: Director of Lao Water Commission

SIGNATURE: James B. Chandler  
DATE: 7/28/70  
TITLE: Acting Director, USAID/LAOS

and Forest Service Gen. of the Plan

USAID  
Clearances

PRO  
AD/FE  
AGR  
AD/FIN  
AD/M

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

2. Agreement No.  
1065-63.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

ANNEX

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOSAGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Water and Forest Service, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry or Plan, to jointly continue this Fisheries project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this project are to improve existing fish hatcheries ~~and train personnel of fisheries~~ and train RIG Fisheries Service personnel in the operation of fish stations, and RIG Agriculture Extension Service personnel in fish culture in rice paddies and farm fish ponds. Toward achievement of these objectives the following scope of activities will be undertaken during Fiscal Year 1971:

- 1) The continuation and completion of the rehabilitation and equipping of the fish hatcheries at Nong Teng (Vientiane), and Luang Prabang, in order to eventually produce (by the three stations, including Pakse) a total of 2,800,000 fingerlings annually for distribution to fish culturalists and farmers to raise to edible fish;
- 2) The continuation of the training of Fisheries Service personnel to operate the three fish hatcheries and of RIG Agriculture Extension Service personnel to advise fish culturalists and farmers in pond and rice paddy fish culture; with the planned completion in this fiscal year of the on-the-job training of station personnel;
- 3) The production of 20 metric tons of market fish by the end of FY 1971, and eventually the production of 60 to 65 metric tons of market fish at the Vientiane, Luang Prabang and Pakse stations to make the hatcheries self sustaining;
- 4) Set up a bookkeeping system at the three fish stations and a central bookkeeping system at the Directorate; and
- 5) Continue the predator control program.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1971, as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1971.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**

BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

PAGE 3 OF 6 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

1065-6

3.  Original or

Revision No.

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)

CONTRACT SERVICES

The services of qualified technical personnel with experience as fish culture specialists will be provided to work in counterpart relationships with officials of the RIG Water and Forest Service towards achievement of the objectives of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will coordinate these actions with the Director of the Directorate of Forest and Water, who is the principal Royal Lao Government official concerned with the administration of the project.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of RIG Fisheries Service and Agriculture Extension Service personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out at the Ministry and at project sites. However, certain RIG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required, either in the U.S. or a third country. For this purpose, subject to the availability of suitable candidates, in Fiscal Year 1971 training programs will be sponsored in the fields of Botany, Entomology, Administration, Ichthyology, Fishculture, and Fish Processing.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities will be required for use by USAID and RIG personnel for personnel training, demonstration, and operations. This Agreement will be revised to obligate dollar funds for these purposes when specifications for the required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

In addition, Common Use commodities, including POL, Cement, and Vehicle and Equipment Repair Parts, not to exceed a cost of \$5,900, including freight, will be provided under this Project Agreement. These items will be originally funded under the Project Commodities Project (Common Use), and the cost of these commodities will be transferred to this project by Journal Voucher when the commodities are delivered for use to the project.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

## PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-0652. Agreement No.  
1065-6

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)

PAGE 4 OF 6 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$1,000 is obligated by this Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In Fiscal Year 1971 USAID will contribute local currency for the construction at the fish culture stations in Vientiane (Nong Teng) and Luang Prabang. Obligation of local currency for these purposes will be recorded through the issuance of activity plans or in accordance with existing USAID Controller procedures.

RIG CONTRIBUTION

To assist in providing the technical support required for the achievement of the agreed upon objectives of this project in Fiscal Year 1971 the RIG agrees to provide the following:

TECHNICIANS (K 4,800,000)

- 1) Furnish and pay for all personnel required for the operation of the three hatcheries and for maintenance of the facilities and equipment;
- 2) Furnish and pay for instructors for conducting fish culture training for the farmer/leader training courses projected throughout Laos under the Agriculture Extension Program;
- 3) Furnish and pay for competent accounting personnel to set up and accounting system to record the receipts of and expenditures against the revenue from the sale of fishes.

COMMODITIES

Purchase lime, feed, fertilizer, and other commodities required for the production of fingerlings and market fish.

The funds for this will be provided for by the sale of fingerling and market fish produced at the three hatcheries. The "Directorate" agrees to sell the fingerlings produced by the hatcheries to farmers, fish culturalists, refugees and cluster areas at Kip 1.00 to Kip 10.00 each in accordance with

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-005

2. Agreement No.

1065-6

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)

PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

the size and species of the fingerling. The market fish will be sold to fish mongers at prevailing wholesale market prices.

IN KIND CONTRIBUTION

The Ministry will make available for the project all of the existing facilities of 50 fish ponds with concrete hatching and spawning ponds, water supply and drainage systems, reservoirs, buildings, and equipment and supplies at the three hatcheries at Nong Teng (Vientiane), Pakse and Luang Prabang, as well as the land that the hatcheries presently occupy.

STATION REVENUE

The revenue from the sale of fingerlings and market fishes at the three stations will be deposited into the station account at the National Treasury at each location. Funds necessary for the operation and maintenance of the station which have not been provided from the RIG national budget will be drawn from these accounts. Each Provincial Chief of Forest and Water, who also acts in the case of ~~the Chief of~~ the Vientiane, Pakse and Luang Prabang Fish Culture Stations as the Chief of the Fish Culture Stations, will be responsible to the Deputy Director of Fish and Wildlife, Director, Directorate of Forest and Water, and to the RIG National Treasury for proper accounting of all revenues derived from the sales of fingerlings and market fishes, including total operational, maintenance, construction and continued developmental expenditures. Any funds in excess to above mentioned requirements will be turned over to the RIG Treasury on a fiscal year basis.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project and the RIG assumes full responsibility for the continued operation of the project it is estimated that the **fish hatcheries will be self-financing with the operational costs paid by revenues realized from fingerling and fish sales.**

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Proag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET  
ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065  
2. Agreement No.  
1065-6  
3. Project/Activity Title

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES  
3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph C Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the **Royal Lao Government**.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX **A**  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX **C**  
**Annex C**

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE **Sept. 9, 1951**  
 (other) DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. **439-11-190-065** PAGE 1 OF **6** PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. **2065-6** 3.  ORIGINAL OR DIVISION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
**(See Annex A attached)**

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL **72-1121.006** 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL **256-50-439-00-69-21**

B. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		1,000		1,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		1,000		1,000
D. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
\$1.00 =				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS: (See Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT **August 31, 1971** 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION \_\_\_\_\_ 13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE **May 31, 1974**

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY \_\_\_\_\_ 15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT \_\_\_\_\_

**Khambong SAMANIKONE** **Pane KASSAVONG**  
 Director of Ice Water and Forest Service **Commissioner**  
 Gen. of the Plan  
**Charles A. Mann**  
 Director, USAID/Laos

USAID Clearances:  
 PRO  
 AD/PE  
 AGR  
 AD/PIN  
 AD/M

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
2065-6

3. Project/Activity Title

PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)**

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Water and Forest Service, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry or Plan, to jointly continue this Fisheries project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this project are to improve existing fish hatcheries and train RIG Fisheries Service personnel in the operation of fish stations, and RIG Agriculture Extension Service personnel in fish culture in rice paddies and farm fish ponds. Toward achievement of these objectives the following scope of activities will be undertaken during Fiscal Year 1972:

1) The completion of the rehabilitation and equipping of the fish hatcheries at Nong Teng, (Vientiane), and Luang Prabang, in order to eventually produce (by the three stations, including Pakse) a total of 2,800,000 fingerlings annually for distribution to fish culturalists and farmers to raise to edible fish. A satellite hatching facility is being established at Nam Tam to hatch eggs furnished from other hatcheries;

2) The continuation of the training of Fisheries Service personnel to operate the three fish hatcheries and of RIG Agriculture Extension Service personnel to advise fish culturalists and farmers in pond and rice paddy fish culture/ with the planned completion in this fiscal year of the on-the-job training of station personnel;

3) The production of 20 metric tons of market fish by the end of FY 1972, and eventually the production of 60 to 65 metric tons of market fish at the Vientiane, Luang Prabang and Pakse stations to make the hatcheries self sustaining;

4) Continue the predator control program, feed studies and other **factors affecting production fish fingerling and market fish.**

PROJECT EVALUATION

Six months after the signature of this agreement, the RIG and USAID Project Managers will examine the progress made toward achieving the goals of this project. This examination will evaluate the status of the project in terms of the project purposes, identify problems that may be hindering progress in specific activities, and determine the corrective action to be taken.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
2065-6

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)**

PAGE 3 OF 6 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

Upon completion of the evaluation, a joint project evaluation report will be prepared and distributed to the Ministry of National Economy, Commission of the Plan, USAID/AGR and USAID/PRO.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1972 as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1972.

CONTRACT SERVICES

The services of qualified technical personnel with experience as fish culture specialists will be provided to work in counterpart relationships with officials of the RIG Water and Forest Service towards achievement of the objectives of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will coordinate these actions with the Director of the Directorate of Forest, and Water, who is the principal Royal Lao Government official concerned with the administration of the project.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of RIG Fisheries Service and Agriculture Extension Service personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out at the Ministry and at project sites. However, certain RIG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required, either in the U.S. or a third country. For this purpose, subject to the availability of suitable candidates, in Fiscal Year 1972 training programs will be sponsored in the field of Fish/culture, and Fish Processing.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities will be required for use by USAID and RIG personnel for personnel training, demonstration, and operations. This Agreement will be revised to obligate dollar funds for these purposes when specifications for the required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 4 OF 6 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
2065-6

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)**

In addition, Common Use commodities, including POL, Cement, and Vehicle and Equipment Repair Parts, not to exceed a cost of \$5,800, including freight, will be provided under this Project Agreement. These items will be originally funded under the Project Commodities Project (Common Use), and the cost of these commodities will be transferred to this project by Journal Voucher when the commodities are delivered for use to the project.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$1,000 is obligated by this Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY - NONE

RIG CONTRIBUTION

To assist in providing the technical support required for the achievement of the agreed upon objectives of this project in Fiscal Year 1972 the RIG agrees to provide the following:

TECHNICIANS (K 4,800,000)

- 1) Furnish and pay for all personnel required for the operation of the three hatcheries and for maintenance of the facilities and equipment;
- 2) Furnish and pay for instructors for conducting fish culture training for the farmer/leader training courses projected throughout Laos under the Agriculture Extension Program;
- 3) Furnish and pay for competent accounting personnel to set up and accounting system to record the receipts of and expenditures against the revenue from the sale of fishes and furnish monthly statements to USAID/PRO. and USAID/PRO.

COMMODITIES

Purchase lime, feed, fertilizer, and other commodities required for

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
2065-6

3. Project/Activity Title

PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)**

the production of fingerlings and market fish.

The funds for this will be provided for by the sale of fingerling and market fish produced at the four hatcheries. The "Directorate" agrees to sell the fingerlings produced by the hatcheries to farmers, fish culturalists, refugees and cluster areas at Kip 1.00 to Kip 10.00 each in accordance with the size and species of the fingerling. The market fish will be sold to fish mongers at prevailing wholesale market prices...

IN KIND CONTRIBUTION

The Ministry will make available for the project all of the existing facilities of 50 fish ponds with concrete hatching and spawning ponds, water supply and drainage systems, reservoirs, buildings, and equipment and supplies at the three hatcheries at Nong Teng (Vientiane), Pakse, Luang Prabang, and Nam Tan as well as the land that the hatcheries presently occupy.

STATION REVENUE

The revenue from the sale of fingerlings and market fishes at the three stations will be deposited into the station account at the National Treasury at each location. Funds necessary for the operation and maintenance of the station which have not been provided from the RIG national budget will be drawn from these accounts. Each Provincial Chief of Forest and Water, who also acts in the case of the Vientiane, Pakse and Luang Prabang Fish Culture Stations as the Chief of the Fish Culture Stations, will be responsible to the Deputy Director of Fish and Wildlife, Director, Directorate of Forest and Water, and to the RIG National Treasury for proper accounting of all revenues derived from the sales of fingerlings and market fishes, including total operational, maintenance, construction and continued developmental expenditures. Any funds in excess to above mentioned requirements will be turned over to the RIG Treasury on a fiscal year basis.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project and the RIG assumes full responsibility for the continued operation of the project it is estimated that the fish hatcheries will be self-financing with the operation costs paid by revenues realized from ~~the~~ fingerling and fish sale.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

AID 1280-1A (8-69)  <b>PROAG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX <u>A</u>	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>6</u> OF <u>6</u> PAGES
	THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN	2. Agreement No. 2065-6	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF <del>LAOS</del> LAOS	AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)	

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "E" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the ~~provisions~~ provisions of paragraph C Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS,

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A       FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX

STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX       SPECIAL PROVISIONS ANNEX C

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION      DATE

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT      DATE  
 Sept. 9, 1951

(other)      DATE

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. **439-11-190-065, 6**      PAGE 1 OF 6 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. **3065-6**      3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
 (See Annex A attached)

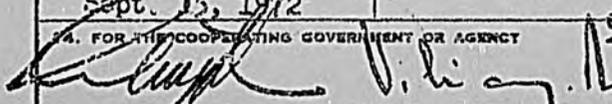
6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL **72-1131006**      7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL **356-50-439-00-69-31**

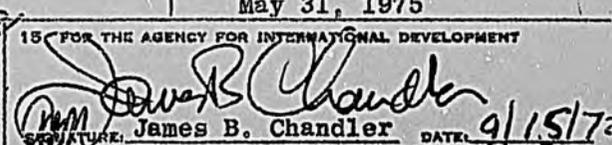
8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		1,500		1,500
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		1,500		1,500
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
\$1.00 =				
Clearances: (a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See Continuation Sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT **Sept. 25, 1972**      12. DATE OF THIS REVISION \_\_\_\_\_      13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE **May 31, 1975**

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  
  
**Khamdeng SANANIKONE** / **Pane RASSAVONG**  
 Director of Lao Water Commission Gen. and Forest Service, of the Plan.

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
  
**James B. Chandler**      DATE: **9/15/72**  
 Actg./Director, USAID/Laos

USA ID

Clearances:

PRO *Pro*  
 AD/P *AD/P*  
 AGR *AGR*  
 AD/M *AD/M*  
 AD/FIN *AD/FIN*

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
**439-11-190-065**

2. Agreement No.  
**3065-6**

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)**

Page 2 of 6 pages

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Water and Forest Service, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry or as the Plan, to jointly continue this Fisheries project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this project are to improve existing fish hatcheries and train RLG Fisheries Service personnel in the operation of fish stations, and RLG Agriculture Extension Service personnel in fish culture in rice paddies and farm fish ponds. The fisheries project in FY 1973 also will be directed towards increasing the number of refugee fish culture ponds and on increasing market fish production in general. Toward achievement of these objectives the following scope of activities will be undertaken during Fiscal Year 1973:

- 1) The completion of the rehabilitation and equipping of the fish hatcheries at Nong Teng (Vientiane), Pakse and Luang Prabang, in order to eventually produce a total of 2,800,000 fingerlings annually for distribution to fish culturalists and farmers to raise to edible fish.
- 2) The continuation of the training of Fisheries Service personnel to operate the three fish hatcheries and of RLG Agriculture Extension Service personnel to advise fish culturalists and farmers in pond and rice paddy fish culture.
- 3) The production of 10 metric tons of market fish by the end of FY 1973, and eventually the production of 20 metric tons of market fish at the Vientiane, Luang Prabang and Pakse stations to make the hatcheries self sustaining;
- 4) Continue the predator control program, feed studies and other factors affecting production fish fingerling and market fish.
- 5) On the Nam Ngum Reservoir the following will be done:
  - Train RLG Technicians on method of conducting limnological survey.
  - Train RLG Technicians on methods of conducting fish catch survey and on collection of fish specimen.
  - Advise fishermen in construction and use of fishing gear suitable to reservoir and in fish processing and marketing.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
3065-6

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)**

**PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET  
ANNEX A**

6) Advisory assistance will be provided to the Directorate of Water and Forests to assure maximum utilization of USAID Regional Economic Development (R.E.D.) resources for the development of fisheries at the Nam Ngum Dam Reservoir.

PROJECT EVALUATION

Six months after the signature of this agreement, the RLG and USAID Project Managers will examine the progress made toward achieving the goals of this project. This examination will evaluate the status of the project in terms of the project purposes, identify problems that may be hindering progress in specific activities, and determine the corrective action to be taken.

Upon completion of the evaluation, a joint project evaluation report will be prepared and distributed to the Ministry of National Economy, Commission of the Plan, USAID/AGR and USAID/PRO.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1973 as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1973.

CONTRACT SERVICES

The services of qualified technical personnel with experience as fish culture specialists will be provided to work in counterpart relationships with officials of the RLG Water and Forest Service towards achievement of the objectives of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, will coordinate these actions with the Director of the Directorate of Forest and Water, who is the principal Royal Lao Government official concerned with the administration of the project.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of RLG Fisheries Service and Agriculture Extension Service personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out at the Ministry and at project sites. However, certain RLG technicians have now

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

PAGE 4 OF 6 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3065-6

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)**

reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required, either in the U.S. or a third country. For this purpose, subject to the availability of suitable candidates, in Fiscal Year 1973 training programs will be sponsored in the field of Fish culture and Fish processing.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities will be required for use by USAID and RLG personnel for personnel training, demonstration, and operations. This Agreement will be revised to obligate dollar funds for these purposes when specifications for the required commodities are jointly developed and quantities determined by the Ministry and USAID.

However, to facilitate documentation and accounting for Common-use Commodities (Cement, POL, General Supplies and Repair Parts) funds, initially, will be obligated during FY 1973 under only one project agreement (Project Commodities - 3080).

At the end of FY 1973 an appropriate portion of the total amount of funds obligated under the project commodities Proag will be charged to this project agreement.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$1,500 is obligated by this Agreement for maintenance, repairs and operations and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In addition to the dollar funds above USAID will provide local currency for certain local currency requirements of this project.

RLG CONTRIBUTION

To assist in providing the technical support required for the achievement of the agreed upon objectives of this project in Fiscal Year 1973 the RLG agrees to provide the following:

TECHNICIANS (K 4,800,000)

- 1) Furnish and pay for all personnel required for the operation of the three hatcheries and for maintenance of the facilities and equipment;

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

FEDERAT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
3065-6

3. Project/Activity Title

PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES

2.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)

2) Furnish and pay for instructors for conducting fish culture training for the farmer/leader training courses projected throughout Laos under the Agriculture Extension Program and other fisheries training courses as may be undertaken;

3) Furnish and pay for competent accounting personnel to set up an accounting system to record the receipts of and expenditures against the revenue from the sale of fishes and furnish monthly statements to USAID/AGR and USAID/PRO.

COMMODITIES

Purchase lime, feed, fertilizer, and other commodities required for the production of fingerlings and market fish.

The funds for this will be provided for by the sale of fingerling and market fish produced at the four hatcheries. The Directorate agrees to sell the fingerlings produced by the hatcheries to farmers, fish culturalists, and refugees at Kip 1.00 to Kip 10.00 each in accordance with the size and species of the fingerling. The market fish will be sold to fish mongers at prevailing wholesale market prices.

IN KIND CONTRIBUTION

The Ministry will make available for the project all of the existing facilities of 50 fish ponds with concrete hatching and spawning ponds, water supply and drainage systems, reservoirs, buildings, and equipment and supplies at the three hatcheries at Nong Teng (Vientiane), Pakse, Luang Prabang, and Nam Tan as well as the land that the hatcheries presently occupy.

STATION REVENUE

The revenue from the sale of fingerlings and market fishes at the three stations will be deposited into the station account at the National Treasury at each location. Funds necessary for the operation and maintenance of the station which have not been provided from the RLG national budget will be drawn from these accounts. Each Provincial Chief of Forest and Water, who also acts in the case of the Vientiane, Pakse and Luang Prabang Fish Culture Stations as the Chief of the Fish Culture Stations, will be responsible to the Deputy Director of Fish and Wildlife, Director, Directorate of Forest and Water, and to the RLG National Treasury for proper accounting of all revenues derived from the sales of fingerlings and market fishes,

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the page sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF**  
**THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

No. District/Agency File  
**439-11-190-065**

2. Agreement No.  
**3065-5**

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Fisheries)**

including total operational, maintenance, construction and continued developmental expenditures. Any funds in excess to above mentioned requirements will be turned over to the RLG Treasury on a fiscal year basis.

**CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS**

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project and the RLG assumes full responsibility for the continued operation of the project it is estimated that the fish hatcheries will be self-financing with the operation costs paid by revenues realized from fingerling and fish sale.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PRO AG

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- ~~GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION ANNEX~~  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE Sept. 9, 1951  
 (other) DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 439-11-190-065.6 PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 9065-6 3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. 3

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
*(See Annex A attached)*

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-1191004 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 954-50-439-00-69-91

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total	99,100	1,300		100,400
(b) Contract Services	87,000			87,000
(c) Commodities	10,100			10,100
(d) Participants	-	1,300		1,300
(e) Other Costs	2,000			2,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - <del>EXCESS</del> <u>In Kip</u>				
(a) Total	Kip	14,253,848	Kip	14,253,848
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

See continuation sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT <u>December 3, 1968</u>	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION <u>June 30, 1969</u>	13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE <u>May 31, 1971</u>
14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY SIGNATURE: <u>Khamdeng SANANIKONE</u> / <u>Fane RASSAVONG</u> TITLE: <u>Director of Lao Water and Forest Service</u> / <u>Commissioner Gen. of the Plan</u>		15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT SIGNATURE: <u>Charles A. Mann</u> TITLE: <u>Director, USAID/Laos</u>

USAID Clearances:

DP/P K  
 DP CPA  
 AGR AS  
 DON MOE

<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	2. Agreement No. 9065-6	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u>3</u>
	3. Project/Activity Title AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)	

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as "USAID", and the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Water and Forest Service and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Agricultural Development Project in the field of "Fisheries". The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this project are to rehabilitate existing fish hatcheries, develop additional fresh water fisheries and train Lao personnel in the operation of fish stations and fish culture in rice paddies and farm fish ponds. In furtherance of project objectives, in Fiscal Year 1969 the following scope of activities were undertaken:

- 1) The rehabilitation, equipping, and restocking of the three fish hatcheries at Nong Teng (Vientiane), Pakse and Luang Prabang, in order to eventually produce a total of 2,500,000 fingerlings annually for distribution to fish culturalists and farmers to raise to edible fish,
- 2) The training of Lao personnel to operate the three fish hatcheries and to advise fish culturalists and farmers in pond and rice paddy fish culture, and
- 3) The production of approximately 65 metric tons of market fish in FY 1969 at the Vientiane and Pakse stations as a step toward making the hatcheries self-sustaining.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

CONTRACT SERVICES

Dollar funds in the amount of \$87,000 were previously obligated to obtain, through an institutional contract, the services of qualified technical personnel with experience as fish culture specialists to work in counterpart relationships with officials of the RIG Water and Forest Service towards achievement of the objectives of this project.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities will be required for use by USAID and RIG personnel for personnel training, demonstration, and operations under the project. For this purpose, funds

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets. SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>3</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	2. Agreement No. 9065-6	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u>3</u>
	3. Project/Activity Title AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)	
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS		

in the amount of \$10,100 were previously obligated for the following types of commodities: nets, aquarium, cement, reinforcing steel, P.O.L., vehicle parts, and miscellaneous items.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of the "Directorate" personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and is to be carried out at the project sites. However, certain RIG technicians have now reached the stage where advanced or more intensive training is required, either in the U.S. or third country, and to continue to upgrade the skills of these technicians training programs were sponsored in Fiscal Year 1969 in the field of Fresh Water Fish Culture and Breeding, Fish Biology, and long range planning for fish production, including Fisheries Regulations and Controls. Funds in the amount of \$1,300 were previously obligated by PIO/F 90319 for this purpose.

OTHER COSTS

For maintenance, repairs and operations in support of this project dollar funds in the amount of \$2,000 were previously obligated by the original FY 1969 ProAg for the Fisheries project.

RLG CONTRIBUTION

To assist in providing the technical support required for the achievement of the agreed upon objectives of this project, in Fiscal Year 1969 the RLG provided an estimated Kip 53,760,800 for the following activities:

TECHNICIANS (Kip 6,760,800)

- 1) Furnished and paid for all personnel required for the operation of the three hatcheries and maintenance of their facilities and equipment.
- 2) Furnished and paid for instructors for conducting fish culture training for the farmer/leader training courses projected throughout Laos under the Agriculture Extension Program (Kip 7,800);
- 3) Furnished and paid for Trainees who attend the farmer/leader training courses in fish culture (Kip 273,000);
- 4) Furnished and paid for competent accounting personnel to set up an accounting system for the revenue from the sale of fishes and the expenditure of this revenue (Kip 480,000).

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the applicable to the continuation SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development face sheet of this ProAg are also equally sheets. SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> BETWEEN AID AND <b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN</b> AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>4</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	2. Agreement No. 9065-6	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u>3</u>
	3. Project/Activity Title AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT (Fisheries)	

COMMODITIES (Kip 17,000,000)

Purchased lime, feed, fertilizer, etc. required for the production of fingerlings and market fishes.

The funds for these commodities were obtained from the sale of fingerling and market fishes **raised** at the three hatcheries. The "Directorate" agrees to the sell of the fingerlings produced by the hatcheries to farmers, fish culturists, refugees and cluster areas at K1.00 to K10.00 each in accordance with the size of the fingerling and species. The market fish are to be sold to fish mongers at prevailing wholesale market prices.

IN KIND CONTRIBUTION (Kip 30,000,000)

The "Ministry" made available for the Project all of the existing facilities of 38 fish ponds and with concrete hatching and spawning ponds, water supply and drainage systems, reservoirs, buildings, etc., and equipment and supplies at the three hatcheries as well as the real estate that the hatcheries presently occupy.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY (USAID KIP BUDGET)

In addition to the above dollar funds, in Fiscal Year 1969 USAID provided Kip 10,353,848, previously obligated by approved Activity Plans, for the construction of fingerling nursery ponds, canals and other facilities at the Nong Teng, Luang Prabang and Pakse fish culture stations and Kip 3,900,000 for contract local currency requirement.

OTHER INDIRECT CONTRIBUTION

In addition to the above direct contributions "USAID" provided the part-time services of the Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project, and who coordinated these actions with the Director, Directorate of Forest and Water, who is the principal Royal Lao Government official concerned with the administration of the project.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project and the RIG assumes full responsibility for the continued operation of the project it is estimated that the annual operational kip costs to the RIG will be kip 55,900,000 of which kip 30,000,000 will be for personnel costs and kip 25,900,000 for training.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the applicable to the continuation SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development face sheet of this ProAg are also equally sheets. SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
---	--

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
9065-6

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)**

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. 3

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Office of Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Cooperating Country.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAG are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

IAOS

Page 1 of 6 Pages

2. PIO/T No.  
439-065-3-20253

3.  Original or  
Amendment No.

4. Project/Activity No. and Title  
439-11-190-065.6  
AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries) PD-BAD-420

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol  
72-1121006

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge  
256-50-439-00-69-21

6.B. Funds Allotted to:  
 A.I.D./W  Mission

7. Obligation Status  
 Administrative Reservation  Action Document  
 Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
From June 1, 1972 May 31, 1973

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)  
Between June 1, 1972 and

9.B. Completion date of Services  
(Mo., Day, Yr.)  
May 31, 1973

10.A. Type of Action  
 A.I.D. Contract  Cooperating  
Country Contract  Participating Agency  
Service Agreement  Other

10.B. Authorized Agent

USAID/IAOS

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
\$1.00=		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		58,500		58,500
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Obligated by  
PROAG 2065-6  
Rev. No. 5

This PIO/T together with previous PIO/T 10265 provide funds required for a twelve month extension of the contract services with the United States Consultants, Inc. executed under Contract AID-439-699.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

E. Funds for the services requested are available

ADM

AD/FIN *[Signature]* - 3/14/72

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Programs

D.

PRO

ADM *[Signature]* 3/13/72

E.

F.

CSO

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

17. For the Agency for International Development

18. Date of Signature

*[Signature]*  
Khamheng SANANIKONE Pans RASSAVONG  
Signature and date:

Signature:

*[Signature]*  
Charles A. Mann

Mar. 24, 1972

Director, Lao Water & Forest Service  
Commissioner General of the Plan

Title:

Director, USAID/Laos

AID 1350-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country <b>Laos</b>	PIO/T No. <b>439-065-3-20253</b>	Page 2 of 6 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title <b>439-11-190-065</b> <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>(Fisheries)</b>		
<b>SCOPE OF WORK</b>			

**10. Scope of Technical Services**

**A. Objectives for which the Technical Services are to be Used**

**To provide technical/advisory services in fish culture.**

**B. Description** The Contractor shall provide in Laos the Services of a team consisting of one (1) supervisor (American), and three (3) fisheries specialists (TCN). The team, under the policy direction of USAID, shall:

- (1). Advise and assist the RIG Directorate of Forest and Water realigning administrative management operational procedures for their fisheries activities, with the objective of helping the Directorate to be self-reliant.
- (2). Continue to give technical advice to RIG Fisheries on matters pertaining to the rehabilitation, expansion, and operation of the three fish stations (Nong Teng, Pakse and Luang Prabang) and other matters pertaining to fish culture.

(Continued)

**C. Technicians**

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)
1	Supervisor (American)		12
3	Fisheries Specialists (TCN)		12

**(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services**

Vientiane and such other locations in Laos as may be determined by Chief, Agriculture Division, USAID/Laos.

**(3) Language requirements**

**(4) Access to Classified Information**

None

**US Dependents**

(5) Dependents /  Will  Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technician

**/TCN Dependents**

**D. Financing of Technical Services**

(1) By AID - \$ 58,500

(2) By Cooperating Country -



AID 1380-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country <b>Laos</b>	PIO/Y No. <b>439-065-3-20253</b>	Page 4 of 6 Pages
PI/Y	Project/Activity No. and Title <b>439-11-100-055</b> <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>(Fisheries)</b>		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required; including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements.)

- a. Monthly report of Contract team activities
- b. Final report summarizing accomplishments during the life of the contract.
- c. Such other reports as may be required.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

**Background information is available at USAID Agriculture Division**

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

**Through USAID Chief Agriculture Division.**

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

**Director of Lao Water and Forest Service**

C. AID Liaison Official

**Chief, USAID Agriculture Division, or his designee**

AID 1350-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country	PIO/T No.	Page 5 of 6 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title		

**LAGOS**  
439-11-190-065  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)**

**LOGISTIC SUPPORT**

23. Provisions for Logistic Support	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")				
(1) Office Space		X		
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities	X			
(4) Furniture	X			
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)	X			
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services			X	
Other (Specify)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

**B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources**

U.S. Personnel

Current local regulations permit the contractor the same type privileges as are accorded to USAID direct hire personnel of equivalent rank and family status with respect to housing and Motor Pool facilities. USAID will request approval for the use of commissary and APO facilities from the appropriate authorities. The services of the medical unit will be available for medical consultation, immunization and similar services at post.

TCN Personnel

None, except the services of the medical unit will be available for medical consultation, immunization and similar services at post.

**C. Comments**

The Royal Lao Government hereby agrees that the contractor (s) and its United States personnel will be exempt from all requirements for licenses, permits, customs duties, import taxes and any other taxes which are assessed by the government of the cooperating country or ~~max~~ any political subdivision thereof, and if not exempt, the government of the cooperating country shall pay directly all costs thereof from other than counterpart funds or funds provided by the U.S. Government.

CONTINUATION  
SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

PIO/T

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
AGENCY FOR  
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF FORM

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION  
ORDER/TECHNICAL  
SERVICES Worksheet Issuance

PAGE: 6 OF 6 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country  
LAOS2a. Code No.  
439-065-3-20253

2b. Effective Date

2c.  
 Original OR No.3. Project/Activity No. and Title  
439-11-190-065AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Fisheries)Indicate block  
numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

Block 19 B.

- (3). Assist the Subdirectorate of Fisheries to expand distribution of fingerling fish in the provinces. Special efforts will be made in Savannakhet and at the Nam Tan sub-station. This will include extension type activities to encourage expansion of farm fish culture.
- (4). Assist refugee centers in developing areas of fish fish production where natural conditions are suitable.
- (5). Assist development of fisheries at the Nam Ngum Reservoir. This work will include training RIG technicians to regulate fishing and commercial activities at the reservoir, record basic scientific data, and advise local fishermen on suitable means for harvesting fish and processing and marketing their catch. The new technician required for this work should endeavor to prepare the RIG Nam Ngum Fishing Authority staff to assume all responsibilities by the end of his tour. This technician will also supervise the installation of all facilities installed at the reservoir for the Nam Ngum Fishery project.

Block 21

<u>Cost Index</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Cost</u>
I	Salaries and paid vacation leave	\$49,573.13
II	International travel costs and travel subsistence	13,694.23
III	Local travel subsistence	1,414.00
IV	Insurance premiums	4,621.30
V	Equipment, material, supplies and printing reports	4,000.00
VI	Out-of-pocket Cost	690.93
VII	Translation services	500.00
VIII	Indirect U.S. Dollar Costs	16,798.25
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$91,291.84</b>
	12 month Contract fee	<u>7,200.00</u>
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$98,491.84</b>
	Less Unexpended funds remaining under PIO/T 10265	<u>-40,054.71</u>
		<b>\$58,437.13</b>
	<b>Rounded to</b>	<b>\$58,500.00</b>

Note: Post Differential and TCN Housing are included in the Kip Budget.

<b>JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART I - WORK SCHEDULE</b>	1. COOPERATING COUNTRY <b>Laos</b>	2. PROJECT TITLE <b>Agriculture Development - Fisheries</b> A.I.D. Reference Center Room 1656 NS
RESPONSIBLE PROJECT COORDINATOR  <b>Leroy R. Rasmussen</b>	6. RESPONSIBLE COOPERATING COUNTRY AGENCY <b>RIG Directorate of Forest and Water Sub-Directorate for Fish and Wildlife</b>	7. COOPERATING SPONSOR <b>United States Consult</b>

8.	9. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR ACTIONS OR STEPS	10. PRIMARY ACTION AGENT	11. TARGET DATES			12.	
			PREPARATORY ACTION	PHYSICAL START	PHYSICAL COMPLETION	FY- 69	FY-
1	Negotiation and signing renewal of United States Consultants, Inc.	MC	March 1969	April 1, 1969	March 31, 1971	X	X X X X
2	Completion of rehabilitation of 3 hatcheries.	M,C,CC	April 1, 1969	July 1, 1969	June 30, 1969	X	X X X X
3	Completion of on-the-job training of Laotian station personnel.	C		April 1, 1969	March 31, 1971	X	X X X X
	Predator control program.	C		April 1, 1969	March 31, 1971	X	X X X X
5	Completion of fish food program.	C		April 1, 1969	March 31, 1971	X	X X X X
6	Continuation of work on production of common carp fingerling for distribution.	C		April 1, 1969	March 31, 1971	X	X X X X
7	Continuation of work on experimental production various species of fish suitable for pond culture in Laos.	C					
	Continuation of popularization of pond fish culture	C, CC		April 1, 1969	March 31, 1971	X	X X X X
	Selecting and processing of participants (short course 12 weeks) (20 participants over 4 years period).	M, CC	July 1969	April 1970	1974		X
	Selecting and processing of participants (short course 8 weeks) (4 participants over 2 year period).	M, CC	July 1969	April 1969	1972		X
	Selecting and processing of participants B. Sc. 2 participants each year for 5 years total of 10.	M, CC	July 1969	Sept. 1969	June 1978		X X

PD-APP-420  
 4390065-  
 51

JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PART II - SELECTED OUTPUT INDICATORS		1. COOPERATING COUNTRY Laos	2. PROJECT TITLE Agriculture Development - Fisheries		3. PROJECT NUMBER 439-11-190-065-6	
5. CODE (For AID/W use only)	6. IDENTIFICATION OF OUTPUT AND SPECIFIC TARGETS	7. TIME PHASED ACCOMPL				
		FY-68	FY- 69	FY- 70	FY- 71	FY- 72
	1. Fingerling production of 2,800,000 per year by FY-71 (Station production).	302,653	1,200,000	2,000,000	2,800,000	3,000,000
	2. Market fish production of 65 metric tons per year by FY-71 (Station production).	25.5 kg.	10 m/T	30 m/T	65 m/T	65 m/T
	3. Completion of fish station construction by end FY-70.	60 %	85 %	100 %		
	4. Number of B. Sc. graduates	0				
	5. Number of short term training graduates	12	4	6	6	4
	6. Fingerling production (Commercial production) (Est.)	0	250,000	550,000	800,000	1,000,000
	7. Market fish, including culturalists' own consumption (commercial production) (Est.)	91 MT	375 MT	780 MT	1,100 MT	1,300 MT

<b>JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN</b> <b>PART III - PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>1. COOPERATING COUNTRY</b> Laos	<b>2. PROJECT TITLE</b> AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Fisheries	<b>3. PROJECT NO.</b> 439-11-190-065
--	---------------------------------------	---	---

5. CATEGORY OF PERSONNEL		6. TIME PHASED REQUIREMENTS							
		FY- 69		FY- 70		FY- 71		FY- 72	
		MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS
<b>A. UNITED STATES CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in U.S. \$ Thousands)</b>									
1. AID DIRECT HIRE									
a. U.S.									
b. Local									
c. Third Country									
2. PASA									
a. Obligations									
b. Expenditures									
3. AID CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES									
a. Obligations		—	87	—	87	—	65	—	—
b. Expenditures									
4. AID INDIVIDUALLY CONTRACTED EMPLOYEES									
5. BORROWER/GRANTEE CONTRACT EMPLOYEES									
6.									
<b>B. COOPERATING COUNTRY CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)</b>									
1. CENTRAL GOVERNMENT									
2. REGIONAL, STATE PROVINCIAL OR LOCAL GOVT.									
3.									
4.									
<b>C. OTHER DONORS OR COOPERATING SPONSORS CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)</b>									
1.									
2.									
3.									

Rate of exchange: U.S. \$1 =

FIELD OF SPECIALIZATION	6. NO.	7. 1/ TYPE	8. PLANNED DEPARTURE DATE	9. DURATION OF TRAINING (Weeks)	10. FUND REQUIREMENTS (Shown in U.S.)						
					FY-74					TOTAL	
					FY-69	FY-70	FY-71	FY-72	FY-73		
Fish Culture (Thailand)	23	AT	April	12	1.3 (3)	1.8 (4)	1.8 (4)	1.8 (4)	1.8 (4)	1.8 (4)	
Fish Culture - grass carp (Malaysia)	4	AT	April	8	-	2.0 (2)	2.0 (2)	-	-	-	
Ichthyology B. Sc.	10	AU	Sept.	208	-	14.0 (2)	12.0 (c)	10.0 (c)	10.0 (c)	-	
							14.0 (2)	12.0 (c)	10.0 (c)	10.0 (c)	
								14.0 (2)	12.0 (c)	10.0 (c)	
								14.0 (2)	12.0 (c)	10.0 (c)	
								14.0 (2)	12.0 (c)	10.0 (c)	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>37</b>					<b>1.3 (3)</b>	<b>17.8 (8)</b>	<b>29.8 (8)</b>	<b>37.8 (6)</b>	<b>47.8 (6)</b>	<b>47.8 (6)</b>

1/ Indicate by combination of letters if participants are: 1st - A - AID Directly Financed; B - Contract Financed; or C - Cooperating Country Financed.  
 2nd - U - U.S. Training, T - Third Country Training or X - Combined U.S./Third Country Training

4020	Rope, Net, Nylon Twine	G/A	1.4	-	-	-	-	1.4
8710	Fish Feed	G/A	1.1	-	-	-	-	1.1
8720	Fertilizer	G/A	-	2.2	1.5	-	-	3.7
37/87	Equip. & Supplies for 3 fish stations	G/A	-	2.3	1.5	-	-	3.8
55/59	Construction Materials for station rehabilitation	G/A	-	2.5	1.0	-	-	3.5
		G/A	-	10.7	7.0	-	-	17.7
<b>Total</b>			<u>10.1</u>	<u>20.3</u>	<u>13.6</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.5</u>	<u>48.5</u>
<b>Other Costs</b>								
	Construction market fish pond at Pakse	G	-	2.4	-	-	-	2.4
	MRO & Misc., Small Purchases	G	2.0	-	-	-	-	2.0
<b>Total</b>			<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4.4</u>

**B. COOPERATING COUNTRY INPUTS (Funds in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)**

<u>Physical</u>									
	Land for market fish ponds at Luang Prabang	C	Apr.69	6.3 N.A. (Approx.)				6.3	
<u>Operating</u>									
	Water, use of land for 3 stations, office (Vte) and personnel (Staff and laborers). Maintenance (Vehicle, equipment, and Station facilities).	)	July69	N.A.	25.0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	25.0
	<b>Total</b>	)		N.A.	31.3	-	-	-	31.3
<u>Station Revenue used for:</u>									
	Station facilities and equipment maintenance; purchase fish feed and			0	62.5	116.2	118.8	245.0	542.5

**C. OTHER DONOR INPUTS (Funds in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)**

	fertilizer; cost of repair of motor vehicle, pumps, and bulldozer; funds for depreciation of station facilities, equipment, and instrument; and construction of additional facilities.								
	<b>Total</b>			0	62.5	116.2	118.8	245.0	542.5
	<b>Grand total</b>			0	93.8	116.2	118.8	245.0	573.8

1/ Indicate as appropriate by letter code whether inputs are: G - Grant Financed or L - Loan Financed  
 For U.S. Commodities only, indicate by letter code whether they are:  
 A - AID Procured; B - Contractor Procured; or C - Cooperating Country Procured

Rate of exchange:  
 U.S. \$1 = K240



Department of State

4390065-52

PD-ADD-420

TELEGRAM

UNCLASSIFIED 061

PAGE 01 STATE 153346

83  
ORIGIN AID 30

439-11-170-065 (6)?

INFO OCT 01, EA 06, SFW 01, E 04, IGA 02, INR 07, IO 13, /064 R

~~66648~~  
DRAFTED BY: HENRY GRUPPE; EA/RD 9/10/69  
APPROVED BY: KENNETH RABIN; EA/RD  
EA/ENGR; JDELANEY (DRAFT)  
EA/RD; LMDURSO (DRAFT)  
EA/DP; CHBREECHER  
DISTRIBUTION: 2D  
ACTION: EAB  
INFO: ENGR, AAPC, 30P, INT

122819

R 102209Z SEP 69  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
INFO AMEMBASSY VIENTIANE

UNCLAS STATE 153346

AIDAC

SUBJ: NAMPONG FISHERY STUDY

REF: BANGKOK 12118

1. OUR UNDERSTANDING IS THAT SIGNATURE PLAN OF OPERATION WOULD CONSTITUTE COMMITMENT ASSUMING IT FOLLOWS FORMAT PLAN OPERATIONS MOVING BOAT COURSE, SIGNED JANUARY 25. SINCE TIME DOES NOT PERMIT PROCESSING APPROVAL ACTION THIS PROJECT PRIOR MCC MEETING, YOU AUTHORIZED ONLY EXPRESS US WILLINGNESS GIVE SYMPATHETIC CONSIDERATION TO FINANCING DOLS 15,000 COSTS, SUBJECT AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR SUBJECT STUDY.

2. ON RECEIPT OF PROP, WILL PROCESS THIS SUB-PROJECT ON EXPEDITED BASIS. ASSUME COHEN WILL BE ABLE HAND CARRY PROR FOR MEKONG DEVELOPMENT PLANNING.  
ROGERS

UNCLASSIFIED

45

AID 1330-1  
(6-64)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),  
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND  
THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

10p

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO.

439-11-190-065 .7

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO.

1065-7

3. ORIGINAL OR

REVISION NO.

COOPERATING AGENCY ANNEX X C  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX

STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Administration and Planning)

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION

DATE

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

(See Annex A attached)

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT

DATE

Sept. 9, 1951

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL

72-1111004

7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL

154-50-439-00-69-11

(other)

DATE

8. AID FINANCING

DOLLARS  LOCAL CURRENCY

PREVIOUS TOTAL

(A)

INCREASE

(B)

DECREASE

(C)

TOTAL TO DATE

(D)

(a) Total

1,500

1,500

(b) Contract Services

(c) Commodities

(d) Other Costs

1,500

1,500

9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT

\$1.00 =

(a) Total

(b) Technical and other Services

(c) Commodities

(d) Other Costs

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Confidential Sheets, if Necessary)

See continuation sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT

July 28, 1970

12. DATE OF THIS REVISION

13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE

May 31, 1973

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Tiao Somsavath VONGKOTH - Pans RASSAVONG

Director of Agriculture - Commissioner

James A. Chandler

Acting Director, USAID/LAOS

Gen. of the Plan

USAID Clearances:

PRO  
AD/PE  
AGRFR  
AD/FIN  
MCT 700

7/23/70

AID 1330-1A (0-63)  <b>PROAG</b> CONTINUATION SHEET  ANNEX _____	<b>PROJECT AGREEMENT</b> <b>BETWEEN AID AND</b>	1. Project/Activity No. 439-11-190-065	PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>5</u> PAGES
	<b>THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN</b>	2. Agreement No. 1065-7	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. _____
	<b>AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF</b> <b>THE KINGDOM OF LAOS</b>	<b>3. Project/Activity Title</b> <b>AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>(Administration and Planning)</b>	

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Administration and Planning project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives of this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this project are two fold: 1) to develop in the Directorate of Agriculture a) the capability for developing and analyzing basic agricultural economic data, b) an improved system for management of agricultural commodities, and c) increasing administrative efficiency; 2) to provide farmers with information on preferred practices, use of production inputs such as fertilizers and improved seed varieties, and other improved farming techniques. Special films and other educational materials will be developed to help refugees to farm more efficiently and increase production.

In Fiscal Year 1971 activities will be directed toward the following:

- A) Integrated programming - Emphasis will be placed upon securing the kind and type of agricultural economic data which can be used to develop marketing zone programs and diversification of agricultural output.
- B) Training - The lack of skilled manpower is one of the major delimiting factors in improving and increasing agricultural production and the project will emphasize training to develop a trained corps of personnel skilled in problem solving techniques, program evaluation, and the collection of program data. In addition, efforts will be directed toward improving program management techniques. (See Participant section below).
- C) Development of facilities - The emphasis in this area will be to provide basic facilities and equipment necessary to carry out agricultural information activities, including visual teaching devices and equipment, studio recording facilities and equipment, filmstrips, charts, models and specimens and other similar informational materials.

PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to evaluate the effectiveness of project activities during the year in achieving established goals, a committee composed of Directorate personnel, the USAID Agricultural Economics Advisor, and other selected

For the Cooperating Government or Agency The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets. SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
1065-7

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Administration and Planning)**

personnel, will meet annually during the months of October through December to assess project progress. The committee will seek to identify any particular problems hampering progress or changes that should be made in the direction of project activities. The committee will also highlight project successes.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1971, as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this Project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1971.

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding during Fiscal Year 1971 for qualified technical personnel to work with the RIG Directorate of Agriculture in both Vientiane and in field locations to carry out the objectives of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project will coordinate these actions with the RIG Director of Agriculture.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of selected Directorate of agriculture personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out as programs require. However, certain RIG technicians must receive more advanced or intensive training, either in the U.S. or third-country, if project activities are to be successfully carried out. For this purpose, based upon the availability of suitable candidates, in Fiscal Year 1971 a training program will be sponsored in a specially developed course in mathematics and statistical methodology in a third country. In subsequent years degree training in the field of economics and statistics is planned.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities, including office machines, recording equipment, teaching supplies and films are required for use by personnel assigned to this project for training, problem solving and economic research activities and operations under this project. This Agreement will be revised to obligate dollar funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the applicable to the continuation sheets.

face sheet of this ProAg are also equally

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
1065-7

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Administration and Planning)

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

developed and quantities determined by USAID and the Ministry.

In addition, common use General Supplies, not to exceed a cost of \$5,000, including freight, will be provided under this Project Agreement. These items will be originally funded under the Project Commodities Project (Common Use) and the cost of these commodities will be transferred to this project by Journal Voucher when the commodities are delivered for use to the project.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$1,500 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In addition to the dollar funds above, in FY 1971 USAID also will provide local currency for payment of certain personnel and per diem costs, local procurement of commodities, printing, repair of office equipment, training and similar activities. Obligation of funds for these purposes will be by issuance of activity plans or in accordance with USAID Controller procedures.

RLG MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

The RLG Directorate of Agriculture will provide the services of the Director of Agriculture and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute planned project activities.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project it is estimated that the annual Kip costs to the RLG would be approximately Kip 500,000 for per diem and Kip 250,000 for printing and other program supporting activities.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**

BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-198-065

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

1065-7

3.  Original or

Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Administration and Planning)

either through USAID Class "B" Cashier procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this ProAg are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT**  
**BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND**  
**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**  
**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX  FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX  SPECIAL PROVISIONS ANNEX **Annex C**

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE **Sept. 9, 1951**  
 (offer) DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. **439-11-190-065** PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. **2065-7** 3.  ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

3. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE  
**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
 (Administration and Planning)**

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION  
 (See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL **72-1121006** 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL **256-50-439-00-69-21**

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		2,000		2,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs		2,000		2,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
<b>51.00</b>				

(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (See Additions of Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)  
 See continuation sheets.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT **August 31, 1971** 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION \_\_\_\_\_ 13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE **May 31, 1974**

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY  
**Tao Somsavath VONGKOTH Pana RASSAVONG**  
 Director of Agriculture Commissioner

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
**Charles A. Mann**  
 Director, USAID/Laos

USAID Clearances:  
 PRO [Signature]  
 AD/PE [Signature]  
 AGE [Signature]  
 AD/FEN [Signature]  
 AD/M [Signature]

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.  
2065-7

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Administration and Planning)

This Agreement is entered into between the Agency for International Development, hereinafter referred to as USAID, the Ministry of National Economy through the Directorate of Agriculture, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, and the Commission General of the Plan, agencies of the Royal Lao Government, to jointly continue this Administration and Planning project. The parties to this Agreement will use their best efforts to accomplish the agreed upon objectives to this project which are defined below.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND OBJECTIVE

The objectives of this project are two fold: 1) to develop in the Directorate of Agriculture a) the capability for developing and analyzing basic agricultural economic data, b) an improved system for management of agricultural commodities, and c) increasing administrative efficiency; 2) to provide farmers with information on preferred practices, use of production inputs such as fertilizers and improved seed varieties, and other improved farming techniques. Special films and other educational materials will be developed to help refugees to farm more efficiently and increase production.

In Fiscal Year 1972 activities will be directed toward the following:

A) Intergrated programming - Emphasis will be placed upon securing the kind and type of agricultural economic data which can be used to develop marketing zone programs and diversification of agricultural output.

B) Training - The lack of skilled manpower is one of the major delimiting factors in improving and increasing agricultural production and the project will emphasize training to develop a trained corps of personnel skilled in problem solving techniques, program evaluation, and the collection of program data. In addition, efforts will be directed toward improving program management techniques. (See Participant section below).

C) Development of Audio-Visual Materials - The emphasis in this area will be to provide basic equipment necessary to carry out agricultural information activities, including visual teaching devices and equipment, studio recording equipment, filmstrips, charts, models and specimens and other similar informational materials.

PROJECT EVALUATION

In order to evaluate the effectiveness of project activities during the year in achieving established goals, a committee composed of Directorate personnel, the USAID Agricultural Economics Advisor, and other selected

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

**THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS**

1. Project/Activity No.  
439-11-190-065

2. Agreement No.  
2065-7

3. Project/Activity Title

**AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Administration and Planning)**

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

personnel, will meet annually during the months of October through December to assess project progress. The committee will seek to identify any particular problems hampering progress or changes that should be made in the direction of project activities. The committee will also highlight project successes. Upon completion of the evaluation, a joint report will be prepared and distributed to the recipients of the PRO-AG.

USAID CONTRIBUTION

The total dollar contributions planned under this project for Fiscal Year 1972, as described in the sections which follow, will be obligated in subsequent revisions to this project Agreement, subject to the availability of funds during FY 1972.

U.S. TECHNICIANS

USAID will provide funding during Fiscal Year 1972 for qualified technical personnel to work with the RIG Directorate of Agriculture in both Vientianek and in field locations to carry out the objectives of this project.

The Chief of the Agriculture Division, who is the USAID official responsible for the planning, implementation and evaluation of this project will coordinate these actions with the RIG Director of Agriculture.

PARTICIPANT TRAINING

It is understood that local training of selected Directorate of Agriculture personnel is a continuing function in the implementation of this project and will continue to be carried out as programs require. However, certain RIG technicians must receive more advanced or intensive training, either in the U.S. or third-country, if project activities are to be successfully carried out. For this purpose, based upon the availability of suitable candidates, in Fiscal Year 1972 a training program will be sponsored in a specially developed course in mathematics and statistical methodology in a third country. Degree training in the field of economics and statistics will be continued.

COMMODITIES

It has been determined that to fully implement this project certain commodities, including office machines, recording equipment, teaching supplies and films are required for use by personnel assigned to this project for training, problem solving and economic research activities and operations under this project. This Agreement will be revised to obligate dollar funds for this purpose when specifications for required commodities are jointly

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

2065-7

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Administration and Planning)

developed and quantities determined by USAID and the Ministry.

In addition, common use General Supplies, not to exceed a cost of \$4,500 including freight, will be provided under this Project Agreement. These items will be originally funded under the Project Commodities Project (Common Use) and the cost of these commodities will be transferred to this project by Journal Voucher when the commodities are delivered for use to the project.

OTHER COSTS

The amount of \$2,000 is obligated by this Project Agreement for maintenance and miscellaneous small purchases. In addition, USAID will provide dollar funds required for transportation of commodities from Thailand to Laos and operational travel.

CONTRIBUTION IN LOCAL CURRENCY

In addition to the dollar funds above, in FY 1972 USAID also will provide local currency for payment of certain personnel and per diem costs, local procurement of commodities, printing, repair of office equipment, training and similar activities. Obligation of funds for these purposes will be by issuance of activity plans or in accordance with USAID Controller procedures.

RIG MINISTRY CONTRIBUTION

The RIG Directorate of Agriculture will provide the services of the Director of Agriculture and a supporting staff at national headquarters and in the field to administer and execute planned project activities.

CONTINUING PROJECT COSTS

When USAID discontinues financial and advisory support to this project it is estimated that the annual Kip costs to the RIG would be approximately Kip 500,000 for per diem and Kip 250,000 for printing and other program supporting activities.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the provisions contained in the attached annexes shall apply to this Project Agreement.

B. Kip funds included under the USAID Trust Fund will be transferred as needed from the Counterpart Special Account to the USAID Trust Fund for disbursement by USAID/Laos. Procurement of goods and services will be done

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro-Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROAG  
CONTINUATION  
SHEET

ANNEX A

PROJECT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN AID AND

THE COMMISSION GENERAL OF THE PLAN

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE KINGDOM OF LAOS

1. Project/Activity No.

439-11-190-065

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

2065-7

3.  Original or  
Revision No. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Project/Activity Title

AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT  
(Administration and Planning)

either through USAID Class "B" Casher procedures or by the USAID Supply Management Branch, as appropriate.

C. The following additional provision shall be applicable to all commodities procured with dollar funds under this Agreement: While under the provisions of paragraph G, Standard Provisions Annex, title to all property procured with AID financing shall be in the Cooperating Country, it is agreed by the parties hereto that possession and operating control of such property shall remain with the Director of USAID until such time as the actual possession of such property is relinquished to the Royal Lao Government.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

The signatures appearing on the face sheet of this Pro=Ag are also equally applicable to the continuation sheets.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

*PPL/PTIS/ARC*

<b>JOINT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN</b> <b>PART III - PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS</b>	1. COOPERATING COUNTRY LAOS	2. PROJECT TITLE AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT Administration and Planning	3. PROJECT NO. 439-11-190-065.1
--	--------------------------------	--	------------------------------------

5. CATEGORY OF PERSONNEL	6. TIME PHASED REQUIREMENTS							
	FY- 69		FY- 70		FY- 71		FY- 72	
	MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS	MM	FUNDS

**A. UNITED STATES CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in U.S. \$ Thousands)**

1. AID DIRECT HIRE									
a. U.S.	99	238	108	212	108	306	108	282	
b. Local	180	16.7	240	18.8	240	19.1	300	29.2	
c. Third Country	48	9	60	25	60	29	60	30	
2. PASA									
a. Obligations									
b. Expenditures									
3. AID CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES									
a. Obligations									
b. Expenditures									
4. AID INDIVIDUALLY CONTRACTED EMPLOYEES	12	17	12	18	12	20	12	20	
5. BORROWER/GRANTEE CONTRACT EMPLOYEES									
6.									

**B. COOPERATING COUNTRY CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)**

1. CENTRAL GOVERNMENT								
2. REGIONAL, STATE PROVINCIAL OR LOCAL GOVT.								
3.								
4.								

**C. OTHER DONORS OR COOPERATING SPONSORS CONTRIBUTION (Funds shown in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)**

1.								
2.								
3.								

of exchange; U.S. \$1 =

4390065-  
 PD-APP-420  
 2  


**Total**

6

6

6

6

6

36

**B. COOPERATING COUNTRY INPUTS (Funds in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)**

**C. OTHER DONOR INPUTS (Funds in equivalent U.S. \$ Thousands)**

<sup>1/</sup> Indicate as appropriate by letter code whether inputs are: G - Grant Financed or L - Loan Financed  
For U.S. Commodities only, indicate by letter code whether they are:  
A - AID Procured; B - Contractor Procured; or C - Cooperating Country Procured

Rate of exchange:  
U.S. \$1 =